Meeting Date: **8/19/2014**

Report Type: Review

Report ID: 2014-00584

City of SACRAMENTO **12**

City Council Report
915 I Street, 1st Floor
www.CityofSacramento.org

Title: (Agreement/Contract for Review and Information) Contract Award: 2014 Street Overlay Project

Location: Districts 1, 3, and 6

Recommendation: Review a report 1) approving the Plans and Specifications for the 2014 Street Overlay Project; 2) transferring funds in the amount of $449,431to the Project; 3) awarding the construction contract to Martin Brothers Construction for an amount not to exceed $2,038,886 for the 2014 Street Overlay Project; and 4) continue to August 26, 2014 for approval.

Contact: Josh Werner, Assistant Civil Engineer, (916) 808-8158; Nicholas Theocharides, Engineering Services Manager, (916) 808-5065, Department of Public Works

Presenter: None

Department: Public Works Department

Division: Engineering Services Admin

Dept ID: 15001111

Attachments:

1-Description/Analysis

2-Background

3-Resolution

4-Exhibit A Location Maps

5-Contract Martin Brothers

City Attorney Review

Approved as to Form
Gerald Hicks
8/7/2014 4:15:02 PM

Approvals/Acknowledgements

Department Director or Designee: Jerry Way - 8/4/2014 7:33:36 AM

James Sanchez, City Attorney Shirley Concolino, City Clerk Russell Fehr, City Treasurer
John F. Shirey, City Manager

Back to Report Table of Contents

Description/Analysis

Issue Detail: The 2014 Street Overlay Project will apply asphalt concrete overlays to extend the useful life of City streets. The project was advertised and bids have been received. Martin Brothers Construction was found to be the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. Approval of the award of the construction contract by the City Council is necessary for the project to proceed.

Policy Considerations: The proposed City Council action is consistent with the City's policy which requires any contract over $100,000 to be approved by the City Council.

Economic Impacts: This construction project is expected to create 8.16 total jobs (4.69 direct jobs and 3.47 jobs through indirect and induced activities) and create $1,747,300 in total economic output ($793,481 of direct output and another $465,398 of output through indirect and induced activities).

The indicated economic impacts are estimates calculated using a calculation tool developed by the Center for Strategic Economic Research (CSER). CSER utilized the IMPLAN input-output model (2009 coefficients) to qualify the economic impacts of a hypothetical $1 million of spending in various construction categories within the City of Sacramento in an average one-year period. Actual impacts could differ significantly from the estimates and neither the City of Sacramento nor CSER shall be held responsible for consequences resulting from such differences.

Environmental Considerations:

California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA/NEPA): The Community Development Department, Environmental Planning Services Division has determined that this project is exempt from the provisions of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) under Class 1, Section 15301(c).

Projects exempted under Class 1, Section 15301 (c) consist of the operation, repair or minor alteration to existing highways and streets, sidewalks, bicycle and pedestrian trails, and similar facilities.

Sustainability Considerations: This project is consistent with the City's Sustainability Master Plan. It conforms to the Air Quality Focus Area by improving and optimizing transportation infrastructure.

Commission/Committee Action: None

Rationale for Recommendation: Martin Brothers Construction is the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

Financial Considerations: The total estimated program cost for the 2014 Street Overlay and Seal Program (R15142000) is $3,940,096. To date, $725,005 has already

been expended among the several program activities and staff anticipates an additional $3,215,091 will be needed to complete all program activities.

As of July 29, 2014, the program's unobligated balance is $2,765,660. The approval of the fund transfer in the amount of $449,431 as detailed below will increase the total unobligated balance to $3,215,091, which is sufficient to execute the contract with Martin Brothers Construction in the amount of $2,038,885.96 for the 2014 Street Overlay Project and cover construction engineering costs and complete other program activities.

2013 Street Overlay and Seal Program (R15132000)	$315,375
2014 Trench Cut Fee Program (R15142500)	$134,056
	$449,431

There are no General Funds planned or allocated for this project.

Local Business Enterprise (LBE): The City's LBE requirement for this project is 5%. The project was announced on the City's Project Internet site at www.cityofsacramento.org/bids. Martin Brothers Construction achieves 80% LBE participation.

Back to Report Table of Contents

Attachment 1

Background:

The 2014 Street Overlay Project is part of an annual preventative maintenance program that extends the life of City streets and reduces the need for costly road reconstruction projects.

The project was advertised and bids were received on June 18, 2014. The bids are summarized below:

Contractor	Bid Amount	LBE Participation (Goal 5%)	Responsive
Martin Brothers Construction	$2,038,885.96	80%	Yes
Teichert Construction	$2,158,811.20	86%	Yes
Vintage Paving Co Inc.	$2,344,034.36	10.2%	Yes
Sierra Nevada Construction Inc.	$2,729,007.00	93.6%	Yes

The Engineer's estimate was $2,340,000.

Construction is expected to begin in September 2014 and be completed in November 2014.

Back to Report Table of Contents

RESOLUTION NO.

Adopted by the Sacramento City Council

APPROVING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, TRANSFERRING FUNDS, AND AWARDING A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT FOR THE 2014 STREET OVERLAY PROJECT

BACKGROUND

A. The 2014 Street Overlay Project is part of an annual preventative maintenance program that extends the life of City streets and reduces the need for costly road reconstruction.

B. The project was advertised and three bids were received on June 18, 2014. Martin Brothers Construction is the lowest responsive and responsible bidder.

C. Construction is expected to begin in September 2014 and be completed in November 2014.

BASED ON THE FACTS SET FORTH IN THE BACKGROUND, THE CITY COUNCIL RESOLVES AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Plans and Specifications for the 2014 Street Overlay Project are approved.

Section 2. The FY2014/15 Capital Improvement Program budget is amended by transferring $315,375 from 2013 Street Overlay and Seal Program (R15132000), and $134,056 from the 2014 Trench Cut Fee Program (R15142500) to the 2014 Street Overlay and Seal Program (R15142000).

Section 3. A contract is awarded to Martin Brothers Construction in an amount not to exceed $2,038,885.96 for the 2014 Street Overlay Project.

Table of Contents:

Exhibit A: Maps of the 2014 Street Overlay Project – 3 Pages

Back to Report Table of Contents

Map No. 1
Council District 6
Overlay

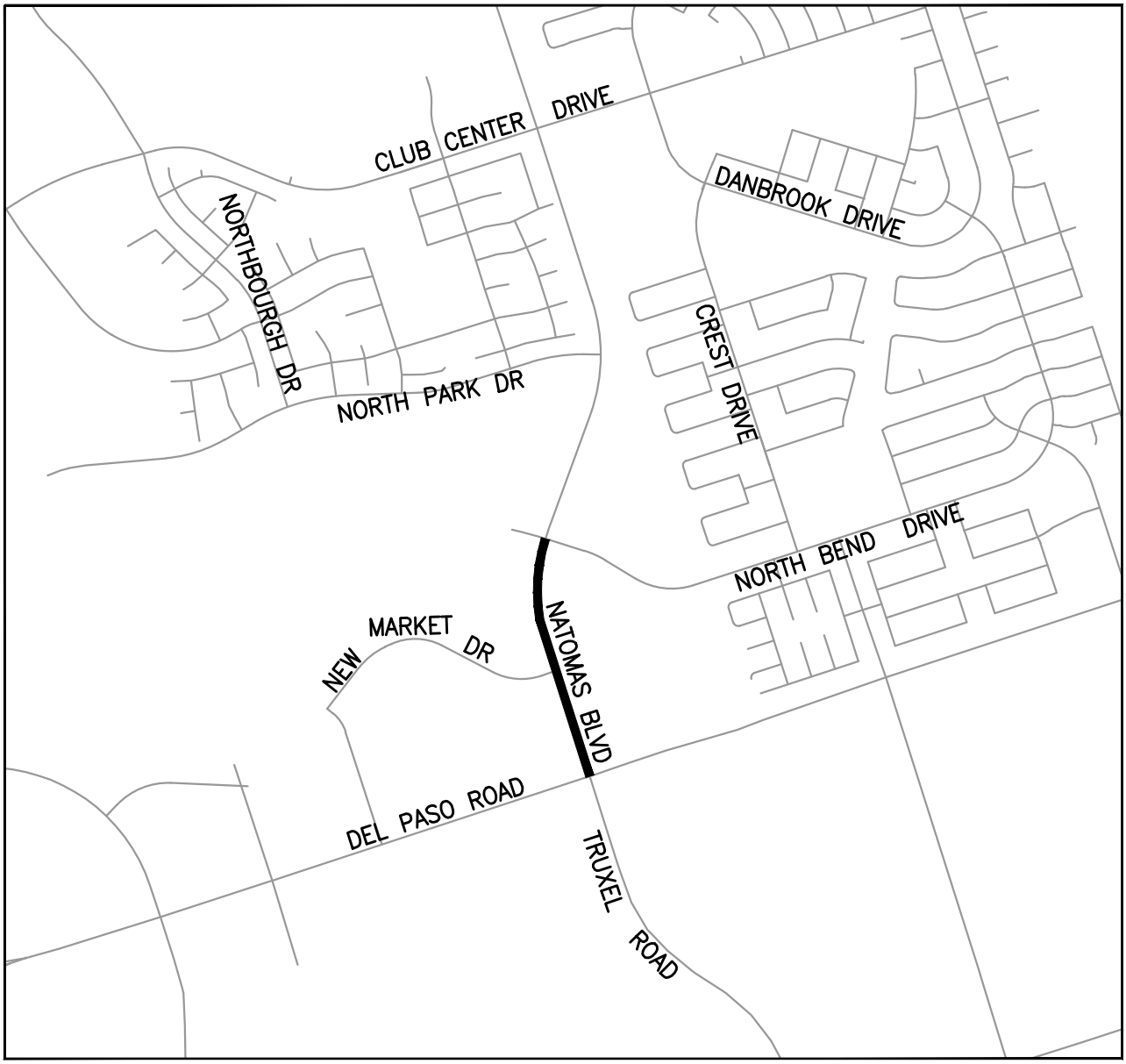
0 1000 2000 3000 4000

2014 STREET OVERLAY PROJECT
PN: R15142019

Map Contact
K. CHAHAL

DECEMBER 11, 2013

Map No. 2
Council District 1
Overlay



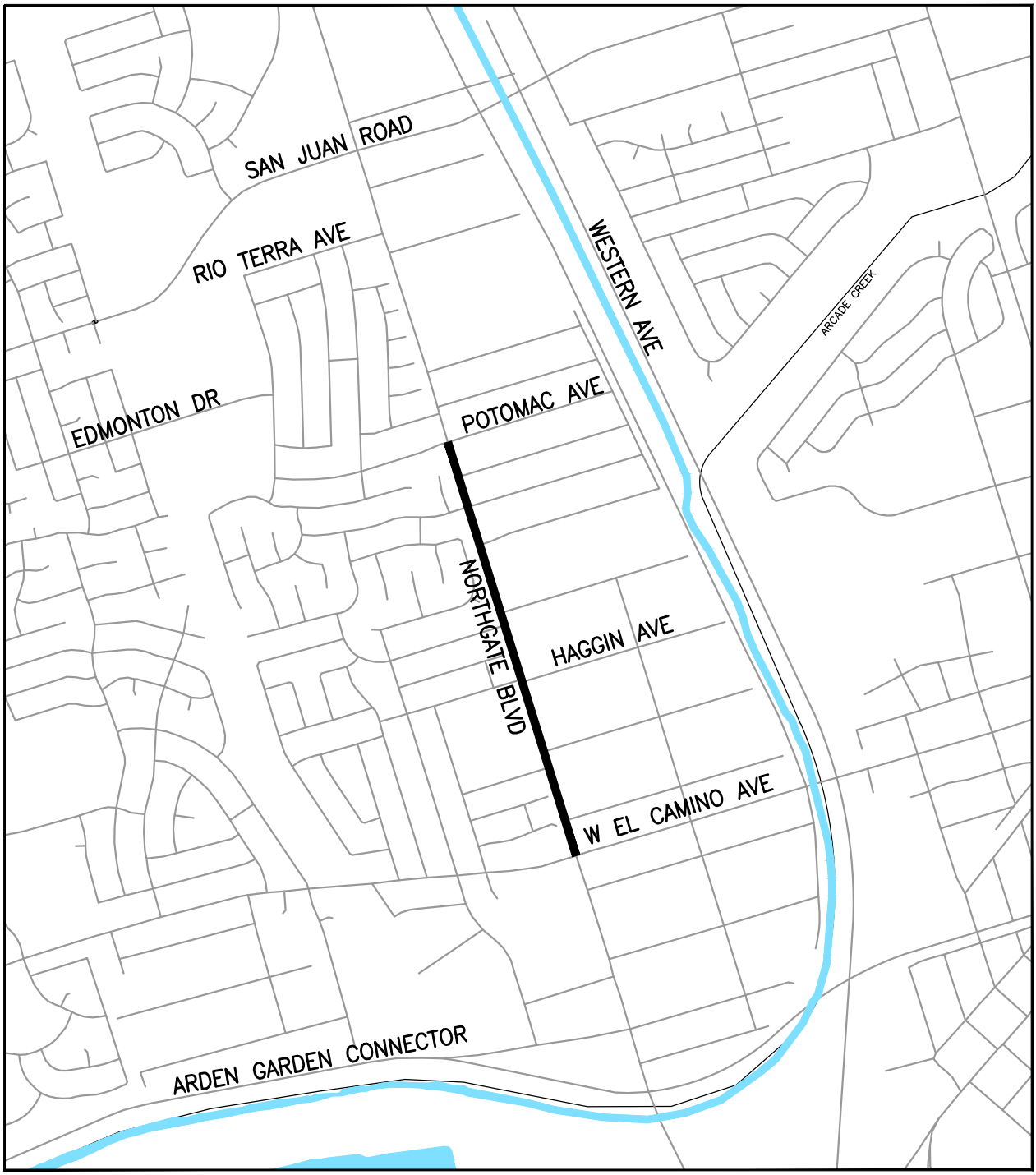
0 2000 4000 6000 8000

2014 STREET OVERLAY PROJECT
PN: R15142019

Map Contact
K. CHAHAL

DECEMBER 11, 2013

Map No. 3
Council District 3
Overlay



0 2000 4000 6000 8000

2014 STREET OVERLAY PROJECT
PN: R15142019

Map Contact
K. CHAHAL

DECEMBER 11, 2013

Back to Report Table of Contents

City of
SACRAMENTO
Department of Public Works

Engineering Services Division
915 I Street, RM 2000
Sacramento, CA 95814

Phone: 916-808-8300
Fax: 916-808-8281

CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

for

2014 Street Overlay Project
(PN: R15142019)

Bid # B14151131026

For Pre-Bid Information Call:
Greg Smith, Project Manager
(916) 808-8364

Bids to be received before
2:00 P.M. June 18, 2014 at:
City Clerk's Public Counter
New City Hall
915 I Street, 4th Floor
Sacramento, CA 95814

LBE PROGRAM

For information on meeting the City of Sacramento's Local Business Enterprise (LBE) project goal, please contact Lorrie Lowry at (916) 808-5448, or visit the City of Sacramento's local business web site at: http://portal.cityofsacramento.org/Economic-Development/Small-Business/LBE

Estimated Construction Cost: **$2,340,000.00** Construction Time: **30 Working Days**

DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS
Contractors State License Board

Contractor's License Detail - License # 726454

DISCLAIMER: A license status check provides information taken from the CSLB license database. Before relying on this information, you should be aware of the following limitations.

CSLB complaint disclosure is restricted by law (B&P 7124.6) If this entity is subject to public complaint disclosure, a link for complaint disclosure will appear below. Click on the link or button to obtain complaint and/or legal action information.

Per B&P 7071.17 , only construction related civil judgments reported to the CSLB are disclosed.

Arbitrations are not listed unless the contractor fails to comply with the terms of the arbitration.

Due to workload, there may be relevant information that has not yet been entered onto the Board's license database.

License Number	**726454**	**Extract Date** 7/9/2014
Business Information	MARTIN BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION Business Phone Number: (916) 381-0911 8801 FOLSOM BLVD STE 260 SACRAMENTO, CA 95826	
Entity	Corporation	
Issue Date	08/20/1996	
Expire Date	08/31/2016	
License Status	ACTIVE This license is current and active. **All information below should be reviewed.**	

Classifications

CLASS	DESCRIPTION
A	GENERAL ENGINEERING CONTRACTOR

Certifications

CERT	DESCRIPTION
HAZ	HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES REMOVAL

Bonding

CONTRACTOR'S BOND

This license filed a Contractor's Bond with FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND.

Bond Number: 08895526

Bond Amount: $12,500

Effective Date: 06/10/2011

Contractor's Bond History

BOND OF QUALIFYING INDIVIDUAL

1. The Responsible Managing Officer (RMO) MARTIN FELIPE certified that he/she owns 10 percent or more of the voting stock/equity of the corporation. A bond of qualifying individual is **not** required.

Effective Date: 03/21/2012

BQI's Bond History

Workers' Compensation

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

This license has workers compensation insurance with EVEREST NATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY

Policy Number: 7600012161131

Effective Date: 10/01/2013

Expire Date: 10/01/2014

Workers' Compensation History

Personnel listed on this license (current or disassociated) are listed on other licenses.

Personnel List	Other Licenses

Conditions of Use | Privacy Policy
Copyright © 2010 State of California

Home page for Public Works

Contractor Debarment

Compliance Monitoring Unit

Laws, Regulations, Determinations & Decisions

Forms & Publications

DLSE Debarments

The following contractors are currently barred from bidding on, or accepting or performing any public works contracts, either as a contractor or subcontractor, for the period set forth below:

Note: As part of your due diligence, we suggest that you also check:

- Debarments made by the Division of Apprenticeship Standards (DAS)
- Contractor status at the Contractors State License Board (CSLB)
- The Federal debarment list at the Excluded Parties List System

For a list of past DLSE debarments of public works contractors, please contact:

Susan Nakagama
Special Assistant to the Labor Commissioner
455 Golden Gate Ave., 9th Flr.
San Francisco, CA 94102
415-703-4810
SNakagama@dir.ca.gov

Contractor Registration

Awarding Body - Electronic Certified Payroll Records

Contractor - Electronic Certified Payroll Records

Public Works Projects Registration (PWC-100)

File a Public Works complaint

Public Works Manual

Name of contractor	Period of debarment
National Drywall Corporation, A Dissolved California Corporation 603 S. Milliken Avenue, Suite F Ontario, CA 91761 CSLB #834335 **Miguel Contreras, an Individual and Responsible Managing Officer/CEO/President** **Dora Maria Contreras, an Individual and Agent/Officer of the Corporation** Decision	**8/4/14 through 8/3/17**
Tadros & Youssef Construction, Inc. **Kamel Shaker Tadros & Makram Youssef Youssef, Individually** 1221 E 8th Street, Unit A, Upland, CA 91786 CSLB# 698182 (expired) Decision	**5/10/14 through 5/9/17**
Serenity Fire Protection 417 S. Associated Road, Brea, CA 92821 CSLB# 902927 Decision	**5/1/14 through 4/30/17**
Don Kelly Construction , Inc. **Don Kelly, Individual and Lisa Kelly, Individual** 171 Northview Ridge Lane, P.O. Box 10760, Bozeman, MT 59719 Decision	**3/25/14 through 3/24/17**

Aldan, Inc. P.O. Box 9428, Brea, CA 92822 CSLB #949229 Decision	**2/28/14 through 2/27/17**
Russell/Thompson, Inc. **James Jean Russell & Valery Alena Thompson, Individually** 4684 Oak Glen Dr., Redding, CA 96001 CSLB# 915036 (revoked) Decision	**10/31/13 through 10/31/16**
Ayodejia A. Ogundare, Individual **Dba Pacific Engineering Company** 6310 Stewart Way, Bakersfield, CA 93308 CLSB#710322 Decision	**5/15/2013 through 5/15/2014**
Wallcrete Industries, Inc.; Garit David Wallace and Amber Anderson, Individuals 400 Kansas, Redlands, CA 92373 CSLB#834220 Decision	**7/29/12 through 7/28/15**
FEI Enterprises, Inc **Gabriel Fedida, Individual** 5749 Venice Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90019 CSLB#659252 Decision	**6/14/12 through 6/13/15**
Jeffrey Alan Mott and Michelle Mott, individuals **Dda Integrity Landscape** 3756 Independence Avenue Sanger, CA 93637 CSLB#774222 Decision	**3/29/12 through 3/28/15**
Jensen Drywall & Stucco **Jeffrey E. Jensen** 3714 Lynda Place National City, CA 91950-8121 CSB # 664168 Exp. 2/18/11 (expired) Decision	**3/31/11 through 3/30/13**
All West Construction, Inc. **Donald Kent Russell** 495 N. Marks Ave. Fresno, CA 93706 CSB # 592321 Exp. 4/3/12 (suspended) Decision	**3/31/11 through 3/30/13**
Country Builders, Inc. **Weldon Offill, individually** 5915 Graham Ct. Livermore, CA 94550 CSB # 699574 Exp. 11/30/12 (active) Decision Addendum	**3/1/11 through 2/28/14**
Sutter Foam & Coating, Inc. 909 A. George Washington Yuba City, CA 95993 CSB # 732014 Exp. 1/31/09 (inactive) **David Alvin Trexler, an individual** 909 A. George Washington Yuba City, CA 95993 **Kenneth A. Trexler, an individual** 2603 Lago Lane Marysville, CA 95901 Decision	**7/1/10 through 6/30/13** **7/1/10 through 6/30/13** **7/1/10 through 6/30/13**
Soo Dong Kim, an individual, dba Soo Kim Electric Company 16224 Ridgeview Lane La Mirada, CA 90638 CSB # 568103 Exp. 8/1/09 (inactive) **Hyo Nam Jung, an individual, dba Lucid Electric** 18621 Well Street	**4/19/10 through 4/18/13** **4/19/10 through 4/18/13**

Rowland Heights, CA 91748 CSB # 914692 Exp. 4/3/10 Decision	
Southwest Grading, **dba Southwest Grading Services, Inc.,** 22031 Waite Street Wildomar, CA 92595 **David Walter Cholewinski, an individual** 22031 Waite Street Wildomar, A 92595 29970 Technology Drive, Ste. 205 Murrieta, CA 92563 CSB #840416 Exp. 6/30/10 Decision	**3/18/10 through 3/17/13**
S.J. Cimino Electric, Inc., a California corporation, 3267 Dutton Ave. Santa Rosa, CA 95404 **Salvatore Joseph Cimino, RMO, CEO and President of S.J. Cimino Electric, Inc. and sole owner of S.J. Cimino** **Electric, an individual** 5825 Heights Rd. Santa Rosa, CA 95401 CSB #343802 Exp. 2/28/10 CSB #294141 Exp. 9/30/13 (inactive) Decision	**10/15/09 through 10/14/12**
Cedar Development Corporation **Serghon Gabriel Afram, individually** 12477 Feather Dr Mira Loma, CA 91752 CSB # 839898 Exp. 6/30/10 (suspended) Decision	**8/5/09 through 8/4/12**
All Floors Commercial and Residential Flooring, Inc. **Salvador Elias Perea, individually** 750 E. McGlincy Lane, #103 Campbell, CA 95008 CSB #430969 Exp. 7/31/09 Decision	**5/14/09 through 5/13/12**
1-AMD Construction, Inc. **Alberto Mordoki, individually** **Mirella Mordoki, individually** 5300 Beach Blvd., Suite 110-416 Buena Park, CA 90621 CSB #787533, revoked Decision	**3/16/09 through 3/15/12**

May 2014

File a Claim
Wage claims
Bureau of Field Enforcement
Public works complaints
Claims for retaliation or discrimination

More Services
Public records requests
Translations
Verify a license or registration
Find a wage order
Online payments
Haga un pago por linea

Learn more about DLSE
Frequently asked questions
Archives
DLSE site map
Workplace postings
Legislative reports

About DIR
Who we are
DIR Divisions, Boards & Commissions
Contact DIR

Work with Us
Licensing, registrations, certifications & permits
Notification of activies
Public Records Act

Learn More
Site Map
Frequently Asked Questions
Jobs at DIR

Conditions of Use | Privacy Policy | Disclaimer | Disability accommodation | Site Help

Copyright © 2014 State of California

City of Sacramento
Formal Bid / Proposal Delivery Options

Any vendor and/or consultant submitting an official bid or proposal to the City of Sacramento City Clerk's Office, shall select one of the following delivery options. To ensure responsive receipt of bids and/or proposals within established submission deadlines, address information must exactly match one of the below options.

The City of Sacramento is not responsible for the late receipt of bids and/or proposals where the proposer did not adhere to one of the available delivery options.

Option	Service Provider and/or Service Types	Address
1.	**United States Postal Service (USPS)** - Regular First Class - Certified or Return Receipt - Priority - Express	Sacramento City Clerk's Office 915 I Street, New City Hall Public Counter - 5th Floor Sacramento, CA 95814-2604
2.	**Expedited Services** - FedEx - UPS - DHL	Sacramento City Clerk's Office 915 I Street, New City Hall Public Counter - 5th Floor Sacramento, CA 95814-2604
3.	**Personal Delivery** - Hand Delivery - Courier	Sacramento City Clerk's Office 915 I Street, New City Hall Public Counter - 5th Floor Sacramento, CA 95814-2604

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	# of Pages
Invitation to Bid	1 - 2
Local Business Enterprise (LBE) Requirement Program	1 - 4
Labor Compliance	1 - 47
Local Business Enterprise (LBE) Participation Program Form	1 only
Subcontractor and Local Business Enterprise Participation Form	1 only
Applicable Local Status Area's	1 only
Bid Proposal Form	1 – 5
Bid Proposal Guarantee	1 only
Drug Free Work Place	1 only
Minimum Qualifications Questionnaire	1 - 6
Non-Discrimination in Employee Benefits Ordinance Certification	1 – 7
Title VI Language	1 only
Green Contracting Survey	1 – 3
Agreement	1 – 14
Performance Bond	1 only
Payment Bond	1 only
Worker's Compensation Certification	1 only
Construction & Demolition Debris Recycling Requirements	1 - 6
Pay Request Process	1 only
Pay Request Application	1 - 2
Schedule of Values	1 - 2
Guarantee	1 only
Sample NTP	1 only
Special Provisions	1 - 78

Sealed Proposals will be received by the City Clerk of the City of Sacramento at the office of the City Clerk Public Counter, New City Hall, 4th Floor, located at 915 I Street between 9th and 10th Streets, up to the hour of **2:00 PM on June 18, 2014** and will be opened as soon thereafter as business allows, in the Planning Commission Conference Room, Historic City Hall for:

2014 Street Overlay Project
(PN: R15142019)

as set forth in the Contract Documents.

Proposals received and work performed thereunder shall comply with the requirements of Title 3 of the Sacramento City Code. Each Bid Proposal shall be accompanied by bid security of at least 10% of the sum of the Bid Proposal which conforms to the requirements of Section 7.0 of the Instructions to Bidders. The right to reject Proposals or to waive any error or omission in any Bid Proposal received is reserved by the City. Signed proposals shall be submitted on the printed forms contained in the Project Manual and enclosed in an envelope marked: Sealed Bid Proposal for:

2014 Street Overlay Project
(PN: R15142019)

Copies of the Contract Documents are available at

Planetbids
http://www.planetbids.com/portal/portal.cfm?CompanyID=15300#

There are no costs to view or download the plans and specifications.

Subcontractors shall comply with the rates of wages currently established by the Director of Industrial Relations under provisions of Sections 1773 of the Labor Code of the State of California, a copy of which is on file in the office of the City Clerk. In accordance with Sacramento City Code Section 3.60.180 and Section 1771.5 of the California Labor Code, the payment of the general prevailing rate of per diem wages or the general prevailing rate of per diem wages for holiday and overtime is not required for any Public Construction project of $25,000 or less, or Public Maintenance project of $15,000 or less. The City of Sacramento has an approved Labor Compliance Program. **Electronic Web submittal of Labor Compliance Reports is effective May 1, 2007.** Each contractor and every lower-tier subcontractor is required to submit certified payrolls and labor compliance documentation electronically at the discretion of and in the manner specified by the City of Sacramento.

Electronic submittal will be a web-based system, accessed on the World Wide Web by a web browser. Each contractor and subcontractor will be given a Log On identification and password to access the City of Sacramento reporting system.

Use of the system may entail additional data entry of weekly payroll information including; employee identification, labor classification, total hours worked and hours worked on this project, wage and benefit rates paid, etc. The contractor's payroll and accounting software might be capable of generating a 'comma delimited file' that will interface with the software.

This requirement will be 'flowed down' to every lower-tier subcontractor and vendor required to provide labor compliance documentation.

All questions regarding this Labor Compliance Program should be directed to the department's contracts staff or Contracts Services at (916) 808-8195.

Pursuant to Sacramento City Code Section 3.60.250, any Agreement awarded pursuant to this Invitation to Bid shall contain a provision permitting the substitution of securities for any monies withheld to ensure performance under the Agreement. The terms of such provisions shall be according to the requirements and the form required by the City.

Bid protests must be filled and maintained in accordance with the provisions of Sections 3.60.460 through 3.60.560 of the Sacramento City Code. Bid protests that do not comply with Sections 3.60.460 through 3.60.560 of the Sacramento City Code shall be invalid and shall not be considered. A bid protest fee of $750.00 is required at the time of filing to be considered valid in accordance with City of Sacramento Resolution No. 2003-231 dated April 29, 2003. As used herein, the term "bid protest" includes any bid protest that (1) claims that one or more bidders on this contract should be disqualified or rejected for any reason, or (2) contests a City staff recommendation to award this contract to a particular bidder, or (3) contests a City staff recommendation to disqualify or reject one or more bidders on this contract. A copy of Sections 3.60.460 through 3.60.560 of the Sacramento City Code may be obtained from the Project Manager, or from the City Clerk, located at 915 I Street, Sacramento, CA 95814.

LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (LBE) PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENTS

(City Contracts no Federal Funds Used)

I. LBE PARTICIPATION REQUIREMENT

On April 3, 2012, the Sacramento City Council adopted a Local Business Enterprise (LBE) Preference Program to provide enhanced opportunities for the participation of local business enterprises (LBEs) in the City's contracting and procurement activities. On November 19, 2013, City Council increased the LBE preference percentage and authorized City departments to require minimum LBE participation levels in specific contracts. Under City Code section 3.60.270, when the bid specifications for a City contract establish a minimum participation level for LBEs, no bidder on the contract shall be considered responsive unless its bid meets the minimum LBE participation level required by the bid specifications.

The City has established **a minimum 5% participation level for LBEs on this contract**. Pursuant to City Code Section 3.60.270, no bidder on this contract shall be considered responsive unless its bid meets or exceeds this minimum participation level.

Bidders shall submit proof to the City demonstrating that the business and each subcontractor, trucker, material supplier, or other business entity listed on the forms submitted are in compliance with all applicable laws relating to licensing and are not delinquent in payment of any City of Sacramento or County of Sacramento taxes, permits, or fees. Failure to submit the required LBE information may be grounds for finding the bid non-responsive.

II. LBE QUALIFICATION

A. A LBE designated in the bid must be qualified as a LBE prior to the time set for submission of bids.

B. Local Business Enterprise means a business enterprise, including but not limited to, a sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, or other business entity that has a legitimate business presence in the city or unincorporated county of Sacramento. Proof of legitimate business presence in the city or unincorporated county of Sacramento shall include:

1. Having a current City of Sacramento Business Operation Tax or County of Sacramento Business License for at least twelve (12) consecutive months prior to submission of bid; and
2. Having either of the following types of offices or workspace operating legally within the city or unincorporated county of Sacramento for at least twelve (12) consecutive months prior to submission of bid:
    a. The LBE's principle business office or workspace; or
    b. The LBE's regional, branch or satellite office with at least one full time employee located in the city or unincorporated county of Sacramento.

C. A LBE must provide a physical address for the basis of location. This excludes P.O. Box addresses.

D. A LBE must provide a current copy of the City of Sacramento Business Operations Tax Certificate or County of Sacramento Business License.

III. DETERMINATION OF LBE PARTICIPATION LEVEL

A. LBE Participation: The percentage of LBE participation is determined based on the dollar value of the work to be performed or supplies to be furnished by certified LBEs designated in the bidder's Subcontractor and LBE Participation Verification Form, relative to the total dollar amount of the bid.

B. Participation Credit: To receive credit for participation:(1) an LBE subcontractor must be responsible for the execution of a distinct element of the work, must possess any license or certification required for the work, and must actually perform, manage, or supervise the work without subcontracting or otherwise shifting any portion of the work to another subcontractor; and (2) an LBE supplier must furnish materials, equipment, or supplies that the supplier sells as a recurring, although not necessarily primary, part of its business, and that are necessary for performance of the work.

C.

D. Suppliers: Credit for an LBE supplier of materials, equipment, or supplies is counted as one hundred (100) percent of the amount paid to the supplier for the material, equipment, or supplies. To receive this credit, LBE suppliers must be listed on the bidder's Subcontractor and LBE Participation Verification Form.

E. Subcontractors (including truckers): To receive credit for an LBE subcontractor, the subcontractor must be listed on the bidder's Subcontractor and LBE Participation Verification Form.

- Truckers: Credit for an LBE trucker is counted as one hundred (100) percent of the amount paid to the trucker for trucking services, not including any amount paid to the trucker for the cost of any materials, equipment, or supplies being transported by the trucker.

IV. LBE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTRACTOR

A. LBE Records: The Contractor shall maintain records of all subcontracts with verified LBE subcontractors and records of materials purchased from verified LBE suppliers for one (1) year after receiving final payment from the City. Such records shall show the name and business address of each LBE subcontractor or supplier and the total dollar amount actually paid each LBE subcontractor or supplier.

Not later than 30 days after completion of the work performed under the contract, a summary of these records shall be prepared, certified correct by the Contractor's

authorized representative and furnished to the City. The Contractor shall provide such other information, records, reports, certifications or other documents as may be required by City, to determine compliance with any provision of the LBE program or these specifications.

B. Performance of LBE Subcontractors and Suppliers: The LBEs listed by the Contractor shall perform the work and supply the materials, equipment, and supplies for which they are listed unless the Contractor has received prior written authorization from the City to perform the work with other forces or to obtain the material, equipment, or supplies from other sources. Reasons for requesting such authorization would include:

1. The listed LBE fails to execute a written contract based upon the general terms, conditions, plans, and specifications for the project.

2. The listed LBE becomes bankrupt or insolvent.

3. The listed LBE subcontractor fails to meet the bond requirements of the Contractor.

4. The work performed or the materials/equipment/supplies provided by the listed LBE are unsatisfactory or are not in accordance with the plans and specifications, or the listed LBE fails to perform its contractual obligations.

5. It would be in the best interest of the City.

C. Subcontractor Substitution: No substitution of an LBE subcontractor shall be made at any time without compliance with the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act. If an LBE subcontractor is unable to perform successfully and is to be replaced, the Contractor shall make reasonable efforts to replace the original LBE subcontractor with another verified LBE subcontractor. The new LBE subcontractor must be verified at the time of substitution.

D. Reporting and Utilization Requirements and Sanctions: Failure to provide specific information, records, reports, certifications, or any other documents required for compliance with these specifications, or failure to utilize one or more LBEs in substantial compliance with the LBE utilization indicated in the Contractor's bid (unless otherwise authorized by City as provided herein, or when such failure results from changes to the work approved by the City), shall be considered a breach of the contract, and a deduction may be made from the contract amount. The deduction shall be not more than ten (10) percent of the value of the work or materials/equipment/supplies that the subject LBE(s) were listed to perform/provide in the Contractor's bid, and shall be deducted from any payment due to the Contractor. This is in addition to any deduction that may be made under any other provision of the contract, the Sacramento City Code, or State law.

E. Hearing and Review of Division Manager Decision: Prior to making a deduction pursuant to Section IV (D), above, the City shall provide written notice of the proposed deduction to the Contractor, and the Contractor may, not later than five

(5) working days after receiving such notice, provide a written request to City for a hearing to contest the proposed deduction. Upon receipt of a timely written request from the Contractor, the City shall schedule a hearing before the Division Manager (as defined in the City's Standard Specifications for Public Construction), and written notice of the date, time and location of the hearing shall be provided to the Contractor not less than five (5) working days prior to the date of the hearing. The hearing shall be conducted in the manner specified in Section 4-8 of the Standard Specifications, and the Division Manager shall prepare and forward to the Contractor a written decision as soon as practicable after the hearing. The Division Manager's decision shall be subject to review in accordance with the provisions of Section 4-9 of the Standard Specifications. Failure to request such review in compliance with the requirements set forth in Section 4-9 shall constitute acceptance of the Division Manager's decision by the Contractor.

The written notices and requests described above shall be provided by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested), by telecopy, by personal delivery, or by any other method that provides reliable evidence of the date of receipt. Written notice provided by telecopy shall be deemed received on the date that it is transmitted and transmission is confirmed by the transmitting machine. Written notice provided by personal delivery shall be deemed received on the date of delivery.

V. DEFINITIONS

A. Local Business Enterprise (LBE): A business enterprise, including but not limited to, a sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, or any other business entity that has a legitimate business presence in the city or unincorporated county of Sacramento.

B. Contractor: The sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, or any other business entity entering into a contract with the City of Sacramento.

C. Subcontractor: The sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, or other business entity entering into a contract with the prime contractor to perform a portion of the work.

D. Supplier: The sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, or other business entity to provide materials, equipment, or supplies necessary for performance of the work.

E. Proposal: Any response to a City solicitation for Proposals or Qualifications.

F. Bid: Any response to a City solicitation for bids.

City of SACRAMENTO

LABOR COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

Labor compliance requirements will be discussed at the pre-construction meeting. However, please read the attached documents relating to the labor compliance expectations for this project. You will be required to sign the labor compliance acknowledgment at the pre-construction meeting if you are awarded the project. For any questions regarding these requirements, please contact Jose R. Ledesma at jledesma@cityofsacramento.org, or Brenda Kee at bkee@cityofsacramento.org.

Each contractor and every lower-tier subcontractor is required to submit certified payrolls and labor compliance documentation electronically at the discretion of and in the manner specified by the City of Sacramento.

Electronic submittal will be a web-based system, accessed on the World Wide Web by a web browser. Each contractor and subcontractor will be given a Log On identification and password to access the City of Sacramento reporting system, which is currently LCPTracker.

Use of the system may entail additional data entry of weekly payroll information including; employee identification, labor classification, total hours worked and hours worked on this project, wage and benefit rates paid, etc. The contractor's payroll and accounting software might be capable of generating a 'comma delimited file' that will interface with the software. If the 'comma delimited file' option does not work, it is still the responsibility of the prime and subs to manually enter their data into LCPtracker meeting the required deadlines for those documents.

This requirement will be 'flowed down' to every lower-tier subcontractor and vendor required to provide labor compliance documentation.

CITY OF SACRAMENTO

City of
SACRAMENTO

LABOR COMPLIANCE HANDBOOK 2014

PUBLIC WORKS LABOR PROJECTS – LABOR COMPLIANCE

Revised 4-25-14

City of SACRAMENTO

City of Sacramento

Labor Compliance

Introduction

Contractors who are awarded contracts on City of Sacramento public works projects are subject to State and Federal Laws and regulations governing the payment and reporting of wages, the use of apprentices, and other applicable labor standards provisions. The City of Sacramento monitors prime contractors' and subcontractors' compliance with labor standards by collecting certified payroll records; conducting on-site interviews of works at the construction sites; when appropriate, audits of contractors' records; and engaging in other activities, as necessary, to ensure labor compliance. Labor Compliance officers make preconstruction presentations to inform contractors of their obligations to comply with labor standards provisions.

CITY OF SACRAMENTO LABOR COMPLIANCE STAFF

Kirsten Wise, Labor Compliance Analyst
Department of General Services
kwise@cityofsacramento.org
916-808-4011

Brenda Kee, Contracts and Labor
Compliance -Department of Public Works
bkee@cityofsacramento.org
916-808-1923

Jose Ledesm, Contracts and Labor
Compliance-Department of Public Works
jledesma@cityofsacramento.org
916-808-8195

Renee Graves, Contracts and Labor
Compliance- Department of Utilities
rgraves@cityofsacramento.org
916-808-1465

City of
SACRAMENTO

Revised 4-24-14

STATE WAGE DETERMINATION

Web Site
The State Wage Determination can be found on-line by accessing the following web site:
http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/pwd/

For additional information you may contact:
Division of Labor Statistics and Research (DLSR) **(415) 703-4774**

The State Wage Determinations list the basic crafts, (operating engineers, carpenters, laborers, etc.) by location; most sub trades (electricians, plumbers, etc.) are by county *(In the event of multiple funding sources, a comparison of the state and federal determination must be made and the higher wage rate must be applied)*

Our office will be glad to send you a copy of the wage determination, direct you to the appropriate website or answer any questions you may have. You may contact any of the compliance staff member's by referring to the previous contacts page.

Issue Date:
The State Wage Determinations are published twice a year; **February 22** and **August 22**, to reflect updated wage increases incurred. Please be cognizant that increase dates do vary.

Single Asterisk **(Good for life of project)**

Example: Expiration Date of Determination: June 27, 2008*
* Effective until superseded by new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact Division of Labor Statistics and Research (415) 703-4774 for new rates after 10 days from the expiration date if no subsequent determination is issued.

Double Asterisks **(Indicates expiration date & a wage or fringe benefit increase)**

Example: Expiration Date of Determination: June 30, 2009**
** The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. **If work will extend past this expiration date, the new rate must be paid** and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact Division of Labor Statistics and Research (415) 703-4774.

FEDERAL WAGE DETERMINATION

Web Site
The Federal Wage Determination can be found on-line by accessing the following web site:
http://www.wdol.gov

The Davis-Bacon Act (DBA) requires the payment of prevailing wage rates (which are determined by the U.S. Department of Labor) to all workers employed in the execution of the contract on federally funded construction projects. *(In the event of multiple funding sources, a comparison of the state and federal determination must be made and the higher wage rate must be applied).* **Applicable Federal Wage Determinations are included in the bid package.**

Our office will be glad to assist you or answer any questions you may have. You may contact any of the compliance staff member's by referring to the contact information provided.

Publication Date
There is no set date that the Federal Wage Determination is published; it is modified as needed.

Good for the Life of the Project
The applicable Federal Wage Determination is good for the life of the project.

On-Site Posting Required

All contractors must post a copy of the applicable State and/or Federal Wage Determination.

City of SACRAMENTO

Apprentices on Public Work Projects

Summary of requirements

California Labor Code Section 1777.5 requires all public works contractors and subcontractors to:

1. Submit contract award information
2. Employ registered apprentices
3. Make training fund contributions

Submit contract award information

If you are a contractor already approved to train apprentices (a member of a DAS recognized Apprenticeship Committee
"Contractors who are already approved to train apprentices must provide contract award information to the apprenticeship committee for each applicable apprenticeable craft or trade that has approved the contractor in the area of the site of the of the public works project." The Contract Award Information must be in writing and submitted to the applicable committee(s) within 10 days of the date of the prime or subcontract but in no event later than the first day the contractor has workers employed on the public works project. You may use form DAS 140 for this purpose. This is simply a notification of award; it is not automatically a request for dispatch of a registered apprentice.

If you are not already approved to train by an Apprenticeship Committee
Contractors not already approved to train apprentices must submit Contract Award Information (DAS 140) to **every** apprenticeship program in the geographic area of the public works project, **for each craft you intend to employ on the project.** You can determine which apprenticeship programs are approved in specific geographic locations by clicking on the following link http://www.dir.ca.gov/databases/das/pwaddrstart.asp
The Contract Award Information must be in writing and submitted to the applicable committee(s) within 10 days of the date of the prime or subcontract but in no event later than the first day the contractor has workers employed on the public works project. This is simply a notification of award; it is not automatically a request for dispatch of a registered apprentice.

Employ registered apprentices

A contractor on a public works project must employ one (1) hour of apprentice work for every five (5) hours performed by a journeyman. Title 8 California Code of Regulations, Section 230.1.for each separate craft at the end of a project. **Please check the DAS Important notices to determine if any exemptions exist for your craft or trade.** http://www.dir.ca.gov/DAS/PublicWorksForms.htm

All contractors must request dispatch of an apprentice from an apprenticeship program (for each apprenticeable craft or trade) by giving the program actual notice of at least 72 hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays) before the date on which apprentices are required. A DAS 142 form is provided for this purpose. All requests for dispatch must be in writing and sent by first class mail, fax or email.

Contractors who do not receive a sufficient number of apprentices from their initial request, must request dispatch apprentices from all other apprenticeship committees, if more than one exists in the area of the public works project. To determine which apprenticeship programs are approved for your craft or trade in a specific geographic location click the following link http://www.dir.ca.gov/databases/das/pwaddrstart.asp

Make training fund contributions

Contractors who are awarded public works jobs must make training fund contributions in the amount established in the prevailing wage rate publication for journeymen and apprentices. This nominal fee contributes to the assurance that new apprentices coming into the craft will be guaranteed the highest level of training and as skilled craftsmen retire, the trade will survive.

Contractors who contribute to an apprenticeship program are entitled to a full credit in the amount of those contributions. Contractors who do not contribute to an apprenticeship program must submit their contributions to the California Apprenticeship Council, P. O. Box 101325, Pasadena, California 91189-0005.

Training fund contributions to the Council are due and payable on the 15th day of the month for work performed during the preceding month. The contribution should be paid by check and be accompanied be a completed training fund contribution form or a letter containing the following information:

1. The name, address and telephone number of the contractor making the contribution.
2. The contractor's license number.
3. The name and address of the public agency that awarded the contract.
4. The jobsite location, including the county where the work was performed.
5. The contract or project number.
6. The time period covered by the enclosed contributions.
7. The contribution rate and total hours worked by apprenticeable occupation.
8. The name of the program(s) that provide apprentices, if any.
9. The number of apprentice hours worked, by apprenticeable occupation and by program.

Subject to change for most recent documentation please click on the following link: http://www.dir.ca.gov/das/DASApprenticesOnPublicWorksSummaryOfRequirements.htm

Are you exempt?

What are the instances in which a contractor on a public works project is considered exempt from the requirements of LC 1777.5?

They are:

1. Labor Code 1777.5 does not apply to general contractors whose contract is under $30,000.
2. When the craft or trade is not apprenticeable.
3. When the contractor holds a sole proprietor license and no workers were employed by the contractor. In other words, the contractor performed the entire work from start to finish and worked alone.
4. When the project is a federal project and the funding of the project does not contain any city, county, and/or state monies unless the project is administered by a state agency in which case the apprenticeship requirements apply.
5. When the project is a private project not covered by the definition of public works as found in Labor Code section 1720.

What if I am exempt from the requirements of California Labor Code Section 1777.5 as my situation falls under one of the exemptions listed above. Do I still have to provide a "Notice of Contract Award" (DAS 140 form) to the applicable program?

You do not have to submit a "Notice of Contract Award". However, for purposes of letting the applicable program know of your exemption, you may, nevertheless, want to provide the form to the applicable program so they are aware of your exemption.

What is a registered apprentice?

An apprentice is someone who has signed an agreement with an employer, an approved apprenticeship program or program sponsor, and whose agreement is registered with the Division of Apprenticeship Standards (DAS). Only an approve apprenticeship program can provide a contractor with a registered apprentice on public works projects.

Do programs that provide apprentices for public works projects provide workers compensation benefits for the apprentice they send out to jobs or is the responsibility of the contractor and/or subcontractor?

This responsibility lies with the contractor and/or subcontractor.

How can I find the names of the applicable approved apprenticeship programs/committees?

1. Contact the DAS District office whose assigned geographic areas of responsibility cover the county/ies in which the public works project is located.
2. Visit our interactive website

As a contractor who has been awarded a public works contract, and has my own employees, am I still *required hiring registered* apprentices?

Yes. **Important Notice:** see changes in Code of Regulations setions 230.1, regarding the employment of apprentices on Public Works

I am a non-union contractor. Am I required to hire an apprentice?

Yes, you must request dispatch from all approved program s in the geographic area of the project.

Can I employ my friend, family, or my own employee who is still beginning to learn a particular trade, as an apprentice?

No. The law requires that you employ only apprentices who are registered with an approved program. However, if your friend or your employee is a registered apprentice, and has been dispatched to you by an approved apprenticeship program, yes you can.

What happens if I employed my friend who is not a registered apprentice and I paid him the journeyman rate?

You may employ your friend and pay him journey wages but this does not affect the apprenticeship requirements.

What are the benefits and advantages to hiring a registered apprentice?

The benefits of hiring an apprentice registered in a state approved program are:

1. Lower pay rate than the journeyman pay rate.
2. Elimination of recruitment programs for workers who are already trained.
3. Creates a diversified and flexible workforce and larger pool of employees with specific skills.
4. Increases productivity; employees in a structured training program are motivated to achieve.

City of
SACRAMENTO

EMPLOYMENT OF APPRENTICES

A. Bidder is directed to the provisions in Sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 of the California Labor Code concerning the employment of apprentices by a Contractor and any subcontractor performing a public works Contract.

1. **Labor Code section 1777.5 requires the Contractor or subcontractor employing tradesmen in any apprentice-able occupation to apply to the joint apprenticeship committee in the area of the site of the public works project and which administers the apprenticeship program for a certificate of approval.** Contractor or subcontractor shall not be required to submit individual applications for approval to local joint apprenticeship committees provided they are already covered by the local apprenticeship standards. The ratio of apprentices to journeymen and contributions to funds to administer apprenticeship programs shall be determined by Section 1777.5 and the responsibility for compliance with that section for all apprentice-able occupations shall be with the General Contractor.

2. Labor Code section 1777.5 does not apply to Contracts of general contractors or to contracts of specialty contractors not bidding for work through a general or Prime Contractor, when the contracts of general contractors or those specialty contractors, involve less than Thirty Thousand Dollars ($30,000. A contractor who willfully violates Labor Code section 1777.5 shall be denied the right to bid on or receive a public works contract for a period of up to one (1) year for the first violation, and for a period up to three (3) years for the second and subsequent violations, from the date the determination of noncompliance made by the Administrator of Apprenticeship becomes an order of the California Apprenticeship Council. Contractor shall also be subject to the payment of the civil penalty as provided in Labor Code section 1777.7. Interpretation and enforcement of said Sections 1777.5 and 1777.7 shall be in accordance with the rules and procedures of the California Apprenticeship Council.

This information is provided as a guide. If there are any discrepancies between the language in this handbook and the specifications in the bid package for this project, the bid package shall prevail.

ALL CURRENT AND APPRETICEABLE TRADES/CRAFTS WITHIN SACRAMENTO COUNTY

Asbestos Worker, Heat and Frost Insulator	Parking and Highway Improvement (Striper)
Boilermaker-Blacksmith	Painter
Bricklayer, Stonemason	Plasterer
Carpenter – All Related Trades	Plaster Tender
Carpet, Linoleum and Resilient Floor Layer	Roofer
Cement Mason	Landscape/Irrigation Fitter
Drywall Installer/Lather (Carpenter)	Sprinkler Fitter (Fire Protection/Fire Control System)
Drywall Finisher (Painter)	Pile Driver Operating Engineer
Electrician, Inside Wireman	Pile Driver (Carpenter)
Electrical Utility Lineman	Parking and Highway Imprvmnts Painter (Laborer)
Elevator Constructor	Plumber/Steamfitter
Field Surveyor Chainman/Rodman	Pipefitter
Chief of Party	Underground/Utility Pipefitter
Glazer	Metal Roofing System Installer
Electrician (Comm & System Installer)	Sheet Metal Worker
Electrician (Comm & System Tech, Cable Splicer)	Stator Re-winder
Iron Worker	Terrazzo Finisher
Laborer	Terrazzo Worker
Marble Finisher/ Marble Mason/ Marble Setter	Tile Setter
Millwright	Tile Finisher
Operating Engineer	Steel Erector & Fabricator
Operating Engineer (Dredger)	Tunnel/Underground (Operating Engineer)
Building Construction Inspector	Tunnel Worker (Laborer)
Operating Engineer (Landscape Constuction)	Parking & Highway Improvement (Striper-Laborer)
Pointer, Caulker and Cleaner	Bricktender
Acoustical Installer (Carpenter)	Scaffolding and Shoring Erector (Carpenter)
Hardwood Floor Layer (Carpenter	Shingler (Carpenter)
Insulation Installer (Carpenter)	Communications & System Installer
Field Surveyor Instrument man	Taper
Roofer	Metal Deck and Siding

If using any of the listed crafts you will be required to request an apprentice <u>and</u> play into the apprentice-able craft training program that is applicable.

<u>This list is subject to change</u>

The website to see the latest list of appreticeable trades is: http://www.dir.ca.gov/oprl/pwappwage/PWAppWageStart.asp

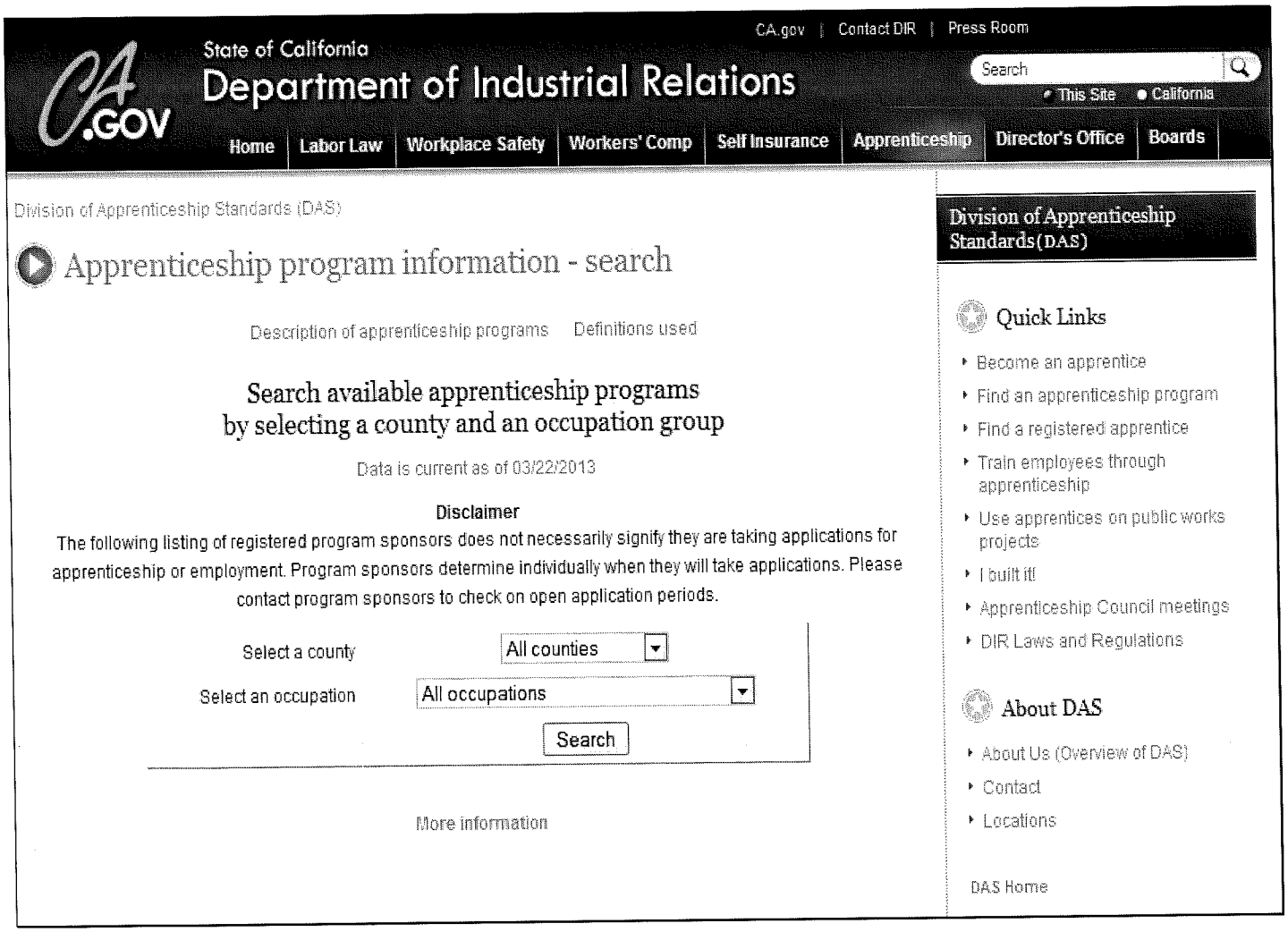
STATE OF CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT
INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
DIVISION OF APPRENTICESHIP STANDARDS
DISTRICT OFFICE

2424 Arden Way, Suite 16

Sacramento, CA 95825

APPRENTICESHIP COMMITTEES FOR SACRAMENTO COUNTY

Please visit: **http://www.dir.ca.gov/databases/das/aigstart.asp** to verify the committee for your specific trade.



(You may access the Department of Apprenticeship Standards (DAS) directly @ www.dir.ca.gov/DAS to research available apprenticeship programs by selecting a specific county and an occupation group)

CAC Training Fund Contributions

Payment of Training Fund Contributions ***must be sent to the California Apprenticeship Council*** *(CAC) if the contractor is* ***not signatory*** *to an apprenticeship committee. The CAC will then distribute the funds to the proper apprenticeship committees. However, the* ***CAC IS NOT AN APPRENTICESHIP COMMITTEE*** *and will not accept the DAS140 or DAS142 forms.*

California Apprenticeship Council (CAC)

P.O. Box 420603
San Francisco, CA 94142
(415) 703-1128

(You may access the Department of Apprenticeship Standards (DAS) directly @ www.dir.ca.gov/DAS to research *available apprenticeship programs by selecting a specific county and an occupation group)*

PRE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
CALIFORNIA

NOTICE TO PROCEED
Project #PROJECT NUMBER
PROJECT NAME

DATE

PRIME NAME
PRIME ADDRESS
PRIME CITY, STATE, ZIP

Notice is hereby given you are authorized to commence work on the above referenced project on DATE. You are legally required to begin work within fifteen (15) working days of this date. The entire work on the project must be completed within SPELLED OUT NUMBER OF DAYS (NUMERICAL NUMBER OF DAYS) working days from the date of this notice. Forty eight hours prior to starting work, please notify the Project Manager, PM NAME at (916) 808-EXT or PM EMAIL@cityofsacramento.org. Please address all correspondence to:

City of Sacramento
DEPARTMENT NAME
DEPARTMENT ADDRESS
DEPARTMENT CITY, STATE ZIP
Attn: PM NAME

Please reference City Project # PROJECT NUMBER in all billing correspondence. We look forward to a mutually successful project. The City of Sacramento is committed to the "Partnering Concept" of open communication and cooperative construction. In that spirit, please do not hesitate to contact me at (916) 808-CONTRACT & COMP EXT or CONTRACT & COMP EMAIL@cityofsacramento.org if I can be of any assistance.

Respectfully,

CONTRACT & COMP NAME Date
Contracts & Compliance Specialist

Receipt Acknowledge,

Signature Date

Cc: CONTRACT & COMP NAME, , ACCOUNTING NAME, PM NAME

City of SACRAMENTO

Labor Compliance Requirements

DATE: XXXXXXX
JOB: XXXXXXX
PROJECT # XXXXX

Contract Administrator:
Labor Compliance Officer:
Project Manager:
Inspector:
Prime Contractor:

In accordance to City of Sacramento Ordinance Section 360.180 the following is to comply with the City of Sacramento prevailing wage provision and contract provisions.

> The award of a public works contract requires that all workers employed on the project be paid not less than the specified general prevailing wage rates by the contractor and its subcontractors. Owner Operators are not exempt from this requirement (LC § 1777.5). Current Prevailing Wage Rates can be accessed at ttp://www.dir.ca.govh/dlsr/pwd. NOTE: *The first bid advertisement date of the project determines the applicable wage for this project. Please check your bid advertisement date to make sure you are using the correct determination. Superseded prevailing wage determinations can be obtained at http://www.dir.ca.gov/oprl/main.htm.*
>
> Prevailing wage rates and rate changes are to be posted at the job site for workers to view.
>
> *If Federal Funded: Davis/Bacon prevailing wage rates apply, unless State prevailing wage rates are required.*

Prevailing Wage Requirements

- ❑ All workers employed in the execution of a public works project, including sole proprietors, partners, and corporate officers, must be paid not less than the specified prevailing wage rates for the type of work performed. *Reference: Labor Code 1774*
- ❑ Overtime must be paid for all hours over 8 in a calendar day and 40 hours in a week. Violations may subject the contractor to a state penalty of $25 per day per worker. *References: Labor Code 1810-1815*
- ❑ Saturday/Sunday premium rates are applicable as indicated on prevailing wage determinations.
- ❑ When required shift differential rates must be paid for classifications which include a shift determination.
- ❑ **State Prevailing Wage Determinations**
  * Single asterisk indicates that this wage determination can be used for the life of the contract.
  **Double asterisk indicates that this wage determination includes predetermined increases.
- ❑ Subsistence/Zone pay must be shown on the fringe benefit statement if not shown on certified payroll.

- ⇨ The contractor must make applicable travel and subsistence payments in accordance with information on file with the Department of Industrial Relations (DIR) for classifications utilized. Call the Prevailing Wage Unit at (415) 703-4774 or available at: (415) 703-4774 or available at: http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr/PWD/index.htm *Reference: Labor Code 1773.1*

- ❑ Contractors violating prevailing wage requirements are subject to a penalty of up to $200 per day per worker, paid in addition to any wage underpayments. Liquidated damages in the amount of the wage underpayments may also apply. *References: Labor Code 1775 and 1742.1*

Apprentices

- ❑ All requirements of the State Labor Code, Section 1777.5 apply including the following:
  - ⇨ Submit Division of Industrial Relations form DAS-140, *Public Works Contract Award Information*, to the applicable apprenticeship committee prior to start of work. The form may be downloaded at: http://www.dir.ca.gov/DAS/PublicWorksForms.htm

    Submit Division of Industrial Relations form DAS-142- Request for Dispatch of Apprentices (Prime and Sub-Contractors.)
  - ⇨ Training fees MUST be sent to a state-approved apprenticeship program or the California Apprenticeship Council and identified on the fringe benefit statement. **CAC-2 Form and are due monthly by the 15th.**

    Training Fund Contribution Letter -are **due monthly by Prime and Sub- Contractors.** (If you are a Union Contractor submit the CAC-2 form stating funds are paid to specific trust fund and letter verifying those funds have been paid please upload both forms in LCPTracker.net)
  - ⇨ Apprentices must be paid the prevailing wage rate applicable to the classification and step in which they are registered and employed.

- ❑ Proof of registration in a state-approved apprenticeship program is required and must be submitted with the first payroll on which apprentices appear. *References: Labor Code 1777.5; Contract Provision*

- ❑ Complaints or violations regarding apprentice ratios will be referred to DAS. *Reference: CCR 16434*

Certified Payroll Records

- **Certified Payroll Reports *(CPR)*** Input into LCPTracker.net. **Due within ten (10) days of pay period end date**. CPR's shall contain the same information for compliance with ***LC § 1776.*** Classification and group numbers are required on all payrolls. When work classification is not shown the City will determine the wage rate based on duties performed. Due minimum of bi-weekly with a Statement of Compliance for each pay period. (Located on LCPTracker.net under edocs) Reminder: wage increase for Master Agreements usually occurs on 06/15 and 06/29 or 06/30.

- **Negative Payroll Report Due within ten (10) days of pay period end date** if there is five (5) or more consecutive non-work days within any single pay period.

- **Fringe Benefit Statement: Form 420 (Located on LCPTracker.net under edocs)** Paid in cash or contributions to plans/programs are **due with first certified payroll report and anytime the fringe benefits change**. Please breakdown all fringes paid to employee and to what program they are being paid to. Documentation that the amount stated on the fringe benefit statement is being paid on the employees behalf may be requested for validation. If fringes are paid in cash please list a breakdown of those cash amounts.

- **Other Deductions** –Need to be detailed on the CPR and must be expressly authorized in writing by the employee or collective bargaining agreement.

Listing of Subcontractors

Contractors and subcontractors are required to list all suppliers and tier subcontractors hired to perform work on a public works project (in accordance to contract standard specification).

- ❑ The Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act requires prime contractors to list, at bid time, all subcontractors who will perform work in excess of one-half of one percent of the total bid amount or $10,000, whichever is greater. For building projects, subcontractors who will perform work in excess of one-half of one percent must be listed. The prime must use those subs as listed at bid time unless a **written substitution is requested and approved in writing** by the Contracts Specialist and Project Manager **before** substitution.
  References: Public Contract Code 4100-4114; Standard Specifications 5, Control of Work
- ❑ *Subcontracting Request*, Prime Contractor update the Form 300 (List of Subcontractors & Suppliers) before they begin work at the jobsite and anytime there is an approved substitution. The prime must perform 30 percent of the work with their own forces.
- ❑ The prime contractor is responsible for work performed and compliance met by subcontractors and owner-operators.
- ❑ Failure to comply with the requirements of the Subletting and Subcontracting Fair Practices Act may result in a penalty of 0-10 percent of the subcontract involved and a referral to the Contractors State License Board.
  Reference: Public Contract Code 4110-4111

List of Subcontractors & Suppliers: Form 300 (Located on LCPTracker.net under edocs)
Per Government Section 4100 et seq; prohibition against unfair competition Business & Professions Code Section 17200-17208, you must list suppliers and the amount of their product (s). Form is due within ten (10) days of pre-construction meeting.

Pay Requests

The Labor Compliance Officer shall notify the contractor and the Project Manager of noncompliance and labor issues prior to pay requests approval. You must submit a current schedule of values with each **pay** request and **you must have all labor compliance requirements met before submitting a pay request. Failure to meet the labor compliance requirements will result in your pay request being denied and returned to you for full compliance.** Pay request must be submitted to the inspector for his/her review first. The inspector will then forward the request to the Project Manager and the Labor Compliance Officer for their review.

Completion of Project

- **Contractor Notification of Completion:** ***Form 264*** must be submitted into LCP Tracker, due upon completion of all punch list items established during final job walk.

All of these forms discussed in this document are located on LCPTracker.net under the eDocuments tab.

In accordance with city policy and contract documents, the undersigned contractor herein certifies that it will comply with the foregoing prevailing wage requirements; and fully understands that failure to comply with these requirements will subject it to the penalties cited herein.

_____	_____	_____
Contractor Signature	**Title**	**Date**

City of
SACRAMENTO

Start- Up Documents Due Prior to Start of Construction:

1. **Certification Statement of Contractor:**
   a) If there is any contractor working as an "Independent Contractor", "Owner-Operator", "Sole Proprietor" or "Leased Worker" the certification form must be filled out.
   b) The original is to be submitted prior to, or concurrent with, the first payroll in which the Independent Contractor, Owner-Operator, Sole Proprietor or Leased Worker commences work.

2. **Authorization Letter for Signing Certified Payroll**
   a) To be signed by company officer or owner and uploaded into LCPtracker prior to the first Certified Payroll Report.
   b) This document lets the Labor Compliance Department know whom is authorized to sign certify payroll reports and other documents on behalf of the Contractor.

3. **FORM 300 List of all Subcontractors and Suppliers:**
   a) To be filled out and uploaded within 10 days of the preconstruction meeting and prior to the first Certified Payroll Report.
   b) This document lets the Labor Compliance Department know who will be working on this project. This is checked against initial form that was submitted with bid documents. If there are any changes during the life of the construction projected this form is to be updated and the Labor Compliance Officer is to be made aware of changes.
   c) This form is to be filled out by all Subcontractors and their lower level subs and uploaded into LCPtracker.

4. **Checklist of Labor Law Requirements:**
   a) To be filled out and signed by the contractor and all sub tier contractors prior to construction.

5. **Fringe Benefit Statement:**
   a) Asterisk or note any form of benefits that are included in the payroll reports "hourly" rate of pay for each trade used.
   b) If fringe payments are made directly to the employee in lieu of fringes please note "paid in cash" under the applicable fringe payment and breakdown the amount that is paid to the employee in cash.
   c) Must be re-submitted when wage rates are updated, with effective dates and/or any changes in fringes are made.

6 **DAS-140- Public Works Contract Award Information Form:**

a) Contract award information must be sent to your Apprenticeship Committee if you are approved to train apprentices. If you are NOT approved to train apprentices you must send the information to ALL applicable Apprenticeship Committees in your craft or trade in the area of the Public Works Project.

b) After you have completed the DAS-140 Form mail the original(s) to the appropriate Joint Apprentice Training Committee(s) within (10) days of the date of the execution of the prime contractors subcontract, but in no even later than the first day in which the contractor has workers employed upon the public work (CA Labor Code 1777.5 (e))

c) Upload a copy of the form or all forms submitted with proof of deliver to the LCPtracker.net program under the e-Documents Tab. The form of proof can be certified mail or fax confirmation.

d) All Applicable Joint Apprentice Training Committee (s) may be found at: http://www.dir.ca.gov/Databases/das/pwaddrstart.asp/

e) Templates available for download can be found at: http://www.dir.ca.gov/DAS/PublicWorksForms.htm or on LCPTracker.net under the e-Documents tab.

7 **DAS-7- Agreement to Train Apprentices Form:**

a) IF Applicable:

i. Submit your DAS-7 or equivalent certification and upload into LCPtracker.net under the e-Documents tabs and inform the labor compliance person monitoring your project. This form can be submitted with your DAS-140 form.

8 **DAS-142 Request for Dispatch of an Apprentice Form:**

a) Send to the Joint Apprentice Training Committees (JATC) in your craft or trade in the geographic area of the Public Works Project to request the dispatch of an apprentice before starting work at the site and as needed throughout the project.

b) Employment of Apprentices on Public Works project- (a) Contractor(s) shall employ registered apprentice(s), as defined by Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 3070) of Division 3, during the performance of a Public Work Project in accordance with the required (1) hour of work performed by an apprentice for every (5) hours of labor performed by a journeyman, unless covered by one of the exemptions enumerated in the Labor Code Section 1777.5 or this subchapter.

c) Provide a copy of your apprenticeship program's standards if they operate under a different ration then the California Labor Codes & Regulations.

d) Template available for download can be found at: http://www.dir.ca.gov/DAS/PublicWorksForms.htm

REQUIRED FORMS PRIOR TO CONSTRCUTION

SACRAMENTO

Classification Worksheet

A separate form must be filled out for each contractor/subcontractor performing on the project.

Project Name	
Project Number	
Contractor Name	
Contact Name	
Contact Phone	
Contact Email	
CSLB/Certificate #	

Classification(s) being Utilized (check all that apply)

- ☐ Asbestos
- ☐ Electricians
- ☐ Pile Drivers
- ☐ Boilermaker
- ☐ Elevator Mechanic
- ☐ Pipe Trades
- ☐ Bricklayers
- ☐ Glaziers
- ☐ Plasterer
- ☐ Carpenter
- ☐ Iron Workers
- ☐ Roofers
- ☐ Tile Workers
- ☐ Carpet/Linoleum
- ☐ Laborers
- ☐ Sheet Metal
- ☐ Cement Mason
- ☐ Millwrights
- ☐ Sound/Communication
- ☐ Drywall Finisher
- ☐ Operating Engineer
- ☐ Surveyor
- ☐ Drywall/Lather
- ☐ Painters
- ☐ Teamster
- ☐ Other (specify) _____

PLACE ON COMPANY LETTERHEAD

Date: April 25, 2014

INSERT PROJECT OWNER Address

INSERT PRIME SUBCONTRACTOR Address

To whom it may concern:

I, the undersigned, hereby authorize ..... to sign on our behalf in all manners relating to certified payroll, including signing of all certified payroll related documents. Any and all acts carried out by ..... on our behalf shall have the same effect as acts of our own.

This affirm that the signatories identified above have the authority under penalty of perjury to affirm that required forms and certified payroll records are originals or are full, true and correct copies of the original and correctly depict the Trades, Crafts and Classifications of work performed; hours and days worked; and the amounts by category listed, disbursed by way of cash, check, or in whatever form or manner to each person by job classification and/or skill pursuant to public works contract.

This authorization is valid until further written notice from (COMPANY NAME).

Sincerely,

(Company counsel or company officer's signature)

(Name and Title)

Checklist of Labor Law Requirements

(CCR Title 8, Section 16421)

Ultimately the prime contractor is liable for their sub and specialty contractors. This checklist is a useful tool for the prime contractor to ensure that their sub and specialty contractors know their responsibilities on public works projects. Contractors who understand and comply with the law are more likely to deliver the job on time, on budget and done right the first time. We suggest the prime contractor encourage completion of this checklist by their sub and specialty contractors.

NAME (PRINT) _____ DATE _____

COMPANY _____ PHONE _____

ADDRESS _____ FAX _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP CODE _____

PROJECT MANAGER _____ SUPERINTENDENT/FOREMAN _____

CERTIFIED PAYROLL _____ PHONE/EXT. _____

CONTRACTOR LICENSE NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____ SPECIALTY LICENSE NO. _____

SELF-INSURED CERTIFICATE NO. _____ WORKERS COMP. POLICY NO. _____

PROJECT NAME _____ PROJECT #/BID PACKAGE# _____

AWARDING BODY _____ ADVERTISEMENT DATE _____

IF SUB-CONTRACTING, LIST YOUR PRIME/GENERAL CONTRACTOR _____

CONTRACT AWARD AMOUNT _____

THE FEDERAL AND STATE LABOR LAW REQUIREMENTS APPLICABLE TO THE CONTRACT ARE COMPOSED OF, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE FOLLOWING:

☐ **Payment of Prevailing Wage Rates**

The contractor to whom the contract is awarded and its subcontractors hired for the public works project are required to pay not less than the specified general prevailing wage rates to all workers employed in the execution of the contract. *Labor Code Section 1770 et seq.*

The contractor is responsible for ascertaining and complying with all current general prevailing wage rates for crafts and any rate changes that occur during the life of the contract. Information on all prevailing wage rates and all rate changes are to be posted at the job site for all workers to view. Additionally, current wage rate information can be found at the DLSR web site, *www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr/statistics_research.html.*

☐ **Apprentices**

It is the duty of the contractor and subcontractors to employ registered apprentices on the public works project and to comply with all aspects of *Labor Code Section 1777.5*, relating to Apprentices on Public Works. (1) Notify approved apprenticeship programs of contract award; (2) employ apprentices; (3) pay training fund contributions.

☐ **Penalties**

There are penalties required for contractor's/subcontractor's failure to pay prevailing wages and for failure to employ apprentices, including forfeitures and debarment under *Labor Code Sections 1775; 1776; 1777.1; 1777.7 and 1813.*

☐ **Certified Payroll Reports**

Under *Labor Code Section 1776*, contractors and subcontractors are required to keep accurate payroll records showing the name, address, social security number and work classification of each employee and owner performing work; also the straight time and overtime hours worked each day for each week, the fringe benefits, and, the actual per diem wage paid to each owner, journey person, apprentice worker or other employee hired in connection with the public works project.

This requirement includes and applies to all subcontractors performing work on Awarding Body projects even if their portion of the work is less than one half of one percent (0.05%) of the total amount of the contract.

The certified payroll records shall contain the same data fields listed on the *Public Works Payroll Reporting Form (A-1-131)* and contain or is accompanied by a declaration made under penalty of perjury. *(California Code of Regulations, Section 16401).*

Prime Contractors are responsible for submittal of their payrolls and those of their respective subcontractors as one package. Any payroll not submitted in the proper form will be rejected. In the event that there has been no work performed during a

Checklist of Labor Law Requirements, continued

given week, the Certified Payroll Report shall be annotated: "No work" for that week or a Non-Performance Statement must be submitted.

Employee payroll records shall be certified and shall be made available for inspection at all reasonable hours at the principal office of the contractor/subcontractor, or shall be furnished to any employee, or his/her authorized representative on request, pursuant to *Labor Code Section 1776.*

Under *Labor Code Section 1776(g)* there are penalties required for contractor's/subcontractor's failure to maintain and submit copies of certified payroll records on request.

☐ **Nondiscrimination in Employment**

There exist prohibitions against employment discrimination under *Labor Code Sections 1735 and 1777.6,* the *Government Code,* the *Public Contracts Code,* and *Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.*

☐ **Kickbacks Prohibited**

Contractors and subcontractors are prohibited from recapturing wages illegally by accepting or extracting "kickbacks" from employee wages under *Labor Code Section 1778.*

☐ **Acceptance of Fees Prohibited**

There exists a prohibition against contractor/subcontractor acceptance of fees for registering any person for public work under *Labor Code Section 1779*; or for filling work orders on public works contracts pursuant to *Labor Code Section 1780.*

☐ **Listing of Subcontractors**

All prime contractors are required to list properly all subcontractors hired to perform work on the public works projects covering more than one-half of one percent, pursuant to *Government Code Section 4104.*

☐ **Proper Licensing**

Contractors are required to be licensed properly and to require that all subcontractors be properly licensed. Penalties are required for employing workers while unlicensed under *Labor Code Section 1021* and under the California Contractor License Law found at *Business and Professions Code Section 7000 et seq.*

☐ **Unfair Competition Prohibited**

Contractors and sub-contractors are prohibited from engaging in unfair competition as specified under *Business and Professions Code Sections 17200 to 17208.*

☐ **Workers Compensation Insurance**

Labor Code Section 1861 requires that contractors and subcontractors be insured properly for Workers Compensation.

☐ **OSHA**

Contractors and subcontractors are required to abide by the Occupational, Safety and Health laws and regulations that apply to the particular construction project.

☐ **Proof of Eligibility/Citizenship**

The federal prohibition against hiring undocumented workers, and the requirement to secure proof of eligibility/citizenship from all workers, is required.

☐ **Itemized Wage Statement**

Labor Code Section 226 requires that employees be provided with itemized wage statements.

CERTIFICATION

I acknowledge that I have been informed and am aware of the foregoing requirements and that I am authorized to make this certification on behalf of _____
(COMPANY NAME)

I fully understand that failure to comply with any of the above requirements may subject me, or my company, to penalties as provided above.

Contractor _____ (SIGNATURE) _____ (DATE)

Awarding Agency /Labor Compliance Program _____ (SIGNATURE) _____ (DATE)

City of Sacramento

PW-300 Form

Instructions: The **Prime Contractor and all Subcontractors are required** to fill out the form accuratley and submit the PW-300 via LCPTracker.net. If there are no subs or suppliers, simply state on the PW-300 and upload. Please refer to Public Contract Code 4107 regarding changes to subcontractor listing. If any changes are made, a revised PW-300 Form is **required.**

PRIME CONTRACTOR			
Date		Project #	
Name		Project Name	
Address:		Contract #	
City, State, Zip		Total Contract Amount	
Contact		Estimated Start Date	
Phone		Estimated Completion Date	
Email		Federal Tax ID #	
Contractor Lic. #		State Tax ID #	

SUBCONTRACTORS LIST			
SUBCONTRACTOR			
Name		Contact	
Address:		Phone	
City, State, Zip		Email	
Contractor Lic. #		Estimated Start Date:	
Description of services		Estimated Completion Date	
Contract $ Value		SBE/EBE/LBE	
SUBCONTRACTOR			
Name		Contact	
Address:		Phone	
City, State, Zip		Email	
Contractor Lic. #		Estimated Start Date:	
Description of services		Estimated Completion Date	
Contract $ Value		SBE/EBE/LBE	
SUBCONTRACTOR			
Name		Contact	
Address:		Phone	
City, State, Zip		Email	
Contractor Lic. #		Estimated Start Date:	
Description of services		Estimated Completion Date	
Contract $ Value		SBE/EBE/LBE	
SUBCONTRACTOR			
Name		Contact	
Address:		Phone	
City, State, Zip		Email	
Contractor Lic. #		Estimated Start Date:	
Description of services		Estimated Completion Date	
Contract $ Value		SBE/EBE/LBE	

Add additional pages if necessary.

Revised 3/5/2014

City of Sacramento

PW-300 Form

SUPPLIERS LIST			
SUPPLIER			
Name		Contact	
Address:		Phone	
City, State, Zip		Email	
Description of materials		$ Amount	
SUPPLIER			
Name		Contact	
Address:		Phone	
City, State, Zip		Email	
Description of materials		$ Amount	
SUPPLIER			
Name		Contact	
Address:		Phone	
City, State, Zip		Email	
Description of materials		$ Amount	
SUPPLIER			
Name		Contact	
Address:		Phone	
City, State, Zip		Email	
Description of materials		$ Amount	
SUPPLIER			
Name		Contact	
Address:		Phone	
City, State, Zip		Email	
Description of materials		$ Amount	
SUPPLIER			
Name		Contact	
Address:		Phone	
City, State, Zip		Email	
Description of materials		$ Amount	
SUPPLIER			
Name		Contact	
Address:		Phone	
City, State, Zip		Email	
Description of materials		$ Amount	
SUPPLIER			
Name		Contact	
Address:		Phone	
City, State, Zip		Email	
Description of materials		$ Amount	
Add additional pages if necessary.			

Revised 3/5/2014

City of SACRAMENTO

Statement of Employer Payments
"Fringe Benefit Statement"

Date _____ In Reply, Refer to Case No.: _____
Prime: _____
Subcontractor: _____
PROJECT NAME: _____
PROJECT CONTRACT NO.: _____ County/location: _____

HEALTH AND WELFARE

NAME OF PLAN _____ Address, City, State, Zip ____, ____, ____

ADMINISTRATOR _____ Address, City, State, Zip ____, ____, ____

CLASSIFICAITON(S) USED	CONTRIBUTION PER CLASSIFICATION PER HOUR

CONTRIBUTIONS: WEEKLY ☐ MONTHLY ☐ QUARTERLY ☐ ANNUALLY ☐

PENSION

NAME OF PLAN _____ Address, City, State, Zip ____, ____, ____

ADMINISTRATOR _____ Address, City, State, Zip ____, ____, ____

CLASSIFICAITON(S) USED	CONTRIBUTION PER CLASSIFICATION PER HOUR

CONTRIBUTIONS: WEEKLY ☐ MONTHLY ☐ QUARTERLY ☐ ANNUALLY ☐

VACATION/HOLIDAY

NAME OF PLAN _____ Address, City, State, Zip ____, ____, ____

ADMINISTRATOR _____ Address, City, State, Zip ____, ____, ____

CLASSIFICAITON(S) USED	CONTRIBUTION PER CLASSIFICATION PER HOUR

CONTRIBUTIONS: WEEKLY ☐ MONTHLY ☐ QUARTERLY ☐ ANNUALLY ☐

TRAINING

NAME OF PLAN _____ Address, City, State, Zip ____, ____, ____

ADMINISTRATOR _____ Address, City, State, Zip ____, ____, ____

CLASSIFICAITON(S) USED	CONTRIBUTION PER CLASSIFICATION PER HOUR

CONTRIBUTIONS: WEEKLY ☐ MONTHLY ☐ QUARTERLY ☐ ANNUALLY ☐

IF YOU USE OTHER PLANS NOT LISTED ABOVE, YOU MAY USE THE NEXT PAGE TO PROVIDE THIS ADDITIONAL INFORMATION. IF THE CONTRIBUTIONS ARE PAID TO THE EMPLOYEE IN CASH PLEASE LIST AND BREAKDOWN

NAME OF PLAN _____ Address, City, State, Zip ____, ____, ____

ADMINISTRATOR _____ Address, City, State, Zip ____, ____, ____

CLASSIFICAITON(S) USED	CONTRIBUTION PER CLASSIFICATION PER HOUR

CONTRIBUTIONS: WEEKLY ☐ MONTHLY ☐ QUARTERLY ☐ ANNUALLY ☐

NAME OF PLAN _____ Address, City, State, Zip ____, ____, ____

ADMINISTRATOR _____ Address, City, State, Zip ____, ____, ____

CLASSIFICAITON(S) USED	CONTRIBUTION PER CLASSIFICATION PER HOUR

CONTRIBUTIONS: WEEKLY ☐ MONTHLY ☐ QUARTERLY ☐ ANNUALLY ☐

NAME OF PLAN _____ Address, City, State, Zip ____, ____, ____

ADMINISTRATOR _____ Address, City, State, Zip ____, ____, ____

CLASSIFICAITON(S) USED	CONTRIBUTION PER CLASSIFICATION PER HOUR

CONTRIBUTIONS: WEEKLY ☐ MONTHLY ☐ QUARTERLY ☐ ANNUALLY ☐

NAME OF PLAN _____ Address, City, State, Zip ____, ____, ____

ADMINISTRATOR _____ Address, City, State, Zip ____, ____, ____

CLASSIFICAITON(S) USED	CONTRIBUTION PER CLASSIFICATION PER HOUR

CONTRIBUTIONS: WEEKLY ☐ MONTHLY ☐ QUARTERLY ☐ ANNUALLY ☐

NAME OF PLAN _____ Address, City, State, Zip ____, ____, ____

ADMINISTRATOR _____ Address, City, State, Zip ____, ____, ____

CLASSIFICAITON(S) USED	CONTRIBUTION PER CLASSIFICATION PER HOUR

CONTRIBUTIONS: WEEKLY ☐ MONTHLY ☐ QUARTERLY ☐ ANNUALLY ☐

PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACT AWARD INFORMATION

Contract award information must be sent to your Apprenticeship Committee if you are approved to train. If you are not approved to train, you must send the information (which may be this form) to ALL applicable Apprenticeship Committees in your craft or trade in the area of the site of the public work. Go to: http://www.dir.ca.gov/das/PublicWorksForms.htm for information about programs in your area and trade. You may also consult your local Division of Apprenticeship Standards (DAS) office whose telephone number may be found in your local directory under California, State of, Industrial Relations, Division of Apprenticeship Standards.

Do not send this form to the Division of Apprenticeship Standards.

NAME OF YOUR COMPANY	CONTRACTOR'S STATE LICENSE NO
MAILING ADDRESS- NUMBER & STREET, CITY, ZIP CODE	AREA CODE & TELEPHONE NO.
NAME & ADDRESS OF PUBLIC WORKS PROJECT	DATE YOUR CONTRACT EXECUTED
	DATE OF EXPECTED OR ACTUAL START OF PROJECT
NAME & ADDRESS OF PUBLIC AGENCY AWARDING CONTRACT	ESTIMATED NUMBER OF JOURNEYMEN HOURS
	OCCUPATION OF APPRENTICE
THIS FORM IS BEING SENT TO: (NAME & ADDRESS OF APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM(S))	ESTIMATED NUMBER OF APPRENTICE HOURS
	APPROXIMATE DATES TO BE EMPLOYED

This is not a request for dispatch of apprentices.

Contractors must make a separate request for actual dispatch, in accordance with Section 230.1(a) California Code of Regulations

Check One Of The Boxes Below

1. ☐ We are already approved to train apprentices by the _____ Apprenticeship Committee. We will employ and train under their Standards. Enter name of the Committee

2. ☐ We will comply with the standards of _____ Apprenticeship Committee for the duration of this job only. Enter name of the Committee

3. ☐ We will employ and train apprentices in accordance with the California Apprenticeship Council regulations, including § 230.1 (c) which requires that apprentices employed on public projects can only be assigned to perform work of the craft or trade to which the apprentice is registered and that the apprentices must at all times work with or under the direct supervision of journeyman/men.

Signature _____ *Date* _____

Typed Name _____

Title _____

State of California - Department of Industrial Relations DIVISION OF APPRENTICESHIP STANDARDS

DAS 140 (REV. 1/04)

DAS-140 Form: How to use/fill out correctly.

Process:

If the **total dollar value of a project** exceeds $30,000, apprentice must be requested. The DAS-140 form is to be forwarded directly to an apprenticeship committee of the contractor's choice, and a copy with verification of proof of submission uploaded into SDCRAA Labor Compliance Departments electronic system; LCP Tracker.

Submit the contract award information in writing to **each** of the apprenticeship program sponsors ***in the locality*** of your public works project within **10 days** of the prime execution of the contract or subcontract, **but in** no event later than the first day in which the contractor has workers employed on the project. The DAS140 is simply a "notification of award" and is not automatically a request for dispatch of a registered apprentice.

State regulations state a contractor on a public works project must employ one (1) hour of apprentice work for every five (5) hours performed by a journeyman. ***Please follow up with the selected apprenticeship committee to confirm 'Apprentice' to 'Journeyman' ratio, as ratios do vary from trade to trade.***

All contractors must request 'dispatch of an apprentice' from an apprenticeship program (for each apprentice-able craft or trade) by giving the program notice of a minimum of 72 hours (business days only) before the date on which apprentices are required. Contractors who are not already participating in an approved program and who did not receive a sufficient number of apprentices from their initial request, must dispatch apprentices from all other apprenticeship committees within the locality, if more than one exists in the area of the public works project.

SELECTING BOXES:

1. Contractor has a signed **"Agreement to Train Apprentice"** with an affiliated (state certified) apprenticeship committee, the contractor has apprentices ***on staff*** and has the ability to train apprentices.
    a. **Must provide a copy of the DAS7 agreement for verification**

2. Contractor is not currently affiliated with a state approved program, is selecting a committee, and requesting apprentice; will be abiding by **committee's** standards.

3. Contractor will contact a committee and request an apprentice, but is not obligating to maintain affiliation w/any-one committee; additionally contractor will not commit to selected program committee standards but will follow **state standards** (most commonly used for out-of-state contractors).

    a. Per the DAS, this is not the preferred selection; however the State **is not requiring** a contractor to join a program, just ensuring that apprentices are utilized on Public Work Projects.

AGREEMENT TO TRAIN APPRENTICES

District No. .....

DAS File No. .....

NAME OF EMPLOYER				
MAILING ADDRESS (STREET AND NUMBER)	CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE NUMBER
ADDRESS OF TRAINING LOCATION (IF DIFFERENT)				
OCCUPATION(S)				O*Net Code
NAME OF APPRENTICESHIP COMMITTEE AND STANDARDS				
AREA COVERED BY APPRENTICESHIP STANDARDS or NAME AND ADDRESS OF PROJECT				

THE OFFICIAL, whose signature follows, agrees on behalf of the above named employer to train apprentices in the designated occupation in accordance with the apprenticeship standards and apprentice agreement and to comply with the provisions thereof.

[SIGNED] **By** .....

Printed name .....

Title ..... **Date** .....

THE APPRENTICESHIP COMMITTEE accepts and approves the employer as qualified to train apprentices under its standards in the designated occupation.

[SIGNED] **By** .....

Printed name .....

Title ..... **Date** .....

Accepted:
DIVISION OF APPRENTICESHIP STANDARDS

Effective until:

☐ **Revoked**

☐ **End of Project** (Enter project name and address in Area Covered above)

☐ **Date** .....
Date

☐ **Other** .....
Specify

EFFECTIVE DATE

[SIGNED] **By** ..... **Date** .....
Apprenticeship Consultant

REMARKS:

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
DIVISION OF APPRENTICESHIP STANDARDS

DAS 7 (REV 11/09)

AGREEMENT TO TRAIN APPRENTICES

District No. _____

DAS File No. _____

NAME OF EMPLOYER				
MAILING ADDRESS (STREET AND NUMBER)	CITY	STATE	ZIP CODE	TELEPHONE NUMBER
ADDRESS OF TRAINING LOCATION (IF DIFFERENT)				
OCCUPATION(S)				O*Net Code
NAME OF APPRENTICESHIP COMMITTEE AND STANDARDS				
AREA COVERED BY APPRENTICESHIP STANDARDS or NAME AND ADDRESS OF PROJECT				

THE OFFICIAL, whose signature follows, agrees on behalf of the above named employer to train apprentices in the designated occupation in accordance with the apprenticeship standards and apprentice agreement and to comply with the provisions thereof.

[SIGNED] By _____

Printed name _____

Title _____ Date _____

THE APPRENTICESHIP COMMITTEE accepts and approves the employer as qualified to train apprentices under its standards in the designated occupation.

[SIGNED] By _____

Printed name _____

Title _____ Date _____

Accepted:
DIVISION OF APPRENTICESHIP STANDARDS

Effective until:

- ☐ Revoked
- ☐ End of Project (Enter project name and address in Area Covered above)
- ☐ Date _____ Date
- ☐ Other _____ Specify

EFFECTIVE DATE

[SIGNED] By _____ Date _____
Apprenticeship Consultant

REMARKS:

MUST be signed by both Committee and DAS prior to submission

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
DIVISION OF APPRENTICESHIP STANDARDS

DAS 7 (REV 11/09)

D. O.	FILE NUMBER

A	B	C	D	E	Official Use
Gender	Ethnic	Dependents	Education	Yrs Employ	STATUS

State of California -- Department of Industrial Relations --DIVISION OF APPRENTICESHIP STANDARDS

APPRENTICE AGREEMENT

APPRENTICE LAST NAME, FIRST NAME MIDDLE		SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER
APPRENTICE ADDRESS (NUMBER AND STREET / CITY, STATE & ZIP)	BIRTHDATE (mm/dd/yyyy)	F - VETERAN Yes: ☐ No: ☐
	COUNTY OF RESIDENCE	
OCCUPATION		O*Net code
TERM OF APPRENTICESHIP Hours Within Years	STRAIGHT TIME Hours per day: 8 Hours per week: 40	

This agreement is between the above named apprentice employed by the below named employer, and

_____
PROGRAM SPONSOR

AGREEMENT: The undersigned parties mutually agree that they will use their best endeavors to secure employment and training for the apprentice. The apprentice agrees to perform satisfactorily all work and learning assignments. The provisions of the Apprenticeship Standards for the above occupation adopted by the program sponsor and approved by the Chief of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards, are hereby made a part of this agreement. An official copy of the standards is on file in the headquarters of the Division of Apprenticeship Standards. This apprentice agreement will continue in effect until the training is completed or otherwise terminated in accordance with the standards.

The apprentice commences participation under these standards on the date of execution of this agreement by the Apprentice. The signatory apprentice is credited with having _____ months toward completion of the term of apprenticeship. The apprentice is expected to complete training on or about _____, 20____ , upon satisfactory completion of the total remaining hours of on-the-job training and hours and/or units of related and supplemental instruction.

APPRENTICE: I, the undersigned apprentice, understand and agree that there is a valid and reasonable necessity that those academic records accumulated throughout related and supplemental instruction during my period of apprenticeship be made available to the apprenticeship committee. Further, I agree to release to the apprenticeship committee any other academic records which I feel may enhance my status as an apprentice.

I, the undersigned apprentice, hereby request that the Administrator of Apprenticeship terminate any other apprenticeship agreements in which I am currently registered.

Executed this _____ day of _____ , 20____ by _____
DAY MONTH YEAR SIGNATURE OF APPRENTICE

AGREED TO BY THE EMPLOYER

_____
SIGNATURE OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN (IF APPRENTICE IS 16 OR 17)

AGREED TO AND APPROVED BY, FOR THE COMMITTEE

_____ _____
SIGNATURE OF EMPLOYER OR ITS REPRESENTATIVE TITLE

NAME OF EMPLOYER
ADDRESS

_____ _____
SIGNATURE -- SECRETARY / CHAIR / COORDINATOR DATE

ACCEPTED BY DAS

_____ _____
SIGNATURE -- APPRENTICESHIP CONSULTANT DATE

for unilateral programs only]
This agreement is approved by _____ for the Administrator of Apprenticeship

DAS 1 (REV. 4/12)

TO THE APPRENTICE: California Civil Code Sec. 1798.17 requires State agencies which collect personal information to indicate the authority under which the data are requested. If personal information not specifically authorized by law is requested, individuals must be informed that supplying the information is voluntary. It also provides that state agencies may change or modify records at the request of the individual.

Questions C and E below are voluntary. All others are authorized by law, as indicated by the reference in each section. If the authorized questions are not answered, the apprentice agreement cannot be accepted.

The Division hopes, through collection of this data, to improve the apprenticeship program both for those presently enrolled and for future apprentices. Thank you.

CALIFORNIA APPRENTICE QUESTIONNAIRE

(USE INK OR BALLPOINT PEN)

A. Gender

☐ Male ☐ Female

(Cal. Code of Regulations, Title 8, Ch. 2, Sec. 215

B. Ethnic or Race Derivation **(Check only one)**

1 ☐ WHITE (Not of Hispanic Origin) -- A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, North Africa or the Middle East.

2 ☐ BLACK (Not of Hispanic Origin) -- A person having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa.

ASIAN OR PACIFIC ISLANDER -- A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent or the Pacific Islands. The area includes, for example, China, Japan, Korea and Samoa.

A	☐	Asian	Asian Indian
B	☐	Asian	Bangladeshi
C	☐	Asian	Chinese
D	☐	Asian	Cambodian
6	☐	Asian	Filipino
E	☐	Asian	Hmong
I	☐	Asian	Indonesian
J	☐	Asian	Japanese
K	☐	Asian	Korean
L	☐	Asian	Laotian
M	☐	Asian	Malaysian
P	☐	Asian	Pakistani
R	☐	Asian	Sri Lankan
T	☐	Asian	Taiwanese
U	☐	Asian	Thai
V	☐	Asian	Vietnamese
F	☐	Native Hawaiian	Fijian
G	☐	Native Hawaiian	Guamanian
H	☐	Native Hawaiian	Hawaiian
S	☐	Native Hawaiian	Samoan
W	☐	Native Hawaiian	Tongan

4 ☐ AMERICAN INDIAN OR ALASKAN NATIVE -- A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North America, and who maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliation or community recognition.

7 ☐ HISPANIC -- A person of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, South Central American or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race.

(Cal. Labor Code, Ch. 4, div. 3, Sec. 151)

C. Number of Dependents (Do not count yourself)

0 ☐ None
1 ☐ One
2 ☐ Two
3 ☐ Three
4 ☐ Four
5 ☐ Five
6 ☐ Six of More

(Voluntary)

D. Highest Year of Education Completed

1 ☐ 8th Grade or less
2 ☐ 9th Grade
3 ☐ 10th Grade
4 ☐ 11th Grade
5 ☐ 12th Grade (or GED Certificate)
6 ☐ 1 Year of College
7 ☐ 2 Years of College
8 ☐ 3 Years of College
9 ☐ 4 or more Years of College

(Cal. Labor Code, Ch. 4, div. 3, Sec. 3076.3)

E. Number of Years You Have Been Employed Full Time to Date (Except for Military Service)

0 ☐ None
1 ☐ Less Than 1 Year
2 ☐ 1 But Less Than 2 Years
3 ☐ 2 But Less Than 3 Years
4 ☐ 3 But Less Than 4 Years
5 ☐ 4 But Less Than 5 Years
6 ☐ 5 Years or More

(Voluntary)

F. Have You Served on Active Duty (other than reserve status) in the U. S. Armed Forces?

☐ Yes ☐ No

If yes, Please Enter:

Month and Year Entered _____

Month and Year Separated _____

Total Months served on Active Duty _____

Apprentice's Signature _____

REQUEST FOR DISPATCH OF AN APPRENTICE – DAS 142 FORM

DO NOT SEND THIS FORM TO DAS

You may use this form to request dispatch of an apprentice from the Apprenticeship Committee in the craft or trade in the area of the public work. Go to: http://www.dir.ca.gov/DAS/PublicWorksForms.htm for information about programs in your area and trade. You may also consult your local Division Apprenticeship Standards (DAS) office whose telephone number may be found in your local directory under California, State of, Industrial Relations, Division of Apprenticeship Standards. **Except for projects with less than 40 hours of journeyman work, you must request and employ apprentices in no less than 8 hour increments.**

Date:

To Applicable Apprenticeship Committee:

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Tel. No. _____ **Fax No.** _____

Contractor Requesting Dispatch:

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

License No. _____

Tel. No. _____ **Fax No.** _____

Project Information:

Contract No. _____

Name of the Project: _____

Address: _____

Dispatch Request Information:

Number of Apprentice(s) Needed: _____ **Craft or Trade:** _____

Date Apprentice(s) to Report: _____ **(72 hrs. notice required)** **Time to Report:** _____

Name of Person to Report to: _____

Address to Report to: _____

_____

You may use this form to make your written request for the dispatch of an apprentice. Requests for dispatch must be in writing and submitted at least 72 hours in advance (excluding weekends and holidays) via first class mail, fax or email. ***Proof of submission may be required.*** *Please take note of California Code of Regulations, Title 8, § 230.1 (a) for all applicable requirements regarding apprenticeship requests and/or visit*
http://www.dir.ca.gov/DAS/DASApprenticesOnPublicWorksSummaryOfRequirements.htm

DAS 142 (Revised 12/11)

City of SACRAMENTO

Documents Required During the Life of the Construction Project

1. **CAC-2- Training Fund Contribution Form:**
   a) All Contractors must submit a CAC-2 Form monthly for the prior month's hours.
   b) This form is now available to be filled out on the DIR website. The link is as follow: https://www.dir.ca.gov/das/tf/cac2.asp. You must enter all requested information in order to ensure successful submission and processing of your payment. You will need to have a working printer currently connected to your computer in order to print the complete paper form in the end of this session that you will upload in to LCPtracker.net and send with your payment when mailed.
   c) If applicable fringes are paid directly to an approved Union Shop please state so on the CAC-2 form and upload into LCPtracker.net under e-Documents tab.

2. **Training Fund Contribution Letter Form:**
   a) All Contractors must submit a Training Fund Contribution Letter monthly for the prior month's hours.
   b) If applicable and fringes are paid directly to an approved Union Shop please submitted the Union Status Letter stating that the Contractor is up to date with all fringe and training fund contributions for the requested month. The letter should specify the month, project name, and project number.
   c) If you can't provide a letter and the DAS has not been updated with your contribution at Contractor may provide a copy of a cancelled check submitted to the proper JATC or the DAS with the amount that matches that on the CAC-2. You may check the status of your contributions submitted to DAS online at: http://www.dir.ca.gov/CAC/trainingfund/Tfsearch.html. This may also be submitted in lieu of the Training Fund Contribution Letter.

3. **Certified Payroll Reports CPR's and/or Non-Performance Reports:**
   a) To be submitted by all Contractors working on the project. These reports are submitted via the City of Sacramento contracted electronic reporting program, LCPtracker.net which can be found online at www.lcptracker.net . If you do not

already have a user name and password for this website please contact your labor compliance officer with the City of Sacramento to be set up.

b) Submit CPR/NPR weekly; starting (10) calendar days after the close of your pay period. This is when you begin onsite/offsite "craft" labor. This may mean you have weeks in between work on a particular job. NPR's will need to be submitted for that timeframe.

4. **Apprenticeship Certification and/or Apprentice Agreement:**
   a) The first time an apprentice is listed on a certified payroll report an "Apprenticeship Certification" or Apprentice Agreement (DAS-1 form) must be submitted for each apprentice utilized.
   b) Please upload the Apprenticeship Certification or DAS-1 form in the e-Documents section of LCPtracker.net, add the apprentice ID and pertinent information under the employee information and notify the labor compliance officer in your department that approval is need prior to certification of payroll.

5. **Miscellaneous Documents:**
   a) Authorization for Deductions:
      i. Voluntary deductions require an Authorization for Deductions form; garnishments require a copy of notice (redact personal information).
   b) Receipt for Payment of Back Wages:
      i. For use when wage errors require supplemental wage payment (s).

FORMS REQUIRED DURING THE LIFE OF THE CONSTRUCITON PROJECT

State of California
Department of Industrial Relations
California Apprenticeship Council
P.O. Box 420603
San Francisco, CA 94142

TRAINING FUND CONTRIBUTIONS

Please use a separate form for each jobsite, listing the occupations for the jobsite. One check payable to the California Apprenticeship Council may be submitted for all jobsites and/or occupations. Training fund contributions are not accepted by the California Apprenticeship Council for federal public works projects, unless the project is administered by a public agency or for non- apprenticeable occupations such as utility technicians, lead abatement worker, etc.

California Apprenticeship Council

****Training Fund Contributions are due on the 15th of each month****

PLEASE TYPE OR PRINT IN BLACK OR BLUE INK. ALL FIELDS MUST BE FILLED IN TO ENSURE SUCCESSFUL SUBMISSION AND PROCESS OF PAYMENT.

NAME AND ADDRESS OF CONTRACTOR/SUB CONTRACTOR MAKING CONTRIBUTION	CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE NUMBER
	CONTRACT OR PROJECT NUMBER
NAME AND ADDRESS OF PUBLIC AGENCY AWARDING CONTRACT	JOBSITE LOCATION (INCLUDE COUNTY) IF APPLICABLE - GIVE NAME OF SCHOOL, HOSPITAL, BUILDING, etc.
	PERIOD COVERED BY CONTRIBUTION (FROM - TO)

CLASSIFICATIONS OF WORKERS (CARPENTER, PLUMBER, ELECTRICIAN, ETC).	COUNTY WORK PERFORMED IN	ALL HOURS	CONTRIBUTION RATE PER HOUR	AMOUNT
				$ 0.00
				$ 0.00
				$ 0.00
				$ 0.00
				$ 0.00
				$ 0.00
			TOTAL	$ 0.00

IF APPRENTICES WERE EMPLOYED, PLEASE LIST THE APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAM AND NUMBER OF APPRENTICE HOURS WORKED	
TYPE OR PRINT YOUR NAME AND TITLE	DATE
EMAIL	AREA CODE & TELEPHONE NUMBER

CAC - Training Fund Contributions

You must enter all requested infomation in order to ensure successful submission and processing of your payment.
Training Fund Contributions are due on the 15th of each month.

All fields with * are required.

You must use the BUTTONon the bottom of the page to submit for an invoice coupon.
TO NAVIGATE BETWEEN FIELDS, DO NOT HIT RETURN OR ENTER KEY AFTER EACH ENTRY. USE THE TAB KEY INSTEAD.

You need to have a working printer currently connected to your computer in order to print the complete paper form in the end of this session so that you can mail it with your payment.

Training Fund Contributions Form CAC2

Date:

CLEAR FORM

Contractor/Sub Contractor making contributions	Contractor	Period covered by contribution (from – to)	Jobsite Location (including County)
* Name:	* License Number:	* Period Start:	If applicable, give name of school, hospital, building, etc.
* Address:	* Contract/Project Number	* Period End: (MM/DD/YYYY)	Comments:
* City:			
* State:			
* ZIP:			

* Name of the submitting party:	* Submitter's Title:	* Submitter's Email:	*Submitter's Phone: e.g., (999) 999-9999

Instructions: You may want to use the keyboard TAB key to navigate the fields and the Up /\ | Down \/ ARROW keys to select a list item.

	* County of Work	* Classification	* Hours (max: 9,999.99)	* Rate (max: $9.99)	Amount
*1)	Select a county	Select an occupation	0	$ 0	$ 0.00
2)	Select a county	Select an occupation	0	$ 0	$ 0.00
3)	Select a county	Select an occupation	0	$ 0	$ 0.00
4)	Select a county	Select an occupation	0	$ 0	$ 0.00

5)	Select a county	Select an occupation	0	$ 0	$ 0.00
6)	Select a county	Select an occupation	0	$ 0	$ 0.00
7)	Select a county	Select an occupation	0	$ 0	$ 0.00
8)	Select a county	Select an occupation	0	$ 0	$ 0.00
9)	Select a county	Select an occupation	0	$ 0	$ 0.00
10)	Select a county	Select an occupation	0	$ 0	$ 0.00
11)	Select a county	Select an occupation	0	$ 0	$ 0.00
12)	Select a county	Select an occupation	0	$ 0	$ 0.00
13)	Select a county	Select an occupation	0	$ 0	$ 0.00
14)	Select a county	Select an occupation	0	$ 0	$ 0.00
15)	Select a county	Select an occupation	0	$ 0	$ 0.00
16)	Select a county	Select an occupation	0	$ 0	$ 0.00
17)	Select a county	Select an occupation	0	$ 0	$ 0.00
18)	Select a county	Select an occupation	0	$ 0	$ 0.00
19)	Select a county	Select an occupation	0	$ 0	$ 0.00
20)	Select a county	Select an occupation	0	$ 0	$ 0.00

TOTAL AMOUNT: $ 0.00

When done with some or all the entries above, please carefully review and then enter the code you see below:

Calculate Total Amount

Copyright © 2014 State of California

City of SACRAMENTO

AUTHORIZATION FOR PAYROLL DEDUCTION

Project Name:
Project Number:
Employee Name:

1) Reason for Deduction:
Percentage/Amount of Deduction: **%** 0% **OR $$** Start Date
Frequency of Deduction:
Termination Date:

2) Reason for Deduction:
Percentage/Amount of Deduction: **%** 0% **OR $$** Start Date
Frequency of Deduction: weekly
Termination Date:

3) Reason for Deduction:
Percentage/Amount of Deduction: **%** 0% **OR $$** Start Date
Frequency of Deduction: weekly
Termination Date:

4) Reason for Deduction:
Percentage/Amount of Deduction: **%** 0% **OR $$** Start Date
Frequency of Deduction: weekly
Termination Date:

5) Reason for Deduction:
Percentage/Amount of Deduction: **%** 0% **OR $$** Start Date
Frequency of Deduction: weekly
Termination Date:

6) Reason for Deduction:
Percentage/Amount of Deduction: **%** 0% **OR $$** Start Date
Frequency of Deduction: weekly
Termination Date:

Use additional copies of this form if necessary.

I authorize (Employer):
to process the deductions from my payroll as noted above.

Employee Signature:_____ Date Signed: _____

Instructions:

1) Submit into LCPtracker
2) Keep signed originals

CITY OF SACRAMENTO

Contractors Certificate of Completion – Form 264

To be completed by the Prime Contractor at time of completion.

Project Name & Number	
Contractor Name	

I, _____(Name),_____(Title) of _____ _____ (Company Name), declare under penalty of perjury that:

I know of my personal knowledge, and do hereby certify, that the work of the contract described above has been performed, and materials used and installed in every particular, in accordance with, and in conformity to, the contract drawings and specifications.

The contract work is now complete in all parts and requirements, and ready for your final inspection.

I understand that neither the determination by the Engineer-Architect that the work is complete, nor the acceptance thereof by the City, shall operate as a bar to claim against the Contractor under the terms of the guarantee provision of the contract documents.

Executed this _____ day of _____ 20____, at _____, California.

_____	_____	_____
Signature	**Title**	**Date**

City of
SACRAMENTO

Checklist of Documents Required for Labor Compliance on LCPTracker.net

- ✓ **PW300** - This is due within 10 days of precon meeting and needs to be uploaded.
- ✓ **Authorization Letter for Signing Certified Payroll** - This is due prior to the submission of the first Certified Payroll Report
- ✓ **Checklist of Labor Law Requirements** - prime due this on or before precon meeting, subs need to have this finished within 10 days of precon meeting.
- ✓ **Fringe Benefit Statement** - due with first CPR and must be submitted for each subcontractor as well. ALL FRINGES TO BE REPORTED WITH HOURLY AMOUNT.
- ✓ **DAS140** - due prior to commencing work on a project (one for each determination)
- ✓ **DAS142** - due 72 hours prior to the report date on a project (one for each determination)
- ✓ **CAC2** - due monthly- one for each determination (due on the 15th day of the month for work performed during the preceding month) If Union Contractor please upload for with amounts paid and where money was paid to even if it is not the CAC.
- ✓ **Training Fund Contribution Confirmation Letter** – this is due monthly for the duration of the project. Both CAC-2 and Training Fund Contribution Letters are to be uploaded to LCPtracker.net.
- ✓ **CPR's**- Certified payroll is due within 10 days of pay period end date

LCPtracker.net phone support is available at (714) 669-0052 Option 4; if they do not pick up please leave a message and they will get back to you. All calls are logged in with a date and time, but if you don't leave a message you will not get a phone call back. **E-mail support is available at support@lcptracker.com.** To assist those at support please include your User ID, a direct call back number, contact name and a brief description of the issue you are facing.

All forms are available under the e-Documents tab on LCPtracker. It is best practice to use the forms that have been provided to you under that e-docs tab to increase efficiency in processing pay request and remain compliant.

City of SACRAMENTO

Helpful Links and Contact Information:

1. **Department Of Industrial Relations (DIR):**
   Web-Link: http://www.dir.ca.gov/
   Contact DIR: http://www.dir.ca.gov/Contactus.html

2. **Division of Labor Standards Enforcement (DLSE):**
   Web-Link: http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlse/dlsepublicworks.html

3. **Division of Apprenticeship Standards (DAS):**
   Web-Link: http://www.dir.ca.gov/das/das.html

   Apprentice Certification:
   Web-Link: http://www.dir.ca.gov/das/appcertpw/AppCertSearch.asp

   CAC Public Works Training Fund Contributions:
   Web-Link: http://www.dir.ca.gov/CAC/trainingfund/Tfsearch.html

4. **California General Prevailing Wage Determination:**
   Web-Link: http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/pwd/ (Journeymen)
   http://www.dir.ca.gov/OPRL/PWAppWage/PWAppWageStart.asp (Apprentice)

5. **Davis Bacon Wage Determination Rates:**
   Web-Link: http://www.wdol.gov/dba.aspx

6. **Public Works Information- Frequently Asked Questions:**
   Web-Link: http://www.dir.ca.gov/das/publicworksfaq.html

7. **LCPtracker.net**
   Web-link: https://lcpprod.lcptracker.net/Lcp/WebForms/Login.aspx
   Support Phone Number: 714-669-0052 Option 4
   E-mail: support@lcptracker.com

THINGS TO REMEMBER:

Labor Compliance Forms due Prior to Work Beginning:

1) **Authorized Letter for Signing Certified Payroll** (Original signature required)
2) **List of Trades and/or Crafts**
3) **Public Works Contract Award Information (DAS 140)** (With verification)
4) **Fringe Benefit Statement Forms**
   (Due before first Certified Payroll and then only when a change occurs)
5) **Authorization for Payroll Deduction** (Original signature required)
   (Deductions other than standard deductions must be authorized by the employee)

Labor Compliance Forms Due Weekly:

(Hard copies excluded when submitted electronically)

- **Certified Payroll Form** (LCP Tracker Electronic Payroll)
- **Statement of Compliance** (LCP Tracker Electronic Payroll)
- **Statement of Non-Performance** (Due when work is not performed once on job-site)

✓ Work over 8 hours in a day or 40 hours in a week must be paid at the overtime rate
✓ Certified payroll records must be numbered **consecutively,** starting with the first week work is physically performed on site
✓ Last certified payroll must be marked **"FINAL".**

✳ **Training Fund Contribution forms** are due monthly beginning immediately after work has been performed on site.

♦ Single Asterisk (*):

Effective until superseded by a new determination issued by the Director of Industrial Relations. Contact the Division of Labor Statistics and Research for specific rates at (415) 703-4774 for the new rates after 10 days from the expiration date, if no subsequent determination is issued.

♦ Double Asterisks (**):

The rate to be paid for work performed after this date has been determined. If work will extend past this date the new rate must be paid and should be incorporated in contracts entered into now. Contact the Division of Labor Statistics and Research for specific rates at (415) 703-4774.

♦ Employee Interviews on job site:

Interviews are done to obtain information to verify correct wages are being recorded on the certified payrolls for the given craft/classification and to ensure contract compliance.

CALIFORNIA LABOR CODE RELATING TO APPRENTICES ON PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

See following links: www.dir.ca.gov and/or www.leginfo.ca.gov

City of SACRAMENTO

2014.Street.Overlay.Project

For Labor Compliance Questions or Concerns for the Guy West Bridge Painting & Rehabilitation Project (PN: K15105000) Project, please contact:

Labor Compliance Officer: Jose R. Ledesma, jledesma@cityofsacramento.org, 916.808.8195

Project Manager: Greg.Smith, gsmith@cityofsacramento.org, 916.808.8364

Inspector: Bill Vanooyen, bvanooyen@cityofsacramento.org, 916.808.6813

This notice must be posted on the job site at all times with the required job postings and DIR wage determinations associated with this project.

BID PROPOSAL FORMS

PLEASE REMOVE AND COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING DOCUMENTS AND SUBMIT AS THE BID PROPOSAL PACKAGE

BID PROPOSAL CHECKLIST

Included: Please (√)	Pages
[X] Bid Proposal Form	1 – 3
[X] Bid Proposal Guarantee	1 only
[X] LBE Participation Program Prime Contractor Form **(NEW)**	1 only
[X] Subcontractor and LBE Participation Form **(NEW)**	1 only
[X] Drug Free Work Place Certification	1 only
[X] Minimum Qualifications Questionnaire	1 - 6
[X] Non-Discrimination in Employee Benefits Ordinance Certification	1 – 9

MARTIN BROTHERS

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
Department of Public Works
Engineering Services Division

TO THE HONORABLE CITY COUNCIL
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA:

In compliance with the Contract Documents, the undersigned hereby proposes to furnish all required labor, materials, supervision, transportation, equipment, services, taxes and incidentals required for:

2014 STREET OVERLAY PROJECT
(R15142019)

in the City and County of Sacramento, California.

The Work is to be done in strict conformity with the Contract Documents now on file in the Office of the City Clerk, for the following sum:

Item No.	Item	Estimated Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total
1	PAVEMENT KEYCUTTING (8' WIDE)	3,989	LF	$ 3.10	$ 12,365.90
2	PLANED PAVEMENT CONFORMS	1,334	SY	$ 6.80	$ 9,071.20
3	PAVEMENT PLANING (2.0")	26,175	SY	$ 2.90	$ 75,907.50
4	PAVEMENT PLANING (2.5")	25,287	SY	$ 2.60	$ 65,746.20
5	BASE REPAIR	4,789	TN	$ 116-	$ 555,524-
6	RHMA OVERLAY TO PLACE	3,912	TN	$ ~~110.50~~ 105.00	$ ~~432,276-~~ ~~410,760.00~~
7	HMA OVERLAY TO PLACE	7,420	TN	$ 83-	$ 615,860-
8	MAINTENANCE HOLE TO LOWER	75	EA	$ 326-	$ 24,450-
9	MAINTENANCE HOLE TO RAISE	86	EA	$ 526-	$ 45,236-
10	AT&T AND SMUD MAINTENANCE HOLE TO LOWER	6	EA	$ 401-	$ 2,406-
11	AT&T AND SMUD MAINTENANCE HOLE TO RAISE	6	EA	$ 651-	$ 3,906-
12	MAINTENANCE HOLE CASTING TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL	15	EA	$ 1002-	$ 15,030-
13	WATER VALVE BOX TO LOWER	36	EA	$ 276-	$ 9,936-
14	WATER VALVE BOX TO RAISE	50	EA	$ 326-	$ 16,300-

15	TRAFFIC STRIPE (4" & 6") TO REMOVE	3,124 (F)	LF	$ 0.25	$ 781-
16	TRAFFIC STRIPE (8") TO REMOVE	1,456 (F)	LF	$ 0.50	$ 728-
17	TRAFFIC STRIPE (12") TO REMOVE	1,120 (F)	LF	$ 2.30	$ 2576-
18	PAVEMENT MARKINGS TO REMOVE	757 (F)	SF	$ 2.30	$ 1741.10
19	RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKERS TO PLACE	1,021 (F)	EA	$ 3.30	$ 3369.30
20	THERMOPLASTIC STRIPE (4") TO PLACE	16,447 (F)	LF	$ 0.40	$ 6578.80
21	THERMOPLASTIC STRIPE (6") TO PLACE	13,216 (F)	LF	$ 0.50	$ 6608-
22	THERMOPLASTIC STRIPE (8") TO PLACE	2,386 (F)	LF	$ 0.75	$ 1789.50
23	THERMOPLASTIC STRIPE (12") TO PLACE	2,112 (F)	LF	$ 2.80	$ 5913.60
24	THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS TO PLACE	1,583 (F)	SF	$ 3.30	$ 5223.90
25	TRAFFIC SIGN TO PLACE	25	EA	$ 100-	$ 2500-
26	NEW POST TO PLACE	3	EA	$ 100-	$ 300-
27	CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN TO INSTALL	6	EA	$ 1200-	$ 7200-
28	6' X 6' DETECTOR LOOP TO INSTALL	22	EA	$ 745-	$ 16,390-
29	DETECTOR HANDHOLE TO INSTALL	13	EA	$ 897-	$ 11,661-
30	1-1/2" CONDUIT TO INSTALL	490	LF	$ 45-	$ 22,050-
31	2" CONDUIT TO INSTALL	840	LF	$ 46-	$ 38,640-
32	DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE TO INSTALL	3,850	LF	$ 2-	$ 7,700-
33	DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE TO REMOVE	5	EA	$ 250-	$ 1,250-
34	PULL BOX NO. 5 (LOCKABLE) TO INSTALL	14	EA	$ 1,070	$ 14,980-

35	PULL BOX NO. 6 (LOCKABLE) TO INSTALL	2	EA	$ 1,149-	$ 2,298
36	INSTALL NO. 10 THW CONDUCTOR	820	LF	$ 1.20	$ 984-
37	VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA SYSTEM TO INSTALL	5	EA	$ 1,000-	$ 5,000
38	INTEGRATION OF DETECTOR LOOP & VIDEO DETECTION	5	EA	$ 2,000-	$ 10,000-

(F) – denotes final pay quantity

CONTRACTOR NAME: **Martin Brothers Construction** TOTAL $ 2,038,761-

It is understood that this Bid Proposal is based upon completion of the Work within a period of **THIRTY (30) WORKING DAYS,** commencing on the date set forth in the written Notice to Proceed issued by the City to the Contractor. The Contractor is hereby notified and reminded that per City Contract requirements, the City will issue a Notice to Proceed within 15 calendar days of execution of contract by City. Contract work days will start immediately on the date of the Notice to Proceed. Attached is a sample of a Notice to Proceed.

In determining the amount bid by each bidder, the City may disregard mathematical errors in addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division that appear obvious on the face of the Proposal. When such a mathematical error appears on the face of the Proposal, the City shall have the right to correct such error and to compute the total amount bid by said bidder on the basis of the corrected figure or figures.

The City Council may reject any and all bids and waive any informalities or minor irregularities in the bids.

When an item price is required to be set forth in the Proposal, and the total for the item set forth separately does not agree with a figure which is derived by multiplying the item price times the Engineer's estimate of the quantity of work to be performed for said item, the item price shall prevail over the sum set forth as the total for the item unless, in the sole discretion of the City, such a procedure would be inconsistent with the policy of the bidding procedure. The total paid for each such item of work shall be based upon the item price and not the total price. Should the Proposal contain only total price for the item and the item price is omitted, the City shall determine the item price by dividing the total price for the item by the Engineer's estimate of the estimated quantities of work to be performed as items of work.

If the Proposal contains neither the item price nor the total price for the item, then it shall be deemed incomplete and the Proposal shall be disregarded.

The undersigned has examined the location of the proposed Work, the local conditions at the place where the Work is to be done, is familiar with the Contract Documents and is familiar and expressly agrees to the liquidated damages provision of the Contract Documents.

The undersigned has checked carefully all of the foregoing figures and understands that the City of Sacramento will not be responsible for any errors or omissions on the part of the undersigned in making up this Bid Proposal.

Enclosed is a Bid Proposal Guarantee, as required, consisting of a bidder's bond or other acceptable security for not less than ten percent (10%) of the amount Bid Proposal.

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
Department of Public Works
Engineering Services Division

The undersigned agrees that all addenda received and acknowledged herein shall become a part of and be included in this Bid Proposal. This Bid Proposal includes the following addenda:

Add. # _____ DATE _____
Add. # _____ DATE _____
Add. # _____ DATE _____

NOTE: State whether your concern is a corporation, a co-partnership, private individual, or individuals doing business under a firm name.

Martin Brothers Construction - a California Corporation

If the Bidder is a corporation, the Bid Proposal must be executed in the name of the corporation and must be signed by a duly authorized officer of the corporation.

If the Bidder is a partnership, the Bid Proposal must be executed in the name of the partnership and one of the partners must subscribe their signature thereto as the authorized representative of the partnership.

AMOUNT OF BID PROPOSAL GUARANTEE ENCLOSED:

($ 203,876.10) not less than ten percent (10%) of amount Bid Proposal

	CERTIFIED CHECK
	CASHIER'S CHECK
XX	BID BOND
	MONEY ORDER
	OTHER SECURITY

CONTRACTOR:

By _____ (Signature)

Felipe Martin
(Print or Type)

Title President
Address 8801 Folsom Blvd Suite 260
Sacramento, CA 95826
Telephone No. 916-381-0911
Fax No. 916-381-0611
Email Address fmartin@martinbrothers.net

FOR CITY USE ONLY

Bid Bond Security
☐ Properly Signed ☐ *Improperly Signed*
☐ *Not Included* ☐ Not Required

Type of Deposit
☑ Bid Bond ☐ Cashier/Certified Check
☐ Other _____ Initial: _____

Date June 18, 2014

Contractor's License No. 726454 Type A
Expiration Date August 31, 2014
Tax I.D. Nos.- Fed. 68-0377885 State 432-4701-4
City of Sacramento Business Operation Tax Certificate No. 114797
(City will not award contract if Certificate Number is missing.)

Please indicate if you are any of the following:

EBE_____ Cert #_____

SBE_____ Cert #_____

UDBE_____Cert #_____

M/WBE_____Cert #_____

City of SACRAMENTO
Department of Public Works

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS,

That we, Martin Brothers Construction

as Principal, and Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland

a corporation duly organized under the laws of the State of Maryland and _____ duly licensed to become sole surety on bonds required or authorized by the State of California, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Sacramento, hereinafter called the City, in the penal sum of ten percent (10%) of the (BASE OR LUMP SUM) Proposal of the Principal above named, or other amount as set forth in the Invitation to Bidders, submitted by said Principal to the City for the Work described below, for the payment of which sum in lawful money of the United States, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH
That whereas the Principal has submitted the above-mentioned Proposal to the City, for which Proposals are to be opened by the City Clerk's Office, City of Sacramento, located at 915 I Street, Historic City Hall, Closed Session Room #CH1104, Sacramento, CA 95814 up to the hour of 2:00 p.m. on June 18, 2014 for the Work specifically described as follows:

2014 Street Overlay Project
(PN: R15142019)

NOW, THEREFORE, if the aforesaid Principal is awarded the Contract and within the time and manner required under the Contract Documents, enters into a written Contract, in the prescribed form, in accordance with the Proposal, and files two (2) bonds with the City, one to guarantee faithful performance and the other to guarantee payment for labor and materials, and files the required insurance policies with the City, all as required by the Contract Documents or by law, then the obligation shall be null and void; otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

In the event suit is brought upon this bond by the Obligee and judgment is recovered, the Surety shall pay all costs incurred by the Obligee in such suit, including a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the court, which sums shall be additional to the principal amount of this bond.

IN WITNESS THEREOF We have hereunto set our hands and seal this 5th day of June 20 14.

Martin Brothers Construction
(Contractor) (Seal)
By _____
Title Felipe Martin, president

ORIGINAL APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
City Attorney

Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland
(Surety) (Seal)
By Patricia M. Simas
Title Patricia M. Simas, Attorney-in-Fact
Agent Name and Address 3636 American River Dr, 2nd Fl
Sacramento, CA 95864
Agent Phone # (916) 488-3100
Surety Phone # (847) 605-6000
California License # 0B01094

(Rev. 1-8-14)

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA }

County of Sacramento

On June 5, 2014 (Date) before me, S. Johnson (Insert Name of Notary exactly as it appears on the official seal), Notary Public,

personally appeared Patricia M. Simas (Name(s) of Signer(s)),

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(~~s~~) whose name(~~s~~) is/~~are~~ subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that ~~he~~/she/~~they~~ executed the same in ~~his~~/her/~~their~~ authorized capacity(~~ies~~), and that by ~~his~~/her/~~their~~ signature(~~s~~) on the instrument the person(~~s~~), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(~~s~~) acted, executed the instrument.

S. JOHNSON
NOTARY PUBLIC - CALIFORNIA
COMMISSION # 2064605
SACRAMENTO COUNTY
My Comm. Exp. May 12, 2018

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

Witness my hand and official seal.

Signature _____
Signature of Notary Public

Place Notary Seal Above

OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of the form to another document.

Description of Attached Document

Title or Type of Document: _____

Document Date: _____ Number of Pages: _____

Signer(s) Other Than Named Above: _____

Capacity(ies) Claimed by Signer(s)

Signer's Name: _____
☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer — Title(s): _____
☐ Partner ☐ Limited ☐ General
☐ Attorney in Fact
☐ Trustee
☐ Guardian or Conservator
☐ Other: _____

Signer is Representing:

RIGHT THUMBPRINT OF SIGNER
Top of thumb here

Signer's Name: _____
☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer — Title(s): _____
☐ Partner ☐ Limited ☐ General
☐ Attorney in Fact
☐ Trustee
☐ Guardian or Conservator
☐ Other: _____

Signer is Representing:

RIGHT THUMBPRINT OF SIGNER
Top of thumb here

ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND
POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation of the State of New York, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, a corporation of the State of Maryland, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND a corporation of the State of Maryland (herein collectively called the "Companies"), by **JAMES M. CARROLL, Vice President,** in pursuance of authority granted by Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, which are set forth on the reverse side hereof and are hereby certified to be in full force and effect on the date hereof, do hereby nominate, constitute, and appoint **Richard W. PRATT, Renee RAMSEY, B. G. MIDSTOKKE, Katherine GORDON, Patricia M. SIMAS, John J. WEBER and Joseph H. WEBER, all of Sacramento, California, EACH** its true and lawful agent and Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for, and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed: **any and all bonds and undertakings,** and the execution of such bonds or undertakings in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon said Companies, as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at its office in New York, New York., the regularly elected officers of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., and the regularly elected officers of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., in their own proper persons.

The said Vice President does hereby certify that the extract set forth on the reverse side hereof is a true copy of Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, and is now in force.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Vice-President has hereunto subscribed his/her names and affixed the Corporate Seals of the said **ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND,** this 5th day of July, A.D. 2013.

ATTEST:

ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND

By: _____
Assistant Secretary
Eric D. Barnes

_____
Vice President
James M. Carroll

State of Maryland
City of Baltimore

On this 5th day of July, A.D. 2013, before the subscriber, a Notary Public of the State of Maryland, duly commissioned and qualified, **JAMES M. CARROLL, Vice President, and ERIC D. BARNES, Assistant Secretary,** of the Companies, to me personally known to be the individuals and officers described in and who executed the preceding instrument, and acknowledged the execution of same, and being by me duly sworn, deposeth and saith, that he/she is the said officer of the Company aforesaid, and that the seals affixed to the preceding instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies, and that the said Corporate Seals and the signature as such officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and direction of the said Corporations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal the day and year first above written.

_____
Maria D. Adamski, Notary Public
My Commission Expires: July 8, 2015

POA-F 016-3833A

EXTRACT FROM BY-LAWS OF THE COMPANIES

"Article V, Section 8, Attorneys-in-Fact. The Chief Executive Officer, the President, or any Executive Vice President or Vice President may, by written instrument under the attested corporate seal, appoint attorneys-in-fact with authority to execute bonds, policies, recognizances, stipulations, undertakings, or other like instruments on behalf of the Company, and may authorize any officer or any such attorney-in-fact to affix the corporate seal thereto; and may with or without cause modify of revoke any such appointment or authority at any time."

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Vice President of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, do hereby certify that the foregoing Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of the Companies is still in force.

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 15th day of December 1998.

RESOLVED: "That the signature of the President or a Vice President and the attesting signature of a Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and the Seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile on any Power of Attorney...Any such Power or any certificate thereof bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company."

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 5th day of May, 1994, and the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at a meeting duly called and held on the 10th day of May, 1990.

RESOLVED: "That the facsimile or mechanically reproduced seal of the company and facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any Vice-President, Secretary, or Assistant Secretary of the Company, whether made heretofore or hereafter, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seals of the said Companies, this 5th day of May, 2014.

Thomas O. McClellan, Vice President

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

CIVIL CODE § 1189

State of California
County of Sacramento

On 06/18/14 — before me, amy Nicole Spence, Notary Public,
Date — Here Insert Name and Title of the Officer

personally appeared Felipe Martin
Name(s) of Signer(s)

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(~~s~~) whose name(~~s~~) is/~~are~~ subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/~~she/they~~ executed the same in his/~~her/their~~ authorized capacity(~~ies~~), and that by his/~~her/their~~ signature(~~s~~) on the instrument the person(~~s~~), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(~~s~~) acted, executed the instrument.

AMY NICOLE SPENCE
Commission # 2029966
Notary Public - California
Sacramento County
My Comm. Expires Jul 18, 2017

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature: [signature]
Signature of Notary Public

Place Notary Seal Above

OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of this form to another document.

Description of Attached Document

Title or Type of Document: City of PAC R1542019 Bid proposal guarantee

Document Date: 06/05/14 Number of Pages: _____

Signer(s) Other Than Named Above: _____

Capacity(ies) Claimed by Signer(s)

Signer's Name: _____
☐ Corporate Officer — Title(s): _____
☐ Individual
☐ Partner — ☐ Limited ☐ General
☐ Attorney in Fact
☐ Trustee
☐ Guardian or Conservator
☐ Other: _____
Signer Is Representing: _____

Signer's Name: _____
☐ Corporate Officer — Title(s): _____
☐ Individual
☐ Partner — ☐ Limited ☐ General
☐ Attorney in Fact
☐ Trustee
☐ Guardian or Conservator
☐ Other: _____
Signer Is Representing: _____

© 2012 National Notary Association • NationalNotary.org • 1-800-US NOTARY (1-800-876-6827)

Item #5907

LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (LBE) PARTICPATION PROGRAM

NOTE: Proposers must provide responses to the following items. Failure to provide a response to each of the items in this section may be grounds for rejection of the proposal.

1. LBE FIVE PERCENT (5%) PARTICIPATION

On April 3, 2012, the Sacramento City Council adopted a Local Business Enterprise (LBE) Preference Program to provide enhanced opportunities for the participation of local business enterprises (LBEs) in the City's contracting and procurement activities. On November 19, 2013, City Council increased the LBE preference and authorized City departments to require minimum LBE participation levels in individual contracts. Under City Code section 3.60.270 , when the bid specifications for a City contract establish a minimum participation level for LBEs, no bidder on the contract shall be considered responsive unless its bid meets the minimum LBE participation level required by the bid specifications.

The City has established a minimum 5% participation level for LBEs on this contract. Pursuant to City Code Section 3.60.270, no bidder on this contract shall be considered responsive unless its bid meets or exceeds this minimum participation level.

Local Business Enterprise means a business enterprise, including but not limited to, a sole proprietorship, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, or other business entity that has a legitimate business presence in the city or unincorporated county of Sacramento. Evidence of legitimate business presence in the city or unincorporated county of Sacramento shall include:

1. Having a current City of Sacramento Business Operation Tax or County of Sacramento Business License; and
2. Having either of the following types of offices or workspace operating legally within the city or unincorporated county of Sacramento:
    a. The LBE's principle business office or workspace; or
    b. The LBE's regional, branch or satellite office with at least one full time employee located in the city or unincorporated county of Sacramento.

A. LOCAL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (LBE)

Is the firm submitting the bid qualified as a local business enterprise? Check the appropriate box below:

[X] **YES** - the firm submitting the bid is qualified as a local business enterprise.

[ ] **NO** - the firm submitting the bid is not qualified as a local business enterprise.

If the response to the above is YES, provide the City of Sacramento Business Operations Tax Certificate Number and/or County of Sacramento Business License Number:

114797 See Attached

If the response to the above is YES, provide a current copy of the City of Sacramento Business Operations Tax Certificate and/or County of Sacramento Business License.

If the response to the above is YES, provide business office or workspace address*:

8801 Folsom Blvd Suite 260

Sacramento, CA 95826

* Address must be a physical address for the basis of location, this excludes P.O. Box addresses.

City of
SACRAMENTO

Subcontractor and Local Business Enterprise (LBE) Participation Form

THIS FORM MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH THE SEALED BID PROPOSAL
USE ONLY BASE BID AMOUNT TO ESTIMATE DOLLAR VALUE

To be eligible for award of this contract, the bidder shall list the business entities used to attain the 5% LBE requirement. Additionally, the bidder shall list all other subcontractors who perform work, render service, or provide materials in an amount in excess of one-half of 1 percent of the total bid amount. In the case of bids for the construction of streets and highways, including bridges, subcontractors whose subcontract value exceeds one-half of 1 percent of the total bid or ten thousand dollars ($10,000), whichever is greater, shall be listed. Estimated dollar values shall be provided for all work / services listed. The failure to attain the 5% LBE participation or the inclusion of false information or the omission of required information will render the bid non-responsive.

Prime Contractor Name: Martin Brothers Construction Base Bid Amount: 2,038,761- Is the Prime Contractor a LBE ? XX Yes ___ No

Business Entity/Subcontractor Name and Address	Subcontractor License No.	Indicate LBE (subject to verification)	Items of Work and/or Description of Work, Services, or Materials to be provided to complete contract	Estimated Dollar Value of Work, Services, or Materials to be provided for Base Bid
Pixley Construction Inc PO Box 185 Hayward CA 94557	985759		Raise/Lower Manhole/Valve boxes	$116,975-
ABSL Construction 29393 Pacific St. Hayward CA 94544	621781		Cold Plane	$99,600-
Pacific Excavation Inc 9796 Kent St. Elk Grove CA 95624	694400		Electrical	$130,949-
Central Striping Service Inc 3489 Luyung Dr. Rancho Cordova CA 95742	403896		Signing/Striping	$37,474-
Pacific Northwest Oil 3310 E. Miner Avenue Stockton, CA 95206	705296		Tack Coat	$23,758-

The Prime Contractor hereby certifies that each subcontractor listed on this Subcontractor and LBE Participation Form has been notified that it has been listed and has consented in writing to its name being submitted for this contract. The Prime Contractor also certifies that it will notify each subcontractor listed on this Form in writing if the contract award is made to the Prime Contractor, and will make all documentation relevant to the subcontractor and LBE participation available to City of Sacramento upon request. The Prime Contractor further certifies that all of the information contained in this Form is true and correct and acknowledges that the City will rely on the accuracy of this information in awarding the contract.

COPY AND ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEETS AS NECESSARY

Page ___ of ___

LBE PRIME CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR PARTICIPATION VERIFICATION INFORMATION ARE DUE BY CLOSE OF BUSINESS TWO DAYS AFTER BID OPENING.
THE SUBCONTRACTOR LICENSING NUMBER IS DUE WITHIN 24 HOURS OF THE BID DUE DATE AND TIME.

MUST BE POSTED IN CONSPICUOUS PLACE

114797

114797

City of SACRAMENTO

BUSINESS OPERATIONS TAX CERTIFICATE

		FROM Mo. Day Yr.	TO Mo. Day Yr.
Business Name	MARTIN BROTHERS CONSTRUCTIO		
Business Address	20 LIGHT SKY CT		
Owner	MARTIN, FELIPE	01/01/2014	12/31/2014
Type of Business	CONSTRUCTION		Expires
Tax Classification	401		

CITY OF SACRAMENTO

VOID 7 2014
IF NOT
VALID PAID

MARTIN BROTHERS CONSTRUCTION
8801 FOLSOM BLVD 260
SACRAMENTO, CA 95826-3250

TOTAL
PAID: $1,255.29

THIS STUB MAY BE FOLDED/DETACHED BEFORE POSTING

This certificate is not to be construed as a business license or imply that the City of Sacramento has investigated, or approves or recommends, the holder of this certificate. Any representation to the contrary is fraudulent. (This certificate must be renewed within 30 days of expiration).

City of
SACRAMENTO
REVENUE DIVISION
915 I Street, Room 1214
Sacramento, CA 95814-2604

RETURN SERVICE REQUESTED

PRESORTED FIRST CLASS

UNITED STATES POSTAGE
PITNEY BOWES
02 1A $ 00.43[5]
0004391945 MAR 04 2014
MAILED FROM ZIP CODE 95814

RECEIVED
MAR 06 2014
Martin Brothers Const
Sacramento, CA

Form# 30982

BRO-PMB 95826

Local status is applicable to the following:

- Any Sacramento addresses which encompasses both the City & unincorporated Sacramento County – including neighborhoods like Rosemont, Antelope, Foothill Farms & Walerga.
- North Highlands
- Carmichael
- Fair Oaks
- Orangevale

City of SACRAMENTO
Department of Public Works

DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE POLICY AND AFFIDAVIT

BID PROPOSAL MAY BE DECLARED NONRESPONSIVE IF THIS FORM (COMPLETED) IS NOT ATTACHED.
Pursuant to City Council Resolution CC90-498 dated 6/26/90 the following is required.

The undersigned contractor certifies that it and all subcontractors performing under this Agreement will provide a drug-free workplace by:

1. Publishing a "Drug-Free Workplace" statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.

2. Establishing a Drug-Free Awareness Program to inform employees about:

   a. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace.
   b. The contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace.
   c. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance program.
   d. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace.

3. Notify employees that as a condition of employment under this Agreement, employees will be expected to:

   a. Abide by the terms of the statement.
   b. Notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace.

4. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the Agreement be given a copy on the "Drug-Free Workplace" statement.

5. Taking one of the following appropriate actions, within thirty (30) days of receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving such notice, that said employee has received a drug conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace:

   a. Taking appropriate disciplinary action against such an employee, up to and including termination; or
   b. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a federal, state, or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.

* I certify that no person employed by this company, corporation, or business has been convicted of any criminal drug statute violation on any job site or project where this company, corporation or business was performing was within three years of the date of my signature below.

EXCEPTION: _____ _____ _____
Date **Violation Type** **Place of Occurrence**

If additional space is required use back of this form.

*** The above statement will also be incorporated as a part of each subcontract agreement for any and all subcontractors selected for performance on this project.**

IN THE EVENT THIS COMPANY, CORPORATION, OR BUSINESS IS AWARDED THIS CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT, AS A RESULT OF THIS BID; THE CONTRACTOR WITH HIS/HER SIGNATURE REPRESENTS TO THE CITY THAT THE INFORMATION DISCLOSED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS COMPLETE AND ACCURATE. IT IS UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED THAT FALSE CERTIFICATION IS SUBJECT TO IMMEDIATE TERMINATION BY THE CITY.

The Representations Made Herein On This Document Are Made Under Penalty Of Perjury.

CONTRACTOR'S NAME: Martin Brothers Construction

BY: _____ President **Date:** June 18, 2014
Signature **Title**

Felipe Martin

Effects of violations: a. Suspension of payments under the Agreement. **b.** Suspension or termination of the Agreement. **c.** Suspension or debarment of the contractor from receiving any Agreement from the City of Sacramento for a period not to exceed five years.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS QUESTIONNAIRE

Sacramento City Code Section 3.60.020 authorizes the Sacramento City Council to adopt standard minimum qualifications for bidders on competitively bid public works construction projects, and requires, among other provisions, that a bidder meet such minimum qualifications at the time of bid opening in order to bid. On July 31, 2007, the City Council adopted Resolution No. 2007-574 establishing these standard minimum qualifications. Pursuant to City Code section 3.60.020, a bidder failing to meet these minimum qualifications at the time of bid opening shall not be considered a responsible bidder for purposes of bidding on the subject project.

All bidders must demonstrate compliance with the minimum qualifications established by Resolution No. 2007-574 by completing all of the questions contained in this questionnaire. Bidder responses shall be limited to those operating business units, offices, branches and/or subsidiary divisions of the bidder that will be involved with the performance of any project work if awarded the contract. If a bidder answers "yes" to any single question, fails to submit a fully completed questionnaire, or submits false information, this will result in a determination that the minimum qualifications are not met, and the bidder shall not be considered a qualified bidder for purposes of bidding on this contract. If two or more entities submit a bid on a contract as a Joint Venture, each entity within the Joint Venture must separately meet these minimum qualifications for the Joint Venture to be considered a qualified bidder.

The City of Sacramento ("City") shall make its determination on the basis of the submitted questionnaire, as well as any relevant information that is obtained from others or as a result of investigation by the City. While it is the intent of this questionnaire to assist the City in determining whether bidders possess the minimum qualifications necessary to submit bids on the City's competitively bid public works construction contracts, the fact that a bidder submits a questionnaire demonstrating that it meets these minimum qualifications shall not in any way limit or affect the City's ability to: (1) review other information contained in the bid submitted by the bidder, and additional relevant information, and determine whether the contractor is a responsive and/or responsible bidder; or (2) establish pre-qualification requirements for a specific contract or contracts.

By submitting this questionnaire, the bidder consents to the disclosure of its questionnaire answers: (i) to third parties for purposes of verification and investigation; (ii) in connection with any protest, challenge or appeal of any action taken by the City; and (iii) as required by any law or regulation, including without limitation the California Public Records Act (Calif. Gov't Code sections 6250 et seq.). Each questionnaire must be signed under penalty of perjury in the manner designated at the end of the form, by an individual who has the legal authority to bind the bidder submitting the questionnaire. If any information provided by a bidder becomes inaccurate, the bidder shall immediately notify the City and provide updated accurate information in writing, under penalty of perjury.

FOR CITY CLERK USE ONLY

RESOLUTION NO.: 2007-574

DATE ADOPTED: July 31, 2007

QUESTIONNAIRE

NOTICE: **For firms that maintain other operating business units, offices, branches and/or subsidiary divisions that will not be involved with the performance of any project work if the firm is awarded the contract, references hereafter to "your firm" shall mean only those operating business units, offices, branches and/or subsidiary divisions that will be involved with the performance of any project work.**

All of the following questions regarding "your firm" refer to the firm (corporation, partnership or sole proprietor) submitting this questionnaire, as well as any firm(s) with which any of your firm's owners, officers, or partners are or have been associated as an owner, officer, partner or similar position within the last five years
The firm submitting this questionnaire shall not be considered a responsible bidder if the answer to any of these questions is "yes", or if the firm submits a questionnaire that is not fully completed or contains false information.

1. **Classification & Expiration Date(s) of California** Contractor's License Number(s) held by firm:

   726454 - A

2. Has a contractor's license held by your firm and/or any owner, officer or partner of your firm been revoked at anytime in the last five years?

   ☐ Yes ☒ No

3. Within the last five years, has a surety firm completed a contract on your firm's behalf, or paid for completion of a contract to which your firm was a party, because your firm was considered to be in default or was terminated for cause by the project owner?

   ☐ Yes ☒ No

4. At the time of submitting this minimum qualifications questionnaire, is your firm ineligible to bid on or be awarded a public works contract, or perform as a subcontractor on a public works contract, pursuant to either California Labor Code section 1777.1 (prevailing wage violations) or Labor Code section 1777.7 (apprenticeship violations)?

   ☐ Yes ☒ No

5. At any time during the last five years, has your firm, or any of its owners, officers or partners been convicted of a crime involving the awarding of a contract for a government construction project, or the bidding or performance of a government contract?

   ☐ Yes ☒ No

FOR CITY CLERK USE ONLY

RESOLUTION NO.: 2007-574

DATE ADOPTED: July 31, 2007

6. Answer either subsection A or B, as applicable:

A. Your firm has completed three or more government construction contracts in Sacramento County within the last five years: Within those five years, has your firm been assessed_liquidated damages on three or more government construction contracts in Sacramento County for failure to complete contract work on time?

NOTE: If there is a pending administrative or court action challenging the assessment of liquidated damages on a government contract within the last five years, you need not include that contract in responding to this question.

☐ Yes ☒ No ☐ Not applicable

OR

B. Your firm has not completed at least three government construction contracts in Sacramento County within the last five years: Within the last three years, has your firm been assessed liquidated damages on three or more government construction contracts for failure to complete contract work on time?

NOTE: If there is a pending administrative or court action challenging an assessment of liquidated damages on a government contract within the last three years, you need not include that contract in responding to this question.

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not applicable

7. In the last three years has your firm been debarred from bidding on, or completing, any government agency or public works construction contract for any reason?

NOTE: If there is a pending administrative or court action challenging a debarment, you need not include that debarment in responding to this question.

☐ Yes ☒ No

8. Has CAL OSHA assessed a total of three or more penalties against your firm for any "serious" or "willful" violation occurring on construction projects performed in Sacramento County at any time within the last three years?

NOTE: If there is a pending administrative or court action appealing a penalty assessment, you need not include that penalty assessment in responding to this question.

☐ Yes ☒ No

FOR CITY CLERK USE ONLY

RESOLUTION NO.: 2007-574

DATE ADOPTED: July 31, 2007

9. Answer either subsection A or B, as preferred:

A. In the last three years has your firm had a three year average Workers' Compensation experience modification rate exceeding 1.1?

☐ Yes ☒ No

OR

B. In the last three years has your firm had a three-year average incident rate for total lost workday cases exceeding 10?

NOTE: Incident rates represent the number of lost workday cases per 100 full-time workers and is to be calculated as: (N/EH) x 200,000, where

N	=	**number of lost workday cases (as defined by the U.S. Dept. of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics)**
EH	=	**total hours worked by all employees during the calendar year**
200,000	=	**base for 100 equivalent full-time working (working 40 hours per week, 50 weeks per year)**

☐ Yes ☐ No

10. In the past three years, has the federal EPA, Region IX or a California Air Quality Management District or Regional Water Quality Control Board assessed penalties three or more times, either against your firm, or against the project owner for a violation resulting in whole or in part from any action or omission by your firm on a project on which your firm was a contractor in Sacramento County?

NOTE: If there is a pending administrative or court action appealing a penalty assessment, you need not include that penalty assessment in responding to this question.

☐ Yes ☒ No

FOR CITY CLERK USE ONLY

RESOLUTION NO.: 2007-574

DATE ADOPTED: July 31, 2007

11. In the past three years, has the federal EPA, Region IX or a California Air Quality Management District or Regional Water Quality Control Board assessed a single penalty of $100,000 or more, either against your firm, or against the project owner for a violation resulting in whole or in part from any action or omission by your firm on a project on which your firm was the contractor in Sacramento County?

NOTE: If there is a pending administrative or court action appealing a penalty assessment, you need not include that penalty assessment in responding to this question.

☐ Yes ☒ No

12. In the past three years, have civil penalties been assessed against your firm pursuant to California Labor Code 1777.7 for violation of California public works apprenticeship requirements, three or more times?

NOTE: If there is a pending administrative or court action appealing a penalty assessment, you need not include that penalty assessment in responding to this question.

☐ Yes ☒ No

13. In the past three years, has a public agency in California withheld contract payments or assessed penalties against your firm for violation of public works prevailing wage requirements, three or more times?

NOTE: If there is a pending administrative or court action appealing a withholding or penalty assessment, you need not include that withholding or penalty assessment in responding to this question.

☐ Yes ☒ No

14. Has your firm been assessed penalties for violation of public works prevailing wage requirements in California, in an aggregate amount for the past three years of $50,000 or more?

NOTE: If there is a pending administrative or court action appealing a penalty assessment, you need not include that penalty assessment in responding to this question.

☐ Yes ☒ No

FOR CITY CLERK USE ONLY

RESOLUTION NO.: 2007-574

DATE ADOPTED: July 31, 2007

VERIFICATION AND SIGNATURE

I, the undersigned, certify and declare that I have read all the foregoing answers to this Minimum Qualifications Questionnaire, and know their contents. The matters stated in these Questionnaire answers are true of my own knowledge and belief, except as to those matters stated on information and belief, and as to those matters I believe them to be true. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Signed at Sacramento, CA, on June 18, 2014.
(Location) (Date)

Signature: _____

Print name: Felipe Martin

Title: President

NOTE: If two or more entities submit a bid on a contract as a Joint Venture, each entity within the Joint Venture must submit a separate Minimum Qualifications Questionnaire.

FOR CITY CLERK USE ONLY

RESOLUTION NO.: 2007-574

NON-DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYEE BENEFITS BY CITY CONTRACTORS ORDINANCE

INTRODUCTION

The Sacramento Non-Discrimination In Employee Benefits By City Contractors Ordinance (the "Ordinance"), codified as Sacramento City Code Chapter 3.54, prohibits City contractors from discriminating in the provision of employee benefits between employees with spouses and employees with domestic partners, and between the spouses and domestic partners of employees.

APPLICATION

The provisions of the Ordinance apply to any contract or agreement (as defined below), between a Contractor and the City of Sacramento, in an amount exceeding $25,000.00. The Ordinance applies to that portion of a contractor's operations that occur: (i) within the City of Sacramento; (ii) on real property outside the City of Sacramento if the property is owned by the City or if the City has a right to occupy the property; or (iii) at any location where a significant amount of work related to a City contract is being performed. The provisions apply only to those employee(s) actually working on the City contract and only for the actual amount of time the employee(s) spend working on such contract.

The Ordinance does not apply: to subcontractors or subcontracts of any Contractor or contractors; to transactions entered into pursuant to cooperative purchasing agreements approved by the Sacramento City Council; to legal contracts of other governmental jurisdictions or public agencies without separate competitive bidding by the City; where the requirements of the ordinance will violate or are inconsistent with the terms or conditions of a grant, subvention or agreement with a public agency or the instructions of an authorized representative of any such agency with respect to any such grant, subvention or agreement; to contracts for excavation or street construction; or to agreements for the use of City right-of-way where a contracting utility has the power of eminent domain.

DEFINITIONS

As set forth in the Ordinance, the following definitions apply:

"Contract" means an agreement for public works or improvements to be performed, or for goods or services to be purchased or grants to be provided, at the expense of the City or to be paid out of moneys deposited in the treasury or out of the trust money under the control or collected by the City. "Contract" also means a written agreement for the exclusive use ("exclusive use" means the right to use or occupy real property to the exclusion of others, other than the right reserved by the fee owner) or occupancy of real property for a term exceeding 29 days in any calendar year, whether by singular or cumulative instrument, (i) for the operation or use by others of real property owned or controlled by the City for the operation of a business, social, or other establishment or organization, including leases, concessions, franchises and easements, or (ii) for the City's use of occupancy of real property owned by others, including leases, concessions, franchises and easements.

"Contract" shall not include: a revocable at-will use or encroachment permit for the use of or encroachment on City property regardless of the ultimate duration of such permit; excavation, street construction or street use permits; agreements for the use of City right-of-way where a contracting utility has the power of eminent domain; or agreements governing the use of City property that constitute a public forum for activities that are primarily for the purpose of espousing or advocating causes or ideas and that are generally protected by the First Amendment to the United States Constitution or that are primarily recreational in nature.

"Contractor" means any person or persons, firm partnership or corporation, company , or combination thereof, that enters into a Contract with the City. "Contractor" does not include a public entity.

"Domestic Partner" means any person who has a currently registered domestic partnership with a governmental entity pursuant to state or local law authorizing the registration.

"Employee Benefits" means bereavement leave; disability, life, and other types of insurance; family medical leave; health benefits; membership or membership discounts; moving expenses; pension and retirement benefits; vacation; travel benefits; and any other benefit given to employees;. "Employee benefits" shall not include benefits to the extent that the application of the requirements of this chapter to such benefits may be preempted by federal or state.

CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE THE CITY WITH DOCUMENTATION AND INFORMATION

Contractor shall provide the City with documentation and information verifying its compliance with the requirements of the Ordinance within ten (10) days of receipt of a request from the City. Contractors shall keep accurate payroll records, showing, for each City Contract, the employee's name, address, Social Security number, work classification, straight time pay rate, overtime pay rate, overtime hours worked, status and exemptions, and benefits for each day and pay period that the employee works on the City Contract. Each request for payroll records shall be accompanied by an affidavit to be completed and returned by the Contractor, as stated, attesting that the information contained in the payroll records is true and correct, and that the Contractor has complied with the requirements of the Ordinance. A violation of the Ordinance or noncompliance with the requirements of the Ordinance shall constitute a breach of contract.

EMPLOYER COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE AND NOTICE REQUIREMENTS

(a) All contractors seeking a Contract subject to the Ordinance shall submit a completed Declaration of Compliance Form (attachment "A"), signed by an authorized representative, with each proposal, bid or application. The Declaration of Compliance shall be made a part of the executed contract, and will be made available for public inspection and copying during regular business hours.

(b) The Contractor shall give each existing employee working directing on a City contract, and (at the time of hire), each new employee, a copy of the notification provided as attachment "B."

(c) Contractor shall post, in a place visible to all employees, a copy of the notice provided as attachment "C."

DECLARATION OF COMPLIANCE
Equal Benefits Ordinance

Martin Brothers Construction

Name of Contractor

8801 Folsom Blvd Suite 260 Sacramento, CA 95826

Address

The above named contractor ("Contractor") hereby declares and agrees as follows:

1. I have read and understand the Non-Discrimination In Employee Benefits By City Contractors Ordinance ("Ordinance") provided to me by the City of Sacramento ("City") in connection with the City's request for proposals or other solicitations for the performance of services, or for the provision of commodities, under a City contract or agreement ("Contract").

2. As a condition of receiving the City Contract, I agree to fully comply with the requirements of the Ordinance, codified as Chapter 3. 54 of the Sacramento City Code.

3. If the face amount of this City Contract is less than $100,000.00 as a condition of receiving this Contract, I agree to notify the City in writing if the aggregate value of the City Contract referenced herein, after changes, modifications, or similar actions, equals or exceeds $100,000.00 in total value.

4. I understand, to the extent that such benefits are not preempted or prohibited by federal or state law, employee benefits covered by the Ordinance, are any of the following:

   a. Bereavement Leave
   b. Disability, life, and other types of insurance
   c. Family medical leave
   d. Health benefits
   e. Membership or membership discounts
   f. Moving expenses
   g. Pension and retirement benefits
   h. Vacation
   i. Travel benefits
   j. Any other benefit offered to employees

   I agree that should I offer any of the above listed employee benefits, that I will offer those benefits, without discrimination between employees with spouses and employees with domestic partners, and without discrimination between the spouses and domestic partners of such employees.

5. I understand that I will not be considered to be discriminating in the provision or application of employee benefits under the following conditions or circumstances:

   a. In the event that the actual cost of providing a benefit to a domestic partner or spouse, exceeds the cost of providing the same benefit to a spouse or domestic partner of an employee, I will not be required to provide the benefit, nor shall it be deemed discriminatory, if I require the employee to pay the monetary difference in order to provide the benefit to

the domestic partner or to the spouse.

b. In the event I am unable to provide a certain benefit, despite taking reasonable measures to do so, if I provide the employee with a cash equivalent, I will not be deemed to be discriminating in the application of that benefit.

c. If I provide employee benefits neither to employee's spouses nor to employee's domestic partners.

d. If I provide employee benefits to employees on a basis unrelated to marital or domestic partner status.

e. If I submit, to the Program Coordinator, written evidence of making reasonable efforts to end discrimination in employee benefits by implementing policies which are to be enacted before the first effective date after the first open enrollment process following the date the Contract is executed with the City.

   I understand that any delay in the implementation of such policies may not exceed one (1) year from the date the Contract is executed with the City, and applies only to those employee benefits for which an open enrollment process is applicable.

f. Until administrative steps can be taken to incorporate, in the infrastructure, nondiscrimination in employee benefits

   The time allotted for these administrative steps will apply only to those employee benefits for which administrative steps are necessary and may not exceed three (3) months from the date the Contract is executed with the City.

g. Until the expiration of a current collective bargaining agreement(s) where, in fact, employee benefits are governed by a collective bargaining agreement(s).

h. I take all reasonable measures to end discrimination in employee benefits by either requesting the union(s) involved agree to reopen the agreement(s) in order for me to take whatever steps are necessary to end discrimination in employee benefits or by my ending discrimination in employee benefits without reopening the collective bargaining agreement(s).

i. In the event I cannot end discrimination in employee benefits despite taking all reasonable measures to do so, I provide a cash equivalent to eligible employees for whom employee benefits (as listed previously), are not available.

   Unless otherwise authorized in writing by the City Manager, I understand this cash equivalent must begin at the time the union(s) refuse to allow the collective bargaining agreement(s) to be reopened or no longer than three (3) months from the date the Contract is executed with the City.

6. I understand that failure to comply with the provisions of Section 5. (a) through 4. (i), above, will subject me to possible suspension and/or termination of this Contract for cause; repayment of any or all of the Contract amount disbursed by the City; debarment for future contracts until all penalties and restitution have been paid in full; deemed ineligible for future contracts for up to two (2) years; the imposition of a penalty, payable to the City, in the sum of $50.00 for each employee,

for each calendar day during which the employee was discriminated against in violation of the provisions of the Ordinance.

7. I understand and do hereby agree to provide each current employee and, within ten (10) days of hire, each new employee, of their rights under the Ordinance. I further agree to maintain a copy of each such letter provided, in an appropriate file for possible inspection by an authorized representative of the City. I also agree to prominently display a poster informing each employee of these rights.

8. I understand that I have the right to request an exemption to the benefit provisions of the Ordinance when such a request is submitted to the Procurement Services Division, in writing with sufficient justification for resolution, prior to contract award.

   I further understand that the City may request a waiver or exemption to the provisions or requirements of the Ordinance, when only one contractor is available to enter into a contract or agreement to occupy and use City property on terms and conditions established by the City; when sole source conditions exist for goods, services, public project or improvements and related construction services; when there are no responsive bidders to the EBO requirements and the contract is for essential goods or services; when emergency conditions with public health and safety implications exist; or when the contract is for specialized legal services if in the best interest of the City.

9. In consideration of the foregoing, I shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless, the City, its officers and employees, against any claims, actions, damages, costs (including reasonable attorney fees), or other liabilities of any kind arising from any violation of the City's Equal Benefits Requirements or of the Ordinance by me.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct, and that I am authorized to bind the Contractor to the provisions of this Declaration.

Signature of Authorized Representative

June 18, 2014
Date

Felipe Martin
Print Name

President
Title

YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE CITY OF SACRAMENTO'S NON-DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYEE BENEFITS BY CITY CONTRACTORS ORDINANCE

On ..... (date), your employer (the "Employer") entered into a contract with the City of Sacramento (the "City") for ..... (contract details), and as a condition of that contract, agreed to abide by the requirements of the City's Non-Discrimination In Employee Benefits By City Contractors Ordinance (Sacramento City Code Section 3.54).

The Ordinance does not require the Employer to provide employee benefits. The Ordinance does require that if certain employee benefits are provided by the Employer, that those benefits be provided without discrimination between employees with spouses and employees with domestic partners, and without discrimination between the spouse or domestic partner of employees.

The Ordinance covers any employee working on the specific contract referenced above, but only for the period of time while those employees are actually working on this specific contract.

The included employee benefits are:

- Bereavement leave
- Disability, life and other types of insurance
- Family medical leave
- Health benefits
- Membership or membership discounts
- Moving expenses
- Pension and retirement benefits
- Vacation
- Travel benefits
- Any other benefits given to employees

(Employee Benefits does not include benefits that may be preempted by federal or state law.)

If you feel you have been discriminated or retaliated against by your employer in the terms and conditions of your application for employment, or in your employment, or in the application of these employee benefits, because of your status as an applicant or as an employee protected by the Ordinance, or because you reported a violation of the Ordinance, and after having exhausted all remedies with your employer,

You May . . .

- Submit a written complaint to the City of Sacramento, Contract Services Unit, containing the details of the alleged violation. The address is:

  City of Sacramento
  Contract Services Unit
  915 I St, 2nd Floor
  Sacramento, CA 95814-2714

- Bring an action in the appropriate division of the Superior Court of the State of California against the Employer and obtain the following remedies:

  - Reinstatement, injunctive relief, compensatory damages and punitive damages
  - Reasonable attorney's fees and costs

YOUR RIGHTS UNDER THE CITY OF SACRAMENTO'S NON-DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYEE BENEFITS BY CITY CONTRACTORS ORDINANCE

If your employer provides employee benefits, they must be provided to those employees working on a City of Sacramento contract without discriminating between employees with spouses and employees with domestic partners.

The included employee benefits are:

- Bereavement leave
- Disability, life and other types of insurance
- Family medical leave
- Health benefits
- Membership or membership discounts
- Moving expenses
- Pension and retirement benefits
- Vacation
- Travel benefits
- Any other benefits given to employees

If you feel you have been discriminated against by your employer . . .

You May . . .

- Submit a written complaint to the City of Sacramento, Contract Services Unit, containing the details of the alleged violation. The address is:

  City of Sacramento
  Contract Services Unit
  915 I St, 2nd Floor
  Sacramento, CA 95814-2714

- Bring an action in the appropriate division of the Superior Court of the State of California against the employer and obtain reinstatement, injunctive relief, compensatory damages, punitive damages and reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

Discrimination and Retaliation Prohibited.

If you feel you have been discriminated or retaliated against by your employer in the terms and conditions of your application for employment, or in your employment, because of your status as an applicant or as an employee protected by the Ordinance, or because you reported a violation of this Ordinance . . .

You May Also . . .

Submit a written complaint to the City of Sacramento, Contract Services Unit, at the same address, containing the details of the alleged violation.

TITLE VI

Title VI Language

APPENDIX A
During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

(1) ***Compliance with Regulations:***
The contractor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, "DOT") Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time, (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.

(2) ***Nondiscrimination:***
The contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

(3) ***Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:***
In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

(4) ***Information and Reports:***
The contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the (Recipient) or the (Name of Appropriate Administration) to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the contractor shall so certify to the (Recipient), or the (Name of Appropriate Administration) as appropriate, and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

(5) ***Sanctions for Noncompliance:***
In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, the (***Recipient***) shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the (***Name of Appropriate Administration***) may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- **(a)** withholding of payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies, and/or
- **(b)** cancellation, termination or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

(6) ***Incorporation of Provisions:***
The contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the (***Recipient***) or the (***Name of Appropriate Administration***) may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the contractor may request the (***Recipient***) to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the (***Recipient***), and, in addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

Green Contracting Survey
(Voluntary)

The City of Sacramento and the Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality District (SMAQMD) are conducting a joint pilot project to help meet Federal Clean Air Standards for the Sacramento region.

Attached is a Green Contracting Fleet Inventory Form. Please complete the form, remove it from the bid package and return it to SMAQMD in the postage paid envelope provided with the bid package. Please do not return the Green Contracting Fleet Inventory Form to the City of Sacramento with the bid documents or otherwise.

A limited amount of funds and other financial incentives may be available to qualified contractors participating in this joint project to assist qualified contractors with upgrading and/or replacing equipment and/or trucks.

Completing and returning the Green Contracting Fleet Inventory Form is strictly voluntary.

Voluntary Green Contracting Fleet Inventory List (On-Road Equipment)

In Partnership with the City of Sacramento and the Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District

Company Name:	
Contact Name:	
Company Address:	
City, State, ZIP:	
Company Phone:	

City Bid Information	
Department	
Project #	
ESBE/SBE?	

Instructions:

a) Please enter the vehicle / equipment information for each unit used in conjunction with your City of Sacramento Bid.
b) All fields are required for both on-road heavy-duty vehicles and off-road construction equipment over 50 HP.
c) Electronic version available at http://www.airquality.org/ceqa/index.shtml
d) For additional questions, please call (916) 874-4892

Please Submit To:

Kristian Damkier, P.E.
Sacramento Metropolitan AQMD
777 12th St, 3rd Floor
Sacramento, CA 95814-1908

#	VIN	License Plate	Vehicle Information			Engine Information				Annual Usage (miles)	Received Funding
			Make	Model	Year	Make	Model	Year	HP		
(ex)	*1XP5AAC35RG339402*	*1T45678*	*Kenworth*	*T-300*	*2002*	*Cummins*	*ISB*	*2002*	*250*	*35,000*	*No*

Voluntary Green Contracting Fleet Inventory List (Off-Road Equipment)

In Partnership with the City of Sacramento and the Sacramento Metropolitan AQMD

Company Name:	
Contact Name:	
Company Address:	
City, State, ZIP:	
Company Phone:	

City Bid Information	
Department	
Project #	
ESBE/SBE?	

Instructions:

a) Please enter the vehicle / equipment information for each unit used in conjunction with your City of Sacramento Bid.
b) All fields are required for both on-road heavy-duty vehicles and off-road construction equipment over 50 HP.
c) Electronic version is available at http://www.airquality.org/ceqa/index.shtml
d) For additional questions, please call (916) 874-4892

Please Submit To:

Kristian Damkier, P.E.
Sacramento Metropolitan AQMD
777 12th St, 3rd Floor
Sacramento, CA 95814-1908

#	Equipment Serial Number	Equipment Information				Engine Information				Annual Usage (hours)
		Make	Model	Type	Year	Make	Model	Year	HP	
(ex)	*48W34456*	*Caterpillar*	*631G*	*Scraper*	*2003*	*Caterpillar*	*3408E*	*2003*	*485*	*1,600*

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION
915 I Street, Room 2000
Sacramento, CA 95814

PAY REQUEST APPLICATION

PROJECT NAME: **2014 Street Overlay Project**

CONTRACTOR: *(per agreement)*

CONTRACTOR REMITTANCE ADDRESS:

PHONE NUMBER: ( )

INVOICE NO.: **R15142019-**

CITY PROJECT NUMBER: **R15142019**

PERIOD ENDING DATE:

ESCROW AGENT (Bank Name):

ESCROW#:

ESCROW AGENT REMITTANCE ADDRESS:

ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:

CHANGE ORDER NO. 1

CHANGE ORDER NO. 2

CHANGE ORDER NO. 3

CHANGE ORDER NO. 4

CHANGE ORDER NO. 5

CHANGE ORDER NO. 6

CHANGE ORDER NO. 7

CHANGE ORDER NO. 8

CHANGE ORDER NO. 9

TOTAL CHANGE ORDERS:

CONTRACT AMOUNT TO DATE:

TOTAL WORK COMPLETED TO DATE:

RETENTION WITHHOLDING TO DATE:

LABOR COMPLIANCE WITHHOLDING TO DATE:

STOP NOTICE WITHHOLDING TO DATE:

LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS:

AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE:

TOTAL COMPLETED LESS RETENTION:

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION
915 I Street, Room 2000
Sacramento, CA 95814

PAY REQUEST APPLICATION

If the project is CDBG funded, or the prime contractor is a certified DBE or LBE, please check the applicable box & you do not need to fill out the section below. ☐ DBE Prime Contractor ☐ LBE Prime Contractor ☐ CDBG Funded

Fill out the columns labeled (B) and (C). Keep records of payments made, as you will be asked to furnish these at contract completion. The Pay Request Application will be considered incomplete unless this information is provided along with all other required documentation to support the request for payment. Attach additional sheets if necessary.

Check ☐ **DBE for FEDERALLY funded projects.**

Check ☐ **LBE for LOCALLY funded projects.**

Original amount pledged:	
Pledge Increase/Decrease to Include Change Order(s):	
Total amount pledged:	

LBE or DBE Sub-Contractor	Type of Work i.e. Grading, Trucking, etc...	Total Pledged Amount (A)	Total To Pay From Previous Pay Request (previous column E) (B)	Total Current Pay Request Amount To Pay to Sub-Contractor (C)	Total LBE or DBE Work Performed to Pay to Sub-Contractor (B+C)	Percentage Attained (all rows should reach 100% by end of contract) (B+C)/A
	Totals:					

Labor compliance (payrolls, etc.) is current and submitted for this Pay Request

Approved
By (Prime Contractor) _____ Date: _____
PRINT AND SIGN

Submit To:
Department of Public Works
915 "I" Street, Room 2000
Sacramento, CA 95814
Attn: (ENTER CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR's NAME HERE)

Approved
By (Resident Const. Inspector) _____ Date: _____
PRINT AND SIGN

Certified by Project Manager
By (Project Manager) _____ Date: _____
PRINT AND SIGN

Approved
By (Labor Compliance) _____ Date: _____
PRINT AND SIGN

In accordance with Public Contract Code Sec. 20104.50 the City shall pay the Contractor interest on any progress payment which is made by City more than 30 days after City receives an undisputed and properly submitted written payment request. Said interest shall be equal to the rate set forth in CCP Sec.685.010(a), and shall begin to accrue upon the expiration of said 30 day period. Any written request for a progress payment which City determines to be disputed, improper or not suitable for payment for any reason shall be returned to Contractor within 7 days after receipt by City, along with a written statement of the reason or reasons why such request is disputed, improper or not suitable for payment.

	Data Updated Monthly
	Construction Inspector's Name.
	PM certifies that all information is correct.

FOLLOWING FORMS TO BE FILLED OUT AND SIGNED ONLY IF AWARDED CONTRACT

AGREEMENT
(Construction Contract Over $25,000)

THIS AGREEMENT, dated for identification August.26, 2014, is made and entered into between the CITY OF SACRAMENTO, a municipal corporation ("City"), and _Martin Brothers Construction, 8801 Folsom Blvd., Suite 260, Sacramento CA 95826("Contractor").

The City and Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

1. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents, sometimes also referred to as the "Contract," consist of the following items, which are hereby incorporated by reference as if set forth in full in this Agreement:

The Notice to Contractors
The Proposal Form submitted by the Contractor
The Instructions to Bidders
The Local Business Enterprise (LBE) Requirements
The Requirements for the Non-Discrimination in Employee Benefits by City Contractors Ordinance and the Declaration of Compliance
The City's Reference Guide for Construction Contracts
The Addenda, if any
This Agreement
The Standard Specifications
The Special Provisions
The Plans and Technical Specifications
The drawings and other data and all developments thereof prepared by City pursuant to the Contract
Any modifications of any of the foregoing made or approved by City, including but not limited to duly authorized change orders.

Unless specifically noted otherwise, references to the "Standard Specifications" shall mean and refer to the Standard Specifications for Public Construction of the City of Sacramento approved by the Sacramento City Council on June 4, 2007 (Resolution No. 2007-350), and any subsequent amendments thereto approved by the Sacramento City Council or the Sacramento City Manager. Work called for in any one Contract Document and not mentioned in another is to be performed and executed as if mentioned in all Contract Documents. The table of contents, titles and headings contained in the Contract Documents are provided solely to facilitate reference to various provisions of the Contract Documents and in no way affect or limit the interpretation of the provisions to which they refer.

2. DEFINITIONS

Unless otherwise specifically provided herein, all words and phrases defined in the Standard Specifications shall have the same meaning and intent in this Agreement.

3. AGREEMENT CONTROLS

In the event of a conflict between any of the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement and the terms and conditions set forth in other Contract Documents, the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement shall prevail, except that the provisions of any

duly authorized change order shall prevail over any conflicting provisions of this Agreement.

4. SCOPE OF CONTRACT

Contractor agrees to furnish all tools, equipment, apparatus, facilities, labor, material and transportation necessary to perform and complete in a good and workmanlike manner to the satisfaction of City, all the Work called for in the Contract Documents entitled:

2014 Street Overlay Project
(PN: R15142019)

including the Work called for in the following alternative bid items described in the Proposal Form:

_____

Contractor agrees to perform such Work in the manner designated in and in strict conformity with the Contract Documents.

5. CONTRACT AMOUNT AND PAYMENTS

City agrees to pay and Contractor agrees to accept, as complete payment for the above Work, in accordance with the schedule and procedures set forth in the Contract Documents and subject to deductions, withholdings and additions as specified in the Contract Documents, a total sum that shall not exceed the total bid amount set forth in Contractor's Proposal Form. In addition, subject to deductions, withholdings and additions as specified in the Contract Documents, payment for individual items of the Work shall be computed as follows:

(A) For items of the Work for which a lump sum price is specified in Contractor's Proposal Form, Contractor shall be paid the lump sum price(s) specified in Contractor's Proposal Form; and

(B) For items of the Work for which a unit price is specified in Contractor's Proposal Form, Contractor shall be paid the sum computed at such unit price, or computed at a different price if such different price is determined by City in accordance with the Standard Specifications, based on the actual amount of each such item performed and/or furnished and incorporated in the Work; provided that in no event shall the total sum for a unit price item exceed the total bid amount set forth for such item in the Contractor's Proposal Form, unless authorized by Change Order.

6. PROGRESS PAYMENTS

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Contract, City shall cause payments to be made upon demand of Contractor as follows:

(A) On or about the first of the month, the Engineer shall present to the Contractor a statement showing the amount of labor and materials incorporated in the Work through the twentieth (20) calendar day of the preceding month. After both Contractor and Engineer approve the statement in writing, and the City's labor compliance officer provides written approval, the City shall issue a certificate for ninety-five (95) percent of the amount it shall find to be due, subject to any deductions or withholdings authorized or required under the Contract or any applicable Laws or Regulations.

(B) No inaccuracy or error in said monthly estimates shall operate to release Contractor from damages arising from such Work or from enforcement of each and every provision of

the Contract Documents, and City shall have the right subsequently to correct any error made in any estimate for payment.

(C) Contractor shall not be paid for any defective or improper Work.

(D) The remaining five (5) percent of the value of the Work performed under the Contract, if unencumbered and subject to any deductions or withholdings authorized or required under the Contract or any applicable Laws or Regulations, shall be released not later than sixty (60) days after completion and final acceptance of the Work by City. Acceptance by Contractor of the final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims against the City arising under the Contract Documents, except for disputed claims in stated amounts that the Contractor specifically reserves in writing, but only to the extent that the Contractor has complied with all procedures and requirements applicable to the presentation and processing of such claim(s) under the Contract Documents. Contractor shall be entitled to substitute securities for retention or to direct that payments of retention be made into escrow, as provided in Public Contract Code Section 22300, upon execution of the City's Escrow Agreement for Security Deposits in Lieu of Retention.

(E) The parties agree that, for purposes of the timely progress payment requirements specified in Public Contract Code Section 20104.50, the date that the City receives a statement jointly approved by the Contractor and the Engineer as provided above shall be deemed to constitute the date that City receives an undisputed and properly submitted payment request from the Contractor. Progress payments not made within 30 days after this date may be subject to payment of interest as provided in Public Contract Code Section 20104.50.

7. RETENTION OF SUMS CHARGED AGAINST CONTRACTOR

When, under the provisions of this Contract or any applicable Laws or Regulations, City is authorized or required to withhold, deduct or charge any sum of money against Contractor, City may deduct and retain the amount of such charge from the amount of the next succeeding progress estimate(s), or from any other moneys due or that may become due Contractor from City. If, on completion or termination of the Contract, sums due Contractor are insufficient to pay City's charges, City shall have the right to recover the balance from Contractor or its Sureties.

8. COMMENCEMENT AND PROSECUTION OF WORK

Contractor shall commence the Work not later than fifteen (15) working days after the date of the written Notice to Proceed from City to Contractor and shall diligently prosecute the Work to final completion. The phase "commence the Work" means to engage in a continuous program on-site including, but not limited to, site clearance, grading, dredging, land filling and the fabrications, erection, or installation of the Work. The Notice to Proceed shall be issued within fifteen (15) calendar days following execution of the Agreement by the City and the filing by Contractor of the required Bonds and proof of insurance, provided that the Engineer may delay issuance of the Notice to Proceed if the Engineer determines in the Engineer's sole discretion that conditions on the site of the Work are unsuitable for commencement of the Work. After the Notice to Proceed is issued, the continuous prosecution of Work by Contractor shall be subject only to Excusable Delays as defined in this Agreement.

9. TIME OF COMPLETION

The entire Work shall be brought to completion in the manner provided for in the Contract Documents on or before **30 Working days** from the date of the Notice to Proceed

(hereinafter called the "Completion Date") unless extensions of time are granted in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Failure to complete the entire Work by the Completion Date and in the manner provided for in the Contract Documents shall subject Contractor to liquidated damages as provided in this Agreement. Time is and shall be of the essence in the performance of the Contract and the Work.

10. PAYMENTS DO NOT IMPLY ACCEPTANCE OF WORK

The payment of any progress payment, or the acceptance thereof by Contractor, shall not constitute acceptance of the Work or any portion thereof and shall in no way reduce the liability of Contractor to replace unsatisfactory work or material, whether or not the unsatisfactory character of such work or material was apparent or detected at the time such payment was made.

11. ACCEPTANCE NOT RELEASE

Contractor shall correct immediately any defective or imperfect work or materials that may be discovered before final acceptance of the entire Work, whether or not such defect or imperfection was previously noticed or identified by the City. The inspection of the Work, or any part thereof, shall not relieve Contractor of any of its obligations to perform satisfactory work as herein specified.

Failure or neglect on the part of City or any of its officers, employees or authorized agents to discover, identify, condemn or reject defective or imperfect work or materials shall not be construed to imply an acceptance of such work or materials, if such defect or imperfection becomes evident at any time prior to final acceptance of the entire Work, nor shall such failure or neglect be construed as barring City from enforcing Contractor's warranty(ies) or otherwise recovering damages or such a sum of money as may be required to repair or rebuild the defective or imperfect work or materials whenever City may discover the same, subject only to any statutes of limitation that may apply to any such claim.

12. CITY'S RIGHT TO TAKE POSSESSION OF THE WORK IN WHOLE OR IN PART

The City shall have the right at any time to enter upon the Work and perform work not covered by this Contract, or to occupy and use a portion of the Work, prior to the date of the final acceptance of the Work as a whole, without in any way relieving Contractor of any obligations under this Contract.

13. NO WAIVER OF REMEDIES

Neither the inspection by City, its officers, employees or agents, nor any certificate or other approval for the payment of money, nor any payment for, nor acceptance of the whole or any part of the Work by City, nor any extensions of time, nor any position taken by City, its officers, employees or its agents shall operate as a waiver of any provision of the Contract Documents nor of any power herein reserved to City or any right to damages herein provided, nor shall any waiver of any breach of this Agreement be held to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach. All remedies provided in the Contract Documents shall be taken and construed as cumulative; in addition to each and every other remedy herein provided, the City shall have any and all equitable and legal remedies that it would in any case have.

14. WARRANTY

Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Contract Documents, and excepting only items of routine maintenance, ordinary wear and tear and unusual abuse or neglect by City, Contractor warrants and guarantees all Work executed and all supplies, materials and devices of whatsoever nature incorporated in or attached to the Work, or otherwise provided as a part of the Work pursuant to the Contract, to be absolutely free of all defects of workmanship and materials for a period of one year after final acceptance of the entire Work by the City. Contractor shall repair or replace all work or material, together with any other work or material that may be displaced or damaged in so doing, that may prove defective in workmanship or material within this one year warranty period without expense or charge of any nature whatsoever to City.

In the event that Contractor shall fail to comply with the conditions of the foregoing warranty within ten (10) days after being notified of the defect in writing, City shall have the right, but shall not be obligated, to repair, or obtain the repair of, the defect and Contractor shall pay to City on demand all costs and expense of such repair. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, in the event that any defect in workmanship or material covered by the foregoing warranty results in a condition that constitutes an immediate hazard to public health or safety, or any property interest, or any person, City shall have the right to immediately repair, or cause to be repaired, such defect, and Contractor shall pay to City on demand all costs and expense of such repair. The foregoing statement relating to hazards to health, safety or property shall be deemed to include both temporary and permanent repairs that may be required as determined in the sole discretion and judgment of City.

In addition to the above, the Contractor shall make a written assignment of all manufacturer's and other product warranties to the City, prior to completion and final acceptance of the Work by City.

The Contractor's Performance Bond shall secure the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Section 14, and the Contractor and its Surety shall be jointly and severally liable for these obligations.

15. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES IF WORK NOT COMPLETED ON TIME

(A) The actual fact of the occurrence of damages and the actual amount of the damages that City would suffer if the entire Work, and/or any specified portion thereof, were not completed within the time(s) specified herein are dependent upon many circumstances and conditions that could prevail in various combinations, and for this reason, it is impracticable and extremely difficult to fix the actual damages. Damages that City would suffer in the event of such delay include: loss of the use of the project; expenses of prolonged assignment to the project of an architectural and/or engineering staff; prolonged costs of administration, inspection, and supervision; increased operational expenses and/or impaired operation of other facilities dependent upon completion of the project; and the loss and inconvenience suffered by the public within the City of Sacramento by reason of the delay in the completion of the project or portion thereof. Accordingly, the parties agree, and by execution of this Agreement, Contractor acknowledges that it understands and agrees, that the amount(s) set forth herein as liquidated damages reflect the parties' best efforts at the time of entering into the Contract to estimate the damages that may be incurred by City and the public due to the Contractor's delay in completion of the Work and/or any specified portion thereof, and shall be presumed to be the amount of damages sustained by the failure of Contractor to complete the entire Work and/or any specified portion thereof within the time(s) specified herein.

(B) Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to City for failure to complete the entire Work by the Completion Date (as extended in accordance with the Contract Documents, if applicable) in the amount of **one thousand forty dollars ($1,040.00**) for each working

day after the Completion Date (as extended in accordance with the Contract Documents, if applicable), continuing to the time at which the entire Work is completed. Such amount is the actual cash value agreed upon by the City and Contractor as the loss to City and the public resulting from Contractor's default.

The parties agree, and by execution of this Agreement, Contractor acknowledges that it understands and agrees, that the foregoing provisions provide for the imposition of liquidated damages from the Completion Date (as extended in accordance with the Contract Documents, if applicable) until the date of completion of the entire Work as determined by the Engineer in accordance with Section 8-4 of the Standard Specifications, whether or not the Work or any portion thereof is claimed or determined to be substantially complete prior to such date of completion.

(C) In the event Contractor shall become liable for liquidated damages, City, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, shall have the right to withhold any and all payments that otherwise would be or become due Contractor until the liability of Contractor under this section is finally determined. City shall have the right to use and apply such payments, in whole or in part, to reimburse City for all liquidated damages due or to become due to City. Any remaining balance of such payments shall be paid to Contractor only after discharge in full of all liability incurred by Contractor under this section or otherwise under any provision of the Contract Documents or any applicable Law or Regulation. If the sum so retained by City is not sufficient to discharge all such liabilities of Contractor, Contractor shall continue to remain liable to City until all such liabilities are satisfied in full. No failure by City to withhold any payment as specified above shall in any manner be construed to constitute a release of any such liabilities nor a waiver of the City's right to withhold payment for such liabilities.

16. INDEMNITY AND HOLD HARMLESS

(A) Contractor shall defend, hold harmless and indemnify the City, its officers, employees, and agents, and each and every one of them, from and against any and all actions, damages, costs, liabilities, claims, demands, losses, judgments, penalties, costs and expenses of every type and description, whether arising on or off the site of the Work, including, but not limited to, any fees and/or costs reasonably incurred by City's staff attorneys or outside attorneys and any fees and expenses incurred in enforcing this provision (hereafter collectively referred to as "Liabilities"), including but not limited to Liabilities arising from personal injury or death, damage to personal, real or intellectual property or the environment, contractual or other economic damages, or regulatory penalties, arising out of or in any way connected with performance of or failure to perform the Work by the Contractor, any subcontractor or agent, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, whether or not (i) such Liabilities are caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder, or (ii) such Liabilities are litigated, settled or reduced to judgment; provided that the foregoing indemnity does not apply to liability for damages for death or bodily injury to persons, injury to property, or other loss, damage or expense to the extent arising from (i) the sole negligence or willful misconduct of, or defects in design furnished by, City, its agents, servants, or independent contractors who are directly responsible to City, or (ii) the active negligence of City.

(B) The existence or acceptance by City of any of the insurance policies or coverages described in this Agreement shall not affect or limit any of City's rights under this Section 16, nor shall the limits of such insurance limit the liability of Contractor hereunder. The provisions of this Section 16 shall survive any expiration or termination of the Contract.

17. CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME RISKS

Until the completion and final acceptance by City of all Work under this Contract, the Work shall be under Contractor's responsible care and charge, and Contractor, at no cost to City, shall rebuild, repair, restore and make good all injuries, damages, re-erections, and repairs occasioned or rendered necessary by accidental causes of any nature, to all or any portions of the Work.

18. GENERAL LIABILITY OF CONTRACTOR

Except as otherwise herein expressly stipulated, Contractor shall perform all the Work and furnish all the labor, materials, tools, equipment, apparatus, facilities, transportation, power and light, and appliances, necessary or proper for performing and completing the Work herein required in the manner and within the time herein specified. The mention of any specific duty or liability of Contractor shall not be construed as a limitation or restriction of any general liability or duty of Contractor, and any reference to any specific duty or liability shall be construed to be solely for the purpose of explanation.

19. INSURANCE

During the entire term of this Contract and until completion and final acceptance of the Work as provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall maintain in full force and effect the insurance coverage described in this section.

Full compensation for all premiums that Contractor is required to pay for the insurance coverage described herein shall be included in the compensation specified for performance of the Work under the Contract. No additional compensation will be provided for Contractor's insurance premiums.

It is understood and agreed by the Contractor that its liability to the City shall not in any way be limited to or affected by the amount of insurance coverage required of or carried by the Contractor.

(A) Minimum Scope and Limits of Insurance Coverage

(1) Commercial General Liability Insurance, providing coverage at least as broad as ISO CGL Form 00 01 on an occurrence basis for bodily injury, including death, of one or more persons, property damage and personal injury, with limits of not less than one million dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence. The policy shall provide contractual liability and products and completed operations coverage for the term of the policy.

(2) Automobile Liability Insurance providing coverage at least as broad as ISO Form CA 00 01 on an occurrence basis for bodily injury, including death, of one or more persons, property damage and personal injury, with limits of not less than one million dollars ($1,000,000) per occurrence. The policy shall provide coverage for owned, non-owned and/or hired autos as appropriate to the operations of the Contractor.

(3) Workers' Compensation Insurance with statutory limits, and Employers' Liability Insurance with limits of not less than one million dollars ($1,000,000). The Worker's Compensation policy shall include a waiver of subrogation.

(B) Additional Insured Coverage

(1) Commercial General Liability Insurance: The City, its officials, employees and volunteers shall be covered by policy terms or endorsement as additional insureds as respects general liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of Contractor, products and completed operations of Contractor, and premises owned, leased or used by Contractor. The general liability additional insured endorsement must be signed by an authorized representative of the insurance carrier.

If the policy includes a blanket additional insured endorsement or contractual additional insured coverage, the above signature requirement may be fulfilled by submitting that document with a signed declaration page referencing the blanket endorsement or policy form.

(2) Automobile Liability Insurance: The City, its officials, employees and volunteers shall be covered by policy terms or endorsement as additional insureds as respects auto liability.

(C) Other Insurance Provisions

The policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

(1) Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance as respects City, its officials, employees and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by City, its officials, employees or volunteers shall be in excess of Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

(2) Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policies shall not affect coverage provided to City, its officials, employees or volunteers.

(3) Coverage shall state that Contractor's insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

(4) City will be provided with thirty (30) days written notice of cancellation or material change in the policy language or terms.

(D) Acceptability of Insurance

Insurance shall be placed with insurers with a Bests' rating of not less than A:V. Self-insured retentions, policy terms or other variations that do not comply with the requirements of this Section 19 must be declared to and approved by the City Risk Management Division in writing prior to execution of this Agreement.

(E) Verification of Coverage

(1) Contractor shall furnish City with certificates and required endorsements evidencing the insurance required. The certificates and endorsements shall be forwarded to the City representative designated by City. Copies of policies shall be delivered to the City on demand. Certificates of insurance shall be signed by an authorized representative of the insurance carrier.

(2) The City may withdraw its offer of contract or cancel the Contract if the certificates of insurance and endorsements required have not been provided prior to execution of this Agreement. The City may withhold payments to Contractor and/or cancel the Contract if the insurance is canceled or Contractor otherwise ceases to be insured as required herein.

(F) Subcontractors

Contractor shall require and verify that all subcontractors maintain insurance coverage that meets the minimum scope and limits of insurance coverage specified in subsection A, above.

20. FAILURE TO MAINTAIN BONDS OR INSURANCE

If, at any time during the performance of this Contract, Contractor fails to maintain any item of the bonds and/or insurance required under the Contract in full force and effect, Contractor shall immediately suspend all work under the Contract and notify City in writing of such failure. After such notice is provided, or if City discovers such failure and notifies Contractor, the City thereafter may withhold all Contract payments due or that become due until notice is received by City that such bonds and/or insurance have been restored in full force and effect and that the premiums therefor have been paid for a period satisfactory to the Division of Risk Management. Contractor shall not resume work until notified by City to do so, and the City shall have no responsibility or liability for any costs incurred by Contractor as a result of such suspension of Work.

In addition to the foregoing, any failure to maintain any item of the required bonds and/or insurance at any time during the performance of this Contract will be sufficient cause for termination of the Contract by City.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers, employees and agents against and from, any and all damages, claims, losses, actions, costs or other expenses of any kind incurred by any party as a direct or indirect result of any suspension of Work or termination of the Contract under the provisions of this Section.

21. EXCUSABLE DELAYS

For the purpose of these Contract Documents, the term "Excusable Delay" shall mean, and is limited to, delay caused directly by: acts of God; acts of a public enemy; fires; inclement weather as determined by the Engineer; riots; insurrections; epidemics; quarantine restrictions; strikes; lockouts; sitdowns; acts of a governmental agency; priorities or privileges established for the manufacture, assemble, or allotment of materials necessary in the Work by order, decree or otherwise of the United States or by any department, bureau, commission, committee, agent, or administrator of any legally constituted public authority; changes in the Work ordered by City insofar as they necessarily require additional time in which to complete the Work; the prevention of Contractor from commencing or prosecuting the Work because of the acts of others, excepting Contractor's subcontractors or suppliers; or the prevention of Contractor from commencing or prosecuting the Work because of a Citywide failure of public utility service.

The term "Excusable Delay" shall specifically not include: (i) any delay that could have been avoided by the exercise of care, prudence, foresight and diligence on the part of Contractor; (ii) any delay in the prosecution of any part of the Work that does not constitute a Controlling Operation, whether or not such delay is unavoidable; (iii) any reasonable delay resulting from time required by City for review of any Contractor submittals and for the making of surveys, measurements and inspection; and, (iv) any delay arising from an interruption in the prosecution of the Work on account of reasonable interference by other Contractors employed by City that does not necessarily prevent the completion of the entire Work within the time specified. Excusable Delays, if any, shall operate only to extend the Completion Date (not in excess of the period of such delay as determined by City) and shall

not under any circumstances increase the amount City is required to pay Contractor except as otherwise provided in these Contract Documents.

22. CONTRACTOR TO SERVE NOTICE OF DELAYS

Whenever Contractor foresees any delay in the prosecution of the Work, and in any event as soon as possible (not to exceed a period of ten (10) calendar days) after the initial occurrence of any delay that Contractor regards as or may later claim to be an Excusable Delay, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing of such delay and its cause, in order that the Engineer: (i) may take immediate steps to prevent if possible the occurrence or continuance of the delay; or (ii) if this cannot be done, may determine whether the delay is to be considered excusable, how long it continues, and to what extent the prosecution and completion of the Work are delayed thereby. Said written notice shall constitute an application for an extension of time only if the notice requests such an extension and sets forth the Contractor's estimate of the additional time required together with a full description of the cause of the delay relied upon.

After the completion of any part or whole of the Work, the Engineer, in estimating the amount due Contractor, will assume that any and all delays that may have occurred in its prosecution and completion were not Excusable Delays, except for such delays for which the Contractor has provided timely written notice as required herein, and that the Engineer has found to be excusable. Contractor shall not be entitled to claim Excusable Delay for any delay for which the Contractor failed to provide such timely written notice.

23. EXTENSION OF TIME

If the Contractor complies with Section 22, above, and the Engineer finds a delay claimed by the Contractor to be an Excusable Delay, the Contractor shall be allowed an extension of time to complete the Work that is proportional to the period of Excusable Delay determined by the Engineer, subject to the approval by City of a change order granting such time extension. During a duly authorized extension for an Excusable Delay, City shall not charge liquidated damages against the Contractor for such delay.

If the City extends the time to complete the Work as provided herein, such extension shall in no way release any warranty or guarantee given by Contractor pursuant to the provisions of the Contract Documents, nor shall such extension of time relieve or release the sureties of the Bonds provided pursuant to the Contract Documents. By executing such Bonds, the Sureties shall be deemed to have expressly agreed to any such extension of time. The granting of any extension of time as provided herein shall in no way operate as a waiver on the part of City of its rights under this Contract, excepting only extension of the Completion Date for such period of Excusable Delay as may be determined by the Engineer and approved by a duly authorized change order.

24. NO PAYMENT FOR DELAYS

No damages or compensation of any kind shall be paid to Contractor or any subcontractor because of delays in the progress of the Work whether or not such delays qualify for extension of time under this Agreement; except that this provision shall not preclude the recovery of damages for a delay caused by the City that is unreasonable under the circumstances and that is not within the contemplation of the parties, provided that the Contractor timely submits all such written notice(s) and fully complies with such other procedures as may be specified in the Contract Documents or any Laws or Regulations for Contractor to claim damages for such delay.

25. CHANGES IN THE WORK

Changes in the Work authorized or directed in accordance with the Contract Documents and extensions of time of completion made necessary by reason thereof shall not in any way release any warranty or guarantee given by Contractor pursuant to the provisions of the Contract Documents, nor shall such changes in the Work relieve or release the Sureties on Bonds provided pursuant to the Contract Documents. By executing such Bonds, the Sureties shall be deemed to have expressly agreed to any such change in Work and to any extension of time made by reason thereof.

26. TERMINATION AFTER COMPLETION DATE

In addition to any other rights City may have, if any services or work required under the Contract (including but not limited to punch list items) are not completed as of the Completion Date (as adjusted by any extensions of time for Excusable Delays granted pursuant to the Contract Documents), City may terminate the Contract at any time after the Completion Date (as adjusted by any extensions of time for Excusable Delays granted pursuant to the Contract Documents), by providing a written notice to Contractor specifying the date of termination. Such notice also may specify conditions or requirements that Contractor must meet to avoid termination of the Contract on such date. If Contractor fails to fulfill all such conditions and requirements by such termination date, or, if no such conditions or requirements are specified, Contractor shall cease rendering services and performing work on such termination date, and shall not be entitled to receive any compensation for services rendered or work performed after such termination date. In the event of such termination, Contractor shall remain liable to City for liquidated damages incurred for any period of time prior to the termination date.

In addition to any other charges, withholdings or deductions authorized under the Contract or any Laws or Regulations, if City terminates the Contract pursuant to this section, City may withhold and deduct from any payment and/or retention funds otherwise due Contractor any sum necessary to pay the City's cost of completing or correcting, or contracting for the completion or correction of, any services or work under the Contract that are not completed to the satisfaction of the City or that otherwise are deficient or require correction as of such termination date, including but not limited to incomplete punch list items. Such costs shall include all of the City's direct and indirect costs incurred to complete or correct such services or work, including the City's administrative and overhead costs. If the amount of payment(s) and/or retention funds otherwise due the Contractor are insufficient to pay such costs, City shall have the right to recover the balance of such costs from the Contractor and/or its Surety(ies).

27. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

Upon written notice to the Contractor, the City may at any time, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the City, elect to terminate the Contract for the convenience of City. In such case, the Contractor shall be paid (without duplication of any items, and after deduction and/or withholding of any amounts authorized to be deducted or withheld by the Contract Documents or any Laws or Regulations):

(A) For Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination and determined to be acceptable by the Engineer, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

(B) For reasonable claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with subcontractors, suppliers, and others; and

(C) For reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.

Contractor shall not be paid for any loss of anticipated profits or revenue for any Work not performed prior to termination, nor for any economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination, except for the payments listed in this section. Contractor's warranty under Section 14 of this Agreement shall apply, and Contractor shall remain responsible for all obligations related to such warranty, with respect to all portions of the Work performed prior to the effective date of the termination for convenience pursuant to this section. The City shall be entitled to have any or all remaining Work performed by other contractors or by any other means at any time after the effective date of a termination for convenience pursuant to this section.

28. TERMINATION FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT

If Contractor abandons the Work under this Contract, or if the Contract or any portion of the Contract is sublet or assigned without the consent of the City, or if the Engineer determines in the Engineer's sole discretion that the conditions of the Contract in respect to the rate of progress of the Work are not being fulfilled or any part thereof is unnecessarily delayed, or if Contractor violates or breaches, or fails to execute in good faith, any of the terms or conditions of the Contract, or if Contractor refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled labor or materials or refuses or fails to make prompt payment to subcontractors for material or labor, or if Contractor disregards any Laws or Regulations or proper instruction or orders of the Engineer, then, notwithstanding any provision to the contrary herein, the City may give Contractor and its Sureties written notification to immediately correct the situation or the Contract shall be terminated.

In the event that such notice is given, and, in the event such situation is not corrected, or arrangements for correction satisfactory to the City are not made, within ten (10) calendar days from the date of such notice or within such other period of time as may be specified by the City in the notice, the Contract shall upon the expiration of said period cease and terminate. In the event of any such termination, City may take over the Work and prosecute the Work to completion, or otherwise, and the Contractor and its Sureties shall be liable to City for any cost occasioned City thereby, as hereinafter set forth.

In the event City completes the Work, or causes the Work to be completed, no payment of any kind shall be made to Contractor until the Work is complete. The cost of completing the Work, including but not limited to, extra costs of project administration and management incurred by City, both direct or indirect, shall be deducted from any sum then due, or that becomes due, to Contractor from City. If sums due to Contractor from City are less than the cost of completing the Work, Contractor and its Sureties shall pay City a sum equal to this difference on demand. In the event City completes the Work, and there is a sum remaining due to Contractor after City deducts the costs of completing the Work, then City shall pay such sum to Contractor. The Contractor and Contractor's Sureties shall be jointly and severally liable for all obligations imposed on Contractor hereunder.

No act by City before the Work is finally accepted, including, but not limited to, exercise of other rights under the Contract, actions at law or in equity, extensions of time, payments, assessments of liquidated damages, occupation or acceptance of any part of the Work, waiver of any prior breach of the Contract or failure to take action pursuant to this section upon the happening of any prior default or breach of Contractor, shall be construed to be a waiver or estoppel of the City's right to act pursuant to this Section upon any subsequent event, occurrence or failure by Contractor to fulfill the terms and conditions of the Contract. The rights of City to terminate the Contract pursuant to this Section and pursuant to Sections 26 and 27 are cumulative and are in addition to all other rights of City pursuant to the Contract and at law or in equity.

29. CONTRACTOR BANKRUPT

If Contractor should commence any bankruptcy proceeding, or if Contractor is adjudged a bankrupt, or if Contractor makes any assignment for the benefit of creditors, or if a receiver is appointed on account of Contractor's insolvency, then the City may, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, terminate the Contract and complete the work by giving notice as provided in Section 28 above.

30. SURETIES' OBLIGATIONS UPON TERMINATION

If the City terminates the Contract pursuant to Section 28 or Section 29 above:

(A) The Surety under Contractor's performance bond shall be fully responsible for all of the Contractor's remaining obligations of performance under the Contract as if the Surety were a party to the Contract, including without limitation Contractor's obligations, as provided in the Contract Documents, to complete and provide a one-year warranty of the entire Work, pay liquidated damages and indemnify, defend and hold harmless City, up to the full amount of the performance bond.

(B) The Surety under Contractor's payment bond shall be fully responsible for the performance of all of the Contractor's remaining payment obligations for work, services, equipment or materials performed or provided in connection with the Work or any portion thereof, up to the full amount of the payment bond.

31. ACCOUNTING RECORDS OF CONTRACTOR

During performance of the Contract and for a period of three (3) years after completing the entire Work, Contractor shall maintain all accounting and financial records related to the Contract and performance of the Work in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices, and shall keep and make such records available for inspection and audit by representatives of the City upon reasonable written notice.

32. USE TAX REQUIREMENTS

During the performance of this Agreement, CONTRACTOR, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest, agrees as follows:

(A) Use Tax Direct Payment Permit: For all leases and purchases of materials, equipment, supplies, or other tangible personal property used to perform the Agreement and shipped from outside California, the Contractor and any subcontractors leasing or purchasing such materials, equipment, supplies or other tangible personal property shall obtain a Use Tax Direct Payment Permit from the California State Board of Equalization ("SBE") in accordance with the applicable SBE criteria and requirements.

(B) Sellers Permit: For any construction contract and any construction subcontract in the amount of $5,000,000 or more, Contractor and the subcontractor(s) shall obtain sellers permits from the SBE and shall register the jobsite as the place of business for the purpose of allocating local sales and use tax to the City. Contractor and its subcontractors shall remit the self-accrued use tax to the SBE, and shall provide a copy of each remittance to the City.

(C) The above provisions shall apply in all instances unless prohibited by the funding source for the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have signed this Agreement on the date set for opposite their names.

CONTRACTOR

Under penalty of perjury, I certify that the taxpayer identification number and all other information provided here are correct.

DATE 07/22/14

BY _____

Felipe Martin
Print Name

President
Title

BY _____

Print Name

Title

68-0377885
Federal ID#

432-4701-4
State ID#

114797
City of Sacramento Business Operation Tax Certificate No. (City will not award contract until Certificate Number is obtained)

Type of Business Entity *(check one)*:

____ Individual/Sole Proprietor
____ Partnership
_x_ Corporation
____ Limited Liability Company
____Other (*please specify:*_____)

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
a municipal corporation

DATE _____

BY _____
For: _____
City Manager

Original Approved As To Form:

_____
City Attorney

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

Premium is for contract term and is subject to adjustment based on final contract price.

CITY OF SACRAMENTO PERFORMANCE BOND

Department of Public Works
Page 1 of 1

Bond No.: 09140375
Premium: $9,439.00

WHEREAS, the City of Sacramento, State of California, hereinafter called City, has conditionally awarded to: Martin Brothers Construction, 8801 Folsom Blvd., Suite 260, Sacramento CA 95826

as principal, hereinafter called Contractor, a contract for construction of:

2014 Street Overlay Project
(PN: R15142019)

which contract is by reference incorporated herein and made a part hereof as if the Surety named below were a party to the contract, and is hereinafter referred to as the Contract; and

WHEREAS, under the terms of the Contract, Contractor is required to furnish a bond for the faithful performance of the Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, we the Contractor and *(here insert full name and address of Surety)*:
Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland, 1400 American Lane, Tower I, 18th Floor, Schaumburg, IL 60196,
a corporation duly authorized and admitted to transact business and issue surety bonds in the State of California, hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City, as obligee, in the sum of:
TWO MILLION THIRTY EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED EIGHTY FIVE DOLLARS AND NINETY SIX CENTS (2,038,885.96) , for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we the Contractor and Surety bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally. The condition of this obligation is such that, if the Contractor, Contractor's heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns, shall in all things stand to and abide by, and well and truly keep and fully perform all covenants, conditions and agreements required to be kept and performed by Contractor in the Contract and any changes, additions or alterations made thereto, to be kept and performed at the time and in the manner therein specified, and in all respects according to their true intent and meanings, and shall indemnify and save harmless the City, its officers, employees and agents, as therein provided, then the Surety's obligations under the Contract and this bond shall be null and void; otherwise they shall be and remain in full force and effect. This obligation shall remain in full force and effect through the end of the Contract warranty period, which will expire one year after the completion of work date specified in the Notice of Completion filed for the above-named project.

As part of the obligations secured hereby and in addition to the sum specified above, there shall be included all costs, expenses and fees, including attorney's fees, reasonably incurred by City in successfully enforcing such obligations, all to be taxed as costs and included in any judgment rendered.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work to be performed thereunder or to the specifications accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligations on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension, alteration or addition.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument has been duly executed by authorized representatives of the Contractor and Surety. SIGNED AND SEALED on July 21, 2014. To be effective 08/27/14.

Martin Brothers Construction
(Contractor) (Seal)
By
Title President/CEO

ORIGINAL APPROVED AS TO FORM:
City Attorney

Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland
(Surety) (Seal)
By Patricia M. Simas
Title Patricia M. Simas, Attorney-In-Fact
Agent Name and Address InterWest Insurance Services, Inc.
3636 American River Drive, 2nd Floor, Sacramento, CA 95864
Agent Phone # 916-488-3100
Surety Phone # 415-538-7235
California License # 0B01094

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

County of Sacramento }

On July 21, 2014 (Date) before me, Melissa D. Diaz (Insert Name of Notary exactly as it appears on the official seal), Notary Public,

personally appeared Patricia M. Simas (Name(s) of Signer(s)),

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(~~s~~) whose name(~~s~~) is/~~are~~ subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that ~~he~~/she/~~they~~ executed the same in ~~his~~/her/~~their~~ authorized capacity(~~ies~~), and that by ~~his~~/her/~~their~~ signature(~~s~~) on the instrument the person(~~s~~), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(~~s~~) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

Witness my hand and official seal.

Signature _____
Signature of Notary Public

MELISSA D. DIAZ
COMM. # 1947239
NOTARY PUBLIC·CALIFORNIA
SACRAMENTO CO.
EXP. AUG 7, 2015

Place Notary Seal Above

OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of the form to another document.

Description of Attached Document

Title or Type of Document: Performance Bond - Martin Brothers Construction - City of Sacramento

Document Date: July 21, 2014 Number of Pages: _____

Signer(s) Other Than Named Above: _____

Capacity(ies) Claimed by Signer(s)

Signer's Name: _____
☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer — Title(s): _____
☐ Partner ☐ Limited ☐ General
☐ Attorney in Fact
☐ Trustee
☐ Guardian or Conservator
☐ Other: _____

Signer is Representing:

RIGHT THUMBPRINT OF SIGNER
Top of thumb here

Signer's Name: _____
☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer — Title(s): _____
☐ Partner ☐ Limited ☐ General
☐ Attorney in Fact
☐ Trustee
☐ Guardian or Conservator
☐ Other: _____

Signer is Representing:

RIGHT THUMBPRINT OF SIGNER
Top of thumb here

ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND
POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation of the State of New York, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, a corporation of the State of Maryland, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND a corporation of the State of Maryland (herein collectively called the "Companies"), by **JAMES M. CARROLL, Vice President,** in pursuance of authority granted by Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, which are set forth on the reverse side hereof and are hereby certified to be in full force and effect on the date hereof, do hereby nominate, constitute, and appoint **Richard W. PRATT, Renee RAMSEY, B. G. MIDSTOKKE, Katherine GORDON, Patricia M. SIMAS, John J. WEBER and Joseph H. WEBER, all of Sacramento, California, EACH** its true and lawful agent and Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for, and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed: **any and all bonds and undertakings,** and the execution of such bonds or undertakings in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon said Companies, as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at its office in New York, New York., the regularly elected officers of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., and the regularly elected officers of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., in their own proper persons.

The said Vice President does hereby certify that the extract set forth on the reverse side hereof is a true copy of Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, and is now in force.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Vice-President has hereunto subscribed his/her names and affixed the Corporate Seals of the said **ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND**, this 5th day of July, A.D. 2013.

ATTEST:

ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND

By: _____
Assistant Secretary
Eric D. Barnes

_____
Vice President
James M. Carroll

State of Maryland
City of Baltimore

On this 5th day of July, A.D. 2013, before the subscriber, a Notary Public of the State of Maryland, duly commissioned and qualified, **JAMES M. CARROLL, Vice President, and ERIC D. BARNES, Assistant Secretary,** of the Companies, to me personally known to be the individuals and officers described in and who executed the preceding instrument, and acknowledged the execution of same, and being by me duly sworn, deposeth and saith, that he/she is the said officer of the Company aforesaid, and that the seals affixed to the preceding instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies, and that the said Corporate Seals and the signature as such officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and direction of the said Corporations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal the day and year first above written.

_____
Maria D. Adamski, Notary Public
My Commission Expires: July 8, 2015

EXTRACT FROM BY-LAWS OF THE COMPANIES

"Article V, Section 8, Attorneys-in-Fact. The Chief Executive Officer, the President, or any Executive Vice President or Vice President may, by written instrument under the attested corporate seal, appoint attorneys-in-fact with authority to execute bonds, policies, recognizances, stipulations, undertakings, or other like instruments on behalf of the Company, and may authorize any officer or any such attorney-in-fact to affix the corporate seal thereto; and may with or without cause modify of revoke any such appointment or authority at any time."

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Vice President of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, do hereby certify that the foregoing Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of the Companies is still in force.

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 15th day of December 1998.

RESOLVED: "That the signature of the President or a Vice President and the attesting signature of a Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and the Seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile on any Power of Attorney...Any such Power or any certificate thereof bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company."

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 5th day of May, 1994, and the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at a meeting duly called and held on the 10th day of May, 1990.

RESOLVED: "That the facsimile or mechanically reproduced seal of the company and facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any Vice-President, Secretary, or Assistant Secretary of the Company, whether made heretofore or hereafter, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seals of the said Companies, this 21st day of July, 2014.

Thomas O. McClellan, Vice President

Premium is for contract term and is subject to adjustment based on final contract price.

CITYOF SACRAMENTO
PAYMENT BOND

Department of Public Works
Page 1 of 1

Bond No.: 09140375
Premium: Included in Performance bond Premium

WHEREAS, the City of Sacramento, in the State of California, hereinafter called City, has conditionally awarded to: Martin Brothers Construction, 8801 Folsom Blvd., Suite 260, Sacramento CA 95826

hereinafter called Contractor, a contract for construction of:

2014 Street Overlay Project
(PN: R15142019)

Which contract is by reference incorporated herein and made a part hereof, and is hereinafter referred to as the Contract; and

WHEREAS, under the terms of the Contract and pursuant to Chapter 5 of Title 3 of Part 6 of Division 4 of the California Civil Code (commencing with Civil Code Section 9550), Contractor is required to furnish a good and sufficient payment bond to secure payment of the claims to which reference is made in Civil Code Section 9554.

NOW, THEREFORE, we the Contractor and (*here insert full name and address of Surety*):
Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland, 1400 American Lane, Tower I, 18th Floor, Schaumburg, IL 60196,
a corporation duly authorized and admitted to transact business and issue surety bonds in the State of California, hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City, and unto all persons or entities entitled to assert a claim against a payment bond under any of the aforesaid Civil Code provisions in the sum of TWO MILLION THIRTY EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED EIGHTY FIVE DOLLARS AND NINETY SIX CENTS (2,038,885.96), on the condition that if Contractor shall fail to pay for any materials or equipment furnished or used in performance of the Contract, or for any work or labor thereon of any kind, or for amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Act with respect to such work or labor, or for any amounts required to be deducted, withheld, and paid over to the Franchise Tax Board or the Employment Development Department from the wages of employees of the Contractor and all subcontractors with respect to such work or labor, then the Surety shall pay the same in an amount not exceeding the sum specified above. If suit is brought upon this bond, Surety shall pay, in addition to the above sum, all costs, expenses and fees, including attorney's fees, reasonably incurred by any party in successfully enforcing the obligation secured hereby, all to be taxed as costs and included in any judgment rendered. Should the condition of this bond be fully performed, then this obligation shall become null and void, otherwise it shall be and remain in full force and effect, and shall bind Contractor, Surety, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally.

It is hereby stipulated and agreed that this bond shall inure to the benefit of all persons, companies, corporations, political subdivisions, State agencies and other entities entitled to assert a claim against a payment bond under any of the aforesaid Civil Code provisions, so as to give a right of action to them or their assigns in any suit brought upon this bond. The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the work to be performed thereunder or to the specifications accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligations on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension, alteration or addition.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument has been duly executed by authorized representatives of the Contractor and Surety. SIGNED AND SEALED on July 21, 20 14. To be effective 08/27/14.

Martin Brothers Construction
(Contractor) (Seal)
By
Title CEO President

ORIGINAL APPROVED AS TO FORM:
City Attorney

Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland
(Surety) (Seal)
By: Patricia M. Simas
Title: Patricia M. Simas, Attorney-In-Fact
Agent name and Address: InterWest Insurance Services, Inc.
3636 American River Drive, 2nd Floor, Sacramento, CA 95864
Agent Phone #: 916-488-3100
Surety Phone #: 415-538-7235
California License # 0B01094

Effective 7-1-12

CALIFORNIA ALL-PURPOSE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA }

County of Sacramento

On July 21, 2014 (Date) before me, Melissa D. Diaz (Insert Name of Notary exactly as it appears on the official seal), Notary Public,

personally appeared Patricia M. Simas (Name(s) of Signer(s)),

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(~~s~~) whose name(~~s~~) is/~~are~~ subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that ~~he~~/she/~~they~~ executed the same in ~~his~~/her/~~their~~ authorized capacity(~~ies~~), and that by ~~his~~/her/~~their~~ signature(~~s~~) on the instrument the person(~~s~~), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(~~s~~) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

Witness my hand and official seal.

Signature _____
Signature of Notary Public

MELISSA D. DIAZ
COMM. # 1947239
NOTARY PUBLIC·CALIFORNIA
SACRAMENTO CO.
EXP. AUG 7, 2015

Place Notary Seal Above

OPTIONAL

Though the information below is not required by law, it may prove valuable to persons relying on the document and could prevent fraudulent removal and reattachment of the form to another document.

Description of Attached Document

Title or Type of Document: Payment Bond - Martin Brothers Construction - City of Sacramento

Document Date: July 21, 2014 Number of Pages: _____

Signer(s) Other Than Named Above: _____

Capacity(ies) Claimed by Signer(s)

Signer's Name: _____
☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer — Title(s): _____
☐ Partner ☐ Limited ☐ General
☐ Attorney in Fact
☐ Trustee
☐ Guardian or Conservator
☐ Other: _____

Signer is Representing:

RIGHT THUMBPRINT OF SIGNER
Top of thumb here

Signer's Name: _____
☐ Individual
☐ Corporate Officer — Title(s): _____
☐ Partner ☐ Limited ☐ General
☐ Attorney in Fact
☐ Trustee
☐ Guardian or Conservator
☐ Other: _____

Signer is Representing:

RIGHT THUMBPRINT OF SIGNER
Top of thumb here

ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND
POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation of the State of New York, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, a corporation of the State of Maryland, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND a corporation of the State of Maryland (herein collectively called the "Companies"), by **JAMES M. CARROLL, Vice President,** in pursuance of authority granted by Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, which are set forth on the reverse side hereof and are hereby certified to be in full force and effect on the date hereof, do hereby nominate, constitute, and appoint **Richard W. PRATT, Renee RAMSEY, B. G. MIDSTOKKE, Katherine GORDON, Patricia M. SIMAS, John J. WEBER and Joseph H. WEBER, all of Sacramento, California, EACH** its true and lawful agent and Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for, and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed: **any and all bonds and undertakings,** and the execution of such bonds or undertakings in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon said Companies, as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at its office in New York, New York., the regularly elected officers of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., and the regularly elected officers of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., in their own proper persons.

The said Vice President does hereby certify that the extract set forth on the reverse side hereof is a true copy of Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, and is now in force.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Vice-President has hereunto subscribed his/her names and affixed the Corporate Seals of the said **ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND,** this 5th day of July, A.D. 2013.

ATTEST:

ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY
COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY
FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND

By: _____
Assistant Secretary
Eric D. Barnes

_____
Vice President
James M. Carroll

State of Maryland
City of Baltimore

On this 5th day of July, A.D. 2013, before the subscriber, a Notary Public of the State of Maryland, duly commissioned and qualified, **JAMES M. CARROLL, Vice President, and ERIC D. BARNES, Assistant Secretary,** of the Companies, to me personally known to be the individuals and officers described in and who executed the preceding instrument, and acknowledged the execution of same, and being by me duly sworn, deposeth and saith, that he/she is the said officer of the Company aforesaid, and that the seals affixed to the preceding instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies, and that the said Corporate Seals and the signature as such officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and direction of the said Corporations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal the day and year first above written.

_____
Maria D. Adamski, Notary Public
My Commission Expires: July 8, 2015

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

Company Profile
Company Search
Company Information
Old Company Names
Agent for Service
Reference Information
NAIC Group List
Lines of Business
Workers' Compensation Complaint and Request for Action/Appeals
Contact Information
Financial Statements PDF's
Annual Statements
Quarterly Statements
Company Complaint
Company Performance & Comparison Data
Company Enforcement Action
Composite Complaints Studies
Additional Info

COMPANY PROFILE

Company Information

FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND

1400 AMERICAN LANE, 19TH FLOOR
SCHUAMBURG, IL 60196-1056
800-382-2150

Old Company Names
Effective Date

Agent For Service

KASHONDA LAWSON
C/O CORPORATION SERVICE COMPANY
2710 GATEWAY OAKS DRIVE, SUITE 150N
SACRAMENTO CA 95833

Reference Information

NAIC #:	39306
California Company ID #:	2479-4
Date Authorized in California:	01/01/1982
License Status:	UNLIMITED-NORMAL
Company Type:	Property & Casualty
State of Domicile:	MARYLAND

back to top

NAIC Group List

NAIC Group #: 0212 ZURICH INS GRP

Lines Of Business

The company is authorized to transact business within these lines of

Find A Company Representative In Your Area

View Financial Disclaimer

insurance.

For an explanation of any of these terms, please refer to the glossary.

AIRCRAFT

AUTOMOBILE

BOILER AND MACHINERY

BURGLARY

CREDIT

FIRE

LIABILITY

MARINE

MISCELLANEOUS

PLATE GLASS

SPRINKLER

SURETY

TEAM AND VEHICLE

WORKERS' COMPENSATION

back to top

© 2008 California Department of Insurance

City of
SACRAMENTO
Department of Public Works

WORKER'S COMPENSATION CERTIFICATION
2014 Street Overlay Project
(PN: R15142019)

In accordance with Article 5 (commencing at Section 1860), Chapter 1, Part 7, Division 2 of the Labor Code, the below certificate must be signed and filed with the awarding body prior to performing any work under this contract. Labor Code Section 3700, inter alia, states the following:

"Every employer shall secure the payment of compensation in one or more of the following ways:

"(a) By being insured against liability to pay compensation in one or more insurers duly authorized to write compensation insurance in this State.

"(b) By securing from the Director of Industrial Relations a certificate of consent to self-insure, which may be given upon furnishing proof satisfactory to the Director of Industrial Relations of ability to self-insure and to pay any compensation that may become due to his employees.

To be signed by authorized corporate officer or partner or individual submitting the Proposal. If Bidder is: (example)

1. An individual using a firm name, sign: "John Doe, an individual doing business as Blank Company."
2. An individual doing business under his own name, Sign: your name only.
3. A co-partnership, sign: "John Doe and Richard Doe, co-partners doing business as Blank Company, by, John Doe, co-partner.
4. A corporation, sign: "Blank Company, by John Doe, Secretary." (or other title)

I am aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for worker's compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the work of this contract.

DATE: 07/22/14

Contractor Martin Brothers Construction

By _____
Signature

(Rev. 5-6-91)

Construction and Demolition (C&D) Debris Recycling Requirements

As a condition of receiving this Contract, Contractor agrees to fully comply with the requirements specified herein for all demolition projects, as well as projects with a valuation of $250,000 or more:

1. **Definitions**. For purposes of this section, the following terms, words and phrases shall have the following meanings:

"Certified C&D sorting facility" means a facility that receives C&D debris and/or processes C&D debris into its component material types for reuse, recycling, and disposal of residuals and possesses a valid certificate as a C&D sorting facility from the Sacramento Regional County Solid Waste Authority.

"Construction and demolition debris" or "C&D debris" means used or commonly discarded materials resulting from construction, repair, remodel or demolition operations on any pavement, house, building, or other structure, or from landscaping that are not hazardous as defined in California Health and Safety Code section 25100 et seq. Such materials include, but are not limited to, concrete, asphalt, wood, metal, brick, dirt, sand, rock, gravel, plaster, glass, gypsum wallboard, cardboard and other associated packaging, roofing material, ceramic tile, carpeting, masonry, plastic pipe, trees, and other vegetative matter resulting from land clearing and landscaping.

"Divert" or "diversion" means to use materials for any purpose other than disposal in a landfill or transformation facility. Methods to divert materials include on-site reuse of the materials, delivery of materials from the project site to a certified C&D sorting facility or a recycling facility, or other methods as approved in regulations promulgated by the City Department of Utilities.

"Franchised waste hauler" means a person who possesses a valid commercial solid waste collection franchise issued by the Sacramento Regional County Solid Waste Authority.

"Mixed C&D debris" means loads that include commingled recyclable and non-recyclable C&D debris generated at a project site.

"Recyclable C&D debris" means C&D debris required to be diverted from landfills as specified in the Waste Management Plan and returned to the economic mainstream in the form of raw material for new, reused or reconstituted products that meet the quality standards necessary to be used in the marketplace.

"Recycling facility" means a facility or operation that receives, processes, and transfers source-separated recyclable materials.

"Source-separated C&D debris" means recyclable C&D debris that is separately sorted and containerized at the site of generation by individual material type and segregated from mixed C&D debris prior to collection and transporting.

"Waste log" means a record detailing the management of C&D debris generated by the covered project, including the date and weight/volume of material by type that was salvaged, reused, recycled or disposed.

2. **Waste Management Plan**. A completed WMP (see **Attachment 1**) must be submitted to and approved by the City prior to commencing any work on the project. The WMP must specify the types of C&D debris that will be generated from the project; the manner in which C&D debris will be managed and/or stored on the project site; the manner in which recyclable C&D debris generated from the project will be recycled or reuse; the person who will haul, collect or transport the recyclable C&D debris from the project site; and the certified C&D sorting facility or recycling facility where recyclable C&D debris will be delivered. The WMP must be approved by the City prior to commencing any work on the project.

3. Contractor shall be solely responsible for diverting the recyclable C&D materials specified on the WMP. Mixed C&D debris shall be delivered to a SWA-certified C&D sorting facility only. Only the permit holder, the person who generates the waste, a franchised waste hauler, or the City of Sacramento can transport or haul mixed C&D debris. Source-separated C&D debris may be delivered by any person to any recycling facility that accepts such materials. (See **Attachment 2** for list of C&D Debris Haulers and Facilities).

4. During the course of the project, Contractor shall maintain a waste log (see **Attachment 3**), and keep all weight tickets or weight receipts, for all C&D debris hauled away from the project. At a minimum, the waste log shall specify the C&D debris generated by the project; the manner in which C&D debris was recycled or re-used; and the facility where the C&D debris was delivered.

5. Within 30 days after submitting the project completion report, Contractor shall submit to the City a completed waste log, along with copies of supporting weight tickets. Contractor shall maintain and keep accurate and complete records of al bills, weight receipts or weight tickets that were issued for the collection, transport or disposal of C&D debris for a period of one-year after submittal of the waste log. The records shall be made available for inspection, examination and audit by the City during the one-year retention period to validate the information provided in the WMP and in the waste log. If the City determines noncompliance by the Contractor after an audit has been conducted, Contractor shall reimburse the City for all costs incurred in performing the audit.

6. Failure by Contractor to comply with any provisions specified herein will subject Contractor to possible suspension and/or termination of this Contract for cause; repayment of any or all of the Contract amount disbursed by the City; imposition of a penalty, payable to the City ($50-$250 for first offense, $251-$500 for second offense, and $501-$1500 for subsequent offenses); and/or submission of a performance security deposit fee when submitting a permit application to the City for a project within one year of imposition of the penalty.

For questions or to obtain more information about the Recycling Requirements for C&D debris, contact the City of Sacramento, Solid Waste Services Division, 2812 Meadowview Road, Building 1, Sacramento, CA 95832, or telephone (916) 808-4833, or email C&D@cityofsacramento.org

C&D Debris Waste Management Plan

C&D Debris Waste Management Plan
City of Sacramento Solid Waste Services
2812 Meadowview Road, Building 1
Sacramento, CA 95832
Phone: (916) 808-4839 / Fax: (916) 808-4999
C&D@cityofsacramento.org

Form submitted by:	
	Please attach a business card, or put your name with a phone number and/or an email address.

This Waste Management Plan (WMP) must be submitted and approved before work can begin. Only one WMP is required for each public construction project. The administration fee and, if applicable, a security deposit must be submitted with this form to be approved. Administration fee is 0.04% of project bid amount (min $40, max $800); security deposit, if applicable, is 1% of bid amount (max $10,000). The accompanying Waste Log must be submitted within 30 days of the project completion report, or a penalty may be imposed.

A. Building Project Information:

Job Address: _____
Contractor: _____
Address: _____

Engineering Estimate: _____
Phone: _____
Email: _____

B. Briefly describe the project:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

C. Materials Required to be Recycled

50% of all debris must be recycled if generated during the course of your project. You can either **source-separate** them, which may be hauled by anyone, or mix them in one container and send the **mixed C&D debris** load to a **Certified Mixed C&D Sorting Facility**. Mixed C&D loads can only be hauled by a franchised hauler or self-hauled. Please see the Definitions section, on the next page, for more information.

50%
of all debris must be recycled

D. Material Management.

1. **How will C&D debris will be stored on the project site**: _____ Mixed C&D _____ Source-Separated
2. **Company to haul away debris**: _____
3. **Facilities to receive debris**: _____

C&D Debris Waste Management Plan
City of Sacramento Solid Waste Services
2812 Meadowview Road, Building 1
Sacramento, CA 95832
Phone: (916) 808-4839 / Fax: (916) 808-4999
C&D@cityofsacramento.org

E. Definitions.

Please read and understand these terms. Call Solid Waste at (916) 808-4833 if these terms are not clear to you. More information is also available online at http://www.cityofsacramento.org/utilities/.

1. **Self-haul or self-hauling**: This is when the general contractor or a subcontractor *who is doing work on the project* hauls their own waste materials for recycling or disposal. Note that a *jobsite cleanup crew is not doing other work on the project and is not self-hauling*. Jobsite cleanup crews need to be franchised in order to haul mixed C&D debris away.
2. **Franchised hauler**: Check the Department of Utilities (DOU) website for a list of these haulers. Only these companies and the City of Sacramento can collect and haul mixed C&D debris generated within the City for a fee.
3. **Source separation**: This means keeping wood, metal, cardboard, or other recyclables in separate containers, and sending the materials to an authorized recycler. A list of authorized recyclers can be found on the DOU web site. Source-separated materials may be hauled by anyone.
4. **Mixed C&D debris**: This means putting all recyclable debris into one container. Mixed materials must be sent to a certified mixed C&D sorting facility. Mixed materials may be either self-hauled or hauled by a franchised hauler. If your job site is crowded, this option saves the most space.
5. **Certified Mixed C&D Sorting Facility**: See the DOU web site for a list. These facilities have been certified by the Sacramento Regional Solid Waste Authority (SWA) to extract recyclable materials from mixed C&D debris.

F. Terms and Conditions

- Your approved Waste Management Plan and Waste Log must be kept on the job site for the duration of the project.
- City of Sacramento Solid Waste Services staff may enter the jobsite to inspect waste collection areas.
- **ALL** Clean Wood Waste (unpainted, untreated lumber, plywood and OSB), Inert Materials (concrete, asphalt paving, brick, block, and dirt), Wooden Pallets, Scrap Metal, and Corrugated Cardboard must be recycled.
- Only SWA-Certified Mixed C&D Sorting Facilities may be used to recycle these materials if mixed with other materials.
- Only the City of Sacramento, SWA-Franchised Haulers, or self-haulers (as defined above) may collect and transport mixed C&D material from the jobsite.
- C&D Debris may not be burned or dumped illegally.
- Your Waste Log must be completed and submitted, with supporting weight tickets, within 30 days of submitting your project completion report. All waste hauling and disposal or recycling activity must be entered on the Waste Log, including information from any subcontractors who self-hauled their own debris off-site.
- You must keep all receipts or weight-tickets from your project for a period of one year from the submittal of your waste log.
- Failure to comply with these terms and conditions may result in a fine and payment of a security deposit on future projects.

C&D Debris Haulers & Facilities

C&D Debris Waste Management Plan
City of Sacramento Solid Waste Services
2812 Meadowview Road, Building 1
Sacramento, CA 95832
Phone: (916) 808-4833 / Fax: (916) 808-4999
C&D@cityofsacramento.org

Certified Mixed C&D Facilities

Allied Waste / Elder Creek Transfer and Recovery	(916) 387-8425
Florin-Perkins Public Disposal	(916) 443-5120
L&D Landfill	(916) 737-8640
Waste Management / K&M Recycle America	(916) 452-0142

Franchised Haulers

ACES Waste Services, Inc.	(866) 488-8837	Elk Grove Waste Management, LLC	(916) 689-4052
Allied Waste Services	(916) 631-0600	Mini Drops, Inc.	(916) 686-8785
All Waste Systems, Inc.	(916) 456-1555	Norcal Waste Services of Sacramento	(916) 381-5300
Atlas Disposal Industries, LLC	(916) 455-2800	North West Recyclers	(916) 686-8575
California Waste Recovery Systems	(916) 441-1985	Waste Management of Sacramento	(916) 387-1400
Central Valley Waste Services, Inc.	(209) 369-8274	Waste Removal & Recycling	(916) 453-1400
City of Sacramento Solid Waste	(916) 808-4839	Western Strategic Materials, Inc.	(916) 388-1076

Recyclers*

Bell Marine	(916) 442-9089
C & C Paper Recycling	(916) 920-2673
EBI Aggregates	(916) 372-7580
International Paper	(916) 371-4634
Modern Waste Solutions	(916) 447-6800
PRIDE Industries, Inc.	(916) 640-1300
Recycling Industries, Inc.	(916) 452-3961
Sacramento Local Conservation Corps	(916) 386-8394
Smurfit-Stone Container Corporation	(916) 381-3340
Southside Art Center	(916) 387-8080
Spencer Building Maintenance, Inc.	(916) 922-1900

Recovery Stations & Landfills

Elder Creek Recovery & Transfer Station	(916) 387-8425
Kiefer Landfill	(916) 875-5555
L & D Landfill	(916) 383-9420
North Area Recovery Station	(916) 875-5555
Sacramento Recycling & Transfer Station	(916) 379-0500
Waste Management Recycle America	(916) 452-0142

More updated information can be found online at:
http://www.cityofsacramento.org/utilities/

* Please note that any facility may receive source-separated recyclable materials as long as it is authorized to do so by the State of California. This is not meant to be a complete list.

C&D Debris Waste Log

C&D Debris Waste Management Plan
City of Sacramento Solid Waste Services
2812 Meadowview Road, Building 1
Sacramento, CA 95832
Phone: (916) 808-4839 / Fax: (916) 808-4999
C&D@cityofsacramento.org

Project address: _____

This waste log, and copies of supporting weight tickets, must be submitted to Solid Waste within 30 days of submitting the project completion report. The waste log and weight tickets must also be kept on file for one year after project completion.

Date	Hauler	Material	Destination	Amount

Hauler: Indicate the Franchisee, Self-Hauler, City of Sacramento, or other hauler who removed the material offsite.
Material: Indicate appropriate category: Scrap Metal, Inert Materials, Cardboard, Wooden Pallets, or Clean Wood Waste.
Destination: Indicate the facility that received the material for disposal or recycling
Amount: Indicate the weight. If weight is not known, put volume.

City of
SACRAMENTO
Department of Public Works

Monthly Pay Request Application and Schedule of Values Processing

1. The Contractor must have Microsoft Excel Version 7 to prepare Pay Request Application and Schedule of Values.

2. The City will provide the Contractor with an electronic version of the Schedule of Values with bid items and Contractor prices and Pay Request Application at or immediately after the preconstruction meeting.

3. On a monthly basis, the Contractor shall submit an electronic copy of the Pay Request Application and Schedule of Values to City Inspector for review.

4. Upon approval by City Inspector, the Contractor shall print out hard copies of the Pay Request Application and Schedule of Values, sign and submit to City Inspector for processing.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION
915 I Street, Room 2000
Sacramento, CA 95814

PAY REQUEST APPLICATION

PROJECT NAME: **2014 Street Overlay Project**

CONTRACTOR: *(per agreement)*

CONTRACTOR REMITTANCE ADDRESS:

PHONE NUMBER: ( )

INVOICE NO.: **R15142019-** CITY PROJECT NUMBER: **R15142019**

PERIOD ENDING DATE:

ESCROW AGENT (Bank Name):

ESCROW#:

ESCROW AGENT REMITTANCE ADDRESS:

ORIGINAL CONTRACT AMOUNT:	
CHANGE ORDER NO. 1	
CHANGE ORDER NO. 2	
CHANGE ORDER NO. 3	
CHANGE ORDER NO. 4	
CHANGE ORDER NO. 5	
CHANGE ORDER NO. 6	
CHANGE ORDER NO. 7	
CHANGE ORDER NO. 8	
CHANGE ORDER NO. 9	
TOTAL CHANGE ORDERS:	
CONTRACT AMOUNT TO DATE:	
TOTAL WORK COMPLETED TO DATE:	
RETENTION WITHHOLDING TO DATE:	
LABOR COMPLIANCE WITHHOLDING TO DATE:	
STOP NOTICE WITHHOLDING TO DATE:	
LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS:	
AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE:	
TOTAL COMPLETED LESS RETENTION:	

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING SERVICES DIVISION
915 I Street, Room 2000
Sacramento, CA 95814

PAY REQUEST APPLICATION

If the project is CDBG funded, or the prime contractor is a certified DBE or LBE, please check the applicable box & you do not need to fill out the section below. ☐ DBE Prime Contractor ☐ LBE Prime Contractor ☐ CDBG Funded

Fill out the columns labeled (B) and (C). Keep records of payments made, as you will be asked to furnish these at contract completion. The Pay Request Application will be considered incomplete unless this information is provided along with all other required documentation to support the request for payment. Attach additional sheets if necessary.

Check ☐ **DBE for FEDERALLY funded projects.**

Check ☐ **LBE for LOCALLY funded projects.**

Original amount pledged:	
Pledge Increase/Decrease to Include Change Order(s):	
Total amount pledged:	

LBE or DBE Sub-Contractor	Type of Work i.e. Grading, Trucking, etc...	Total Pledged Amount (A)	Total To Pay From Previous Pay Request (previous column E) (B)	Total Current Pay Request Amount To Pay to Sub-Contractor (C)	Total LBE or DBE Work Performed to Pay to Sub-Contractor (B+C)	Percentage Attained (all rows should reach 100% by end of contract) (B+C)/A
	Totals:					

Labor compliance (payrolls, etc.) is current and submitted for this Pay Request

Approved
By (Prime Contractor) _____ Date: _____
PRINT AND SIGN

Submit To:
Department of Public Works
915 "I" Street, Room 2000
Sacramento, CA 95814
Attn: (ENTER CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR's NAME HERE)

Approved
By (Resident Const. Inspector) _____ Date: _____
PRINT AND SIGN

Certified by Project Manager
By (Project Manager) _____ Date: _____
PRINT AND SIGN

Approved
By (Labor Compliance) _____ Date: _____
PRINT AND SIGN

In accordance with Public Contract Code Sec. 20104.50 the City shall pay the Contractor interest on any progress payment which is made by City more than 30 days after City receives an undisputed and properly submitted written payment request. Said interest shall be equal to the rate set forth in CCP Sec.685.010(a), and shall begin to accrue upon the expiration of said 30 day period. Any written request for a progress payment which City determines to be disputed, improper or not suitable for payment for any reason shall be returned to Contractor within 7 days after receipt by City, along with a written statement of the reason or reasons why such request is disputed, improper or not suitable for payment.

	Data Updated Monthly
	Construction Inspector's Name.
	PM certifies that all information is correct.

City of
SACRAMENTO
Department of Public Works

GUARANTEE

We hereby guarantee the **2014 Street Overlay Project (PN: R15142019)** the City of Sacramento for one (1) year in accordance with the guarantee required in the specifications. We agree to repair or replace any or all such work, together with all or any other work which may be displaced in so doing, that may be proven defective in workmanship or material within the one-year period from the date of acceptance without any expense whatsoever to the City, ordinary wear and tear and unusual abuse or neglect excepted.

In the event of our failure to comply with the above-mentioned conditions within five (5) days time after being notified in writing, we collectively or separately, do hereby authorize the City to proceed to have the defects repaired and made good at our expense and will pay the costs and damages, including but not limited to any related attorney fees and City staff and administrative expenses, therefor immediately upon demand.

Dated: 07/22/14

Signed:

Felipe Martin
Printed Name

Martin Brothers Construction
Company

8801 Folsom Blvd, Ste 260
Address

Sacramento, CA 95826

(Rev. 5-6-91)

City of
SACRAMENTO
Department of Public Works

Engineering Services Division
915 I Street, RM 2000
Sacramento, CA 95814
Phone: 916-808-8300
Fax: 916-808-8281

NOTICE TO PROCEED

DATE

ABC Construction
Attn: John Construction
123 ABC Street
Sacramento, CA 95814

RE: {INSERT PROJECT NAME} (PN: {INSERT PROJECT NUMBER})

Notice is hereby given you are authorized to commence work on the above referenced project on _____. You are legally required to begin work within fifteen (15) working days of this date. The entire work on the project must be completed within ___ **(_) working days** from the date of this notice. Forty eight (48) hours prior to starting work, please notify the Project Manager_____ **, 808-___.** Please address all correspondence to:

Engineering Services Division
915 I Street, Room 2000
Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 808-8300/ (916) _____
(916) 808-7903 FAX
Attn: _____

Please reference City Project No. _____ in all billing and correspondence. We look forward to a mutually successful project. The City of Sacramento is committed to the "Partnering Concept" of open communication and cooperative construction. In that spirit, please do not hesitate to contact us via phone at (916) 808-8195 or FAX at (916) 808-8281 if we can be of any assistance.

Respectfully,

_____
Jose R. Ledesma
Contract Services

cc:
Tim Mar
Risk Management
Shareen Kidd
Project File

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 7/22/2014

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER
InterWest Insurance Services
License #0B01094
P.O. Box 255188
Sacramento CA 95865-5188

CONTACT NAME: Joanne Cadarette
PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 916-488-3100 FAX (A/C, No): 916-979-7992
E-MAIL ADDRESS: jcadarette@iwins.com

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Financial Pacific Ins Company	31453
INSURER B : Everest National Insurance Co.	10120
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED
MART-15
Martin Bros. Construction
8801 Folsom Blvd., Suite 260
Sacramento CA 95826

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 2028877439 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY**	Y	Y	60417984	10/1/2013	10/1/2014	EACH OCCURRENCE	$2,000,000
	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$300,000
	CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR						MED EXP (Any one person)	$5,000
	X Contractual Liab						PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$2,000,000
	X $1,000 Ded.						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$4,000,000
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$4,000,000
	POLICY X PRO-JECT LOC							$
A	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY**	Y		60417984	10/1/2013	10/1/2014	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$1,000,000
	X ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	ALL OWNED AUTOS / SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	X HIRED AUTOS / X NON-OWNED AUTOS						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
A	**UMBRELLA LIAB** X OCCUR			60417984	10/1/2013	10/1/2014	EACH OCCURRENCE	$10,000,000
	X **EXCESS LIAB** CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$10,000,000
	DED X RETENTION $ 0							$
B	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY** Y / N	N / A	Y	7600012161131	10/1/2013	10/1/2014	X WC STATU-TORY LIMITS / OTH-ER	
	ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? **(Mandatory in NH)**						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$1,000,000
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

Re: MBC #014-018/PN #R15142019 - 2014 Street Overlay Project. City Of Sacramento, Department Of Transportation, Its Officers, Employees, Volunteers Are Included As Additional Insured (GL/Auto) Acting Within The Scope Of Their Duties Controlled/ Supervised By The Primary (First) Additional Insured, Primary Wording, GL/WC Waivers Attached. 30-Day Notice Of Cancellation, Except 10-Day Notice For Non-Payment Of Premium Applies Per Policy Provisions.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

City of Sacramento,
915 I Street, Room 2000
Sacramento CA 95814

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

POLICY NUMBER: 60417984 COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED OWNERS, LESSEES OR CONTRACTORS (FORM B)

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name of Person or Organization:

Re: MBC #014-018/PN #R15142019 - 2014 Street Overlay Project. City Of Sacramento, Department Of Transportation, Its Officers, Employees, Volunteers Are Included As Additional Insured (GL/Auto) Acting Within The Scope Of Their Duties Controlled/ Supervised By The Primary (First) Additional Insured, Primary Wording, GL/WC Waivers Attached. 30-Day Notice Of Cancellation, Except 10-Day Notice For Non-Payment Of Premium

(If no entry appears above, information required to complete this endorsement will be shown in the Declarations as applicable to this endorsement)

WHO IS AN INSURED (Section II) is amended to include as an insured the person or organization shown in the Schedule, but only to the extent that the person or organization is held liable for "your work" for that person or organization by or for you.

This endorsement applies to the following work:

Description of Job: See Above

Location of Job: See Above

Al only Effective from:

Effective Date: 10/1/2013 Expiration Date: 10/1/2014

When this endorsement applies, such insurance as is afforded by the general liability policy is primary and any other insurance shall be excess and shall not contribute to the insurance afforded by this endorsement.

Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc., with its permission.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

ADDITIONAL INSURED

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM

SCHEDULE

NAMED INSURED: Martin Bros. Construction
8801 Folsom Blvd., Suite 260
Sacramento CA 95826

ADDITIONAL INSURED: Re: MBC #014-018/PN #R15142019 - 2014 Street Overlay Project. City Of Sacramento, Department Of Transportation, Its Officers, Employees, Volunteers Are Included As Additional Insured (GL/Auto) Acting Within The Scope Of Their Duties

WHO IS AN INSURED (SECTION II) is amended to include as an insured the organization shown in the Schedule above, but only with respect to the operation of vehicles owned by the named insured and operated on behalf of the named insured. This endorsement does not apply to any operations for other than the named insured.

Each person or organization named above is an insured for liability coverage, but only to the extent that person or organization qualifies as an insured under the Who Is An Insured provision of Section II Liability Coverage.

The additional insured is not required to pay for any premiums stated in the policy or earned from the policy. Any return premium, if applicable, declared by us shall be paid to you.

You are authorized to act for the additional insured in all mailers pertaining to this insurance.

We will mail the additional insured notice of any cancellation of this policy. If the cancellation is by us, we will give thirty days notice to the additional insured.

The additional insured will retain any right of recovery as a claimant under this policy.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

WAIVER OF TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

SCHEDULE

Name of Person or Organization:

Re: MBC #014-018/PN #R15142019 - 2014 Street Overlay Project. City Of Sacramento, Department Of Transportation, Its Officers, Employees, Volunteers Are Included As Additional Insured (GL/Auto) Acting Within The Scope Of Their Duties Controlled/

(If no entry appears above, information required to complete this endorsement will be shown in the Declarations as applicable to this endorsement.)

The TRANSFER OF RIGHTS OF RECOVERY AGAINST OTHERS TO US Condition (Section **IV** – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS) is amended by the addition of the following:

We waive any right of recovery we may have against the person or organization shown in the Schedule above because of payments we make for injury or damage arising out of your ongoing operations or "your work" done under a contract with that person or organization and included in the "products-completed operations hazard". This waiver applies only to the person or organization shown in the Schedule above.

Copyright, Insurance Services Office, Inc., 1992

WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS LIABILITY INSURANCE POLICY WC 04 03 06

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT - CALIFORNIA

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.)

You must maintain payroll records accurately segregating the remuneration of your employees while engaged in the work described in the Schedule.

The additional premium for this endorsement shall be 2% of the California workers' compensation premium otherwise due on such remuneration.

SCHEDULE

PERSON OR ORGANIZATION	JOB DESCRIPTION
ANY PERSON OR ORGANIZATION FOR WHOM THE NAMED INSURED HAS AGREED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT TO FURNISH THIS WAIVER	BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION

This endorsement changes the policy to which it is attached and is effective on the date issued unless otherwise stated.
(The information below is required only when this endorsement is issued subsequent to preparation of the policy.)

Endorsement Effective: **10/01/2013** Policy No. **7600012161131** Endorsement No. **001**

Insured: **Martin Bros Construction, Inc.**

Premium $ INCL.

Insurance Company: **Everest National Insurance Company**

Countersigned By: _____

- 1998 by the Workers' Compensation Insurance Rating Bureau of California. All rights reserved.
From the WCIRB's California Workers' Compensation Insurance Forms Manual - 1999.

Form **W-9**
(Rev. December 2011)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type
See Specific Instructions on page 2.

Name (as shown on your income tax return)
Martin Brothers Construction

Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

Check appropriate box for federal tax classification:
☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C Corporation ☑ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

☐ Exempt payee

Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)
8801 Folsom Blvd, Ste 260

Requester's name and address (optional)

City, state, and ZIP code
Sacramento, CA 95826

List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on the "Name" line to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
☐☐☐ - ☐☐ - ☐☐☐☐

Employer identification number
6 8 - 0 3 7 7 8 8 5

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below).

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 4.

Sign Here **Signature of U.S. person ▶** **Date ▶** 07/22/14

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Purpose of Form

A person who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) to report, for example, income paid to you, real estate transactions, mortgage interest you paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, or contributions you made to an IRA.

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN to the person requesting it (the requester) and, when applicable, to:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),

2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or

3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income.

Note. If a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien,
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States,
- An estate (other than a foreign estate), or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax on any foreign partners' share of income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, a partnership is required to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid withholding on your share of partnership income.

YEAR **2012**

Withholding Exemption Certificate

(This form can only be used to certify exemption from nonresident withholding under California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC) Section 18662. Do not use this form for exemption from wage withholding.)

CALIFORNIA FORM **590**

File this form with your withholding agent. (Please type or print)

Withholding agent's name: City of Sacramento

Payee's name: Martin Brothers Construction

Payee's ☐ SOS file no. ☐ CA corp. no. ☑ FEIN ☐ SSN or ITIN: 68-0377885

Address (number and street, PO Box, or PMB no.): 8801 Folsom Blvd

Apt. no./ Ste. no.: 260

City: Sacramento

State: CA

ZIP Code: 95826

Read the following carefully and check the box that applies to the payee.

I certify that for the reasons checked below, the payee named on this form is exempt from the California income tax withholding requirement on payment(s) made to the entity or individual.

☐ **Individuals — Certification of Residency:**
I am a resident of California and I reside at the address shown above. If I become a nonresident at any time, I will promptly notify the withholding agent. See instructions for General Information D, Who is a Resident, for the definition of a resident.

☑ **Corporations:**
The above-named corporation has a permanent place of business in California at the address shown above or is qualified through the California Secretary of State (SOS) to do business in California. The corporation will file a California tax return and withhold on payments of California source income to nonresidents when required. If this corporation ceases to have a permanent place of business in California or ceases to do any of the above, I will promptly notify the withholding agent. See instructions for General Information F, What is a Permanent Place of Business, for the definition of permanent place of business.

☐ **Partnerships or limited liability companies (LLC):**
The above-named partnership or LLC has a permanent place of business in California at the address shown above or is registered with the California SOS, and is subject to the laws of California. The partnership or LLC will file a California tax return and will withhold on foreign and domestic nonresident partners or members when required. If the partnership or LLC ceases to do any of the above, I will promptly inform the withholding agent. For withholding purposes, a limited liability partnership (LLP) is treated like any other partnership.

☐ **Tax-Exempt Entities:**
The above-named entity is exempt from tax under California Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC) Section 23701 _____ (insert letter) or Internal Revenue Code Section 501(c) _____ (insert number). The tax-exempt entity will withhold on payments of California source income to nonresidents when required. If this entity ceases to be exempt from tax, I will promptly notify the withholding agent. Individuals cannot be tax-exempt entities.

☐ **Insurance Companies, Individual Retirement Arrangements (IRAs), or Qualified Pension/Profit Sharing Plans:**
The above-named entity is an insurance company, IRA, or a federally qualified pension or profit-sharing plan.

☐ **California Trusts:**
At least one trustee and one noncontingent beneficiary of the above-named trust is a California resident. The trust will file a California fiduciary tax return and will withhold on foreign and domestic nonresident beneficiaries when required. If the trustee becomes a nonresident at any time, I will promptly notify the withholding agent.

☐ **Estates — Certification of Residency of Deceased Person:**
I am the executor of the above-named person's estate. The decedent was a California resident at the time of death. The estate will file a California fiduciary tax return and will withhold on foreign and domestic nonresident beneficiaries when required.

☐ **Nonmilitary Spouse of a Military Servicemember:**
I am a nonmilitary spouse of a military servicemember and I meet the Military Spouse Residency Relief Act (MSRRA) requirements. See instructions for General Information E, MSRRA.

CERTIFICATE: Please complete and sign below.

Under penalties of perjury, I hereby certify that the information provided in this document is, to the best of my knowledge, true and correct. If conditions change, I will promptly notify the withholding agent.

Payee's name and title (type or print) Felipe Martin, President Daytime telephone no. 916 381-0911

Payee's signature ▶ _____ Date 07/23/14

For Privacy Notice, get form FTB 1131.

7061123

Form 590 C2 2011

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS
2014 STREET OVERLAY PROJECT
(PN: R15142019)

1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS 5

1.1 SCOPE AND LOCATION OF WORK 5
1.2 SPECIFICATIONS 5
1.3 PROVIDING BONDS AND SURETY 5
1.4 ORDER OF WORK 5
1.5 COMPLETION TIME 6
1.6 PRE-BID INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS 6
1.7 NO TRUCK HAUL ROUTE ON 28TH STREET SOUTH OF E STREET 6
1.8 CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE 7
1.9 EQUIPMENT TO BE SUPPLIED 7
1.10 HANDLING AND REMOVAL OF HAZARDOUS OR CONTAMINATED MATERIALS 7
1.11 COORDINATION 8
1.12 PROGRESS SCHEDULE 9
1.13 PROTECTION OF EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS 10
1.14 TRAFFIC HANDLING, PUBLIC SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE 11
1.15 TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKERS 13
1.16 PUBLIC NOTIFICATION 14
1.17 REMOVAL OF ON-STREET PARKING 14
1.18 EQUIPMENT LIST AND DRAWINGS SUBMITTALS 15
1.19 PROOF OF COMPLIANCE WITH CONTRACT 16
1.20 BACKFILLING OF VOIDS 16
1.21 PAVEMENT CUTTING AND RESTORATION 16
1.22 CLEANING UP 17
1.23 PROTECTION OF TREES 17
1.24 TREE TRIMMING 18
1.25 STOP WORK IF CULTURAL RESOURCES ARE DISCOVERED 20
1.26 HEALTH AND SAFETY 20
1.27 PERMITS AND STAGING AREA 20
1.28 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTOL 21

1.29 RELATIONS WITH THE RAILROAD 21
1.30 REGIONAL TRANSIT COORDINATION 22
1.31 FINAL PAY QUANTITY 22
1.32 TIME BETWEEN PAVEMENT PLANING AND PLACEMENT OF OVERLAY 22
1.33 SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS 23

2. ITEMS OF THE PROPOSAL 25

ITEM NO. 1 - PAVEMENT KEYCUTTING (8' WIDE) 25
ITEM NO. 2 - PLANED PAVEMENT CONFORMS 26
ITEM NO. 3 - PAVEMENT PLANING (2.0") 27
ITEM NO. 4 - PAVEMENT PLANING (2.5") 27
ITEM NO. 5 - BASE REPAIR 28
ITEM NO. 6 - RUBBERIZED ASPHALT CONCRETE OVERLAY TO PLACE 31
ITEM NO. 7 - HOT MIX ASPHALT OVERLAY TO PLACE 50
ITEM NO. 8 - MAINTENANANCE HOLE TO LOWER 55
ITEM NO. 9 - MAINTENANCE HOLE TO RAISE 56
ITEM NO. 10 - AT&T AND SMUD MAINTENANCE HOLE TO LOWER 58
ITEM NO. 11 - AT&T AND SMUD MAINTENANCE HOLE TO RAISE 58
ITEM NO. 12 - MAINTENANCE HOLE HEAD CASTINGS TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL 59
ITEM NO. 13 - WATER VALVE BOX TO LOWER 60
ITEM NO. 14 - WATER VALVE BOX TO RAISE 60
ITEM NO. 15 - TRAFFIC STRIPE (4" & 6") TO REMOVE 62
ITEM NO. 16 - TRAFFIC STRIPE (8") TO REMOVE 62
ITEM NO. 17 - TRAFFIC STRIPE (12") TO REMOVE 62
ITEM NO. 18 - PAVEMENT MARKINGS TO REMOVE 62
ITEM NO. 19 - RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKERS TO PLACE 63
ITEM NO. 20 - THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC STRIPE (4") TO PLACE 63
ITEM NO. 21 - THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC STRIPE (6") TO PLACE 63
ITEM NO. 22 - THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC STRIPE (8") TO PLACE 63
ITEM NO. 23 - THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC STRIPE (12") TO PLACE 63
ITEM NO. 24 - THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING TO PLACE 63
ITEM NO. 25 - TRAFFIC SIGN TO PLACE 64
ITEM NO. 26 - NEW POST TO PLACE 65
ITEM NO. 27 - CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN TO INSTALL 66

ITEM NO. 28 - 6'X6' DETECTOR LOOP TO INSTALL 66
ITEM NO. 29 - DETECTOR HANDHOLE TO INSTALL 67
ITEM NO. 30 - 1-1/2" CONDUIT TO INSTALL 67
ITEM NO. 31 - 2" CONDUIT TO INSTALL 67
ITEM NO. 32 - DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE TO INSTALL 67
ITEM NO. 33 - DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE TO REMOVE 67
ITEM NO. 34 - PULL BOX NO. 5 TO INSTALL 68
ITEM NO. 35 - PULL BOX NO. 6 TO INSTALL 68
ITEM NO. 36 - INSTALL #10 THW CONDUCTOR 68
ITEM NO. 37 - VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA SYSTEM TO INSTALL 68
ITEM NO. 38 - INTEGRATION OF DETECTOR LOOP AND VIDEO DETECTION 69

3. ELECTRICAL WORK PROVISIONS 71

3.1 SCOPE AND LOCATION OF WORK 71
3.2 CITY FURNISHED EQUIPMENT 71
3.3 CONDUIT MATERIAL 71
3.4 CONDUIT INSTALLATION 72
3.5 CONDUCTORS 74
3.6 DETECTOR CONDUCTOR LOOP 74
3.7 DETECTOR HANDHOLES 76
3.8 DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE 77
3.9 INSPECTION 77
3.10 PULL BOXES 78
3.11 VIDEO DETECTION 79
3.12 WIRING 84

APPENDIX A (ELECTRICAL PLANS) 85

E-1 POWER INN ROAD AND FRUITRIDGE ROAD 85
E-2 NATOMAS BOULEVARD AND NEW MARKET DRIVE 85
E-3 NATOMAS BOULEVARD AND NORTH BEND DRIVE 85
E-4 NORTHGATE BOULEVARD AND POTAMAC AVENUE 85
E-5 NORTHGATE BOULEVARD AND WEST EL CAMINO AVENUE 85
E-6 STANDARD ELECTRICAL DETAILS 85
E-7 STANDARD DETAILS FOR TRAFFIC SIGNALS NO. 1 85

E-8 STANDARD DETAILS FOR TRAFFIC SIGNALS NO. 2 85

APPENDIX B (BASE REPAIR PLANS AND SPREADSHEETS) 86

C-1/2 POWER INN ROAD (PLANS AND SPREADSHEET) 86
C-3 NATOMAS BOULEVARD (PLAN SHEET) 86
C-4/5 NORTHGATE BOULEVARD (PLANS AND SPREADSHEET) 86

APPENDIX C (SIGNING AND STRIPING PLANS) 87

SS-1 COVER SHEET 87
SS-2 POWER INN ROAD – ALPINE AVENUE TO MATCH POINT C 87
SS-3 POWER INN ROAD – MATCH POINT C TO FRUITRIDGE ROAD 87
SS-4 NATOMAS BOULEVARD – NORTH BEND DR TO NEW MARKET DR 87
SS-5 NORTHGATE BOULEVARD – POTOMAC AV TO MATCH POINT C 87
SS-6 NORTHGATE BOULEVARD – MATCH POINT C TO EL CAMINO AV 87

APPENDIX D (CORE LOCATIONS AND MEASUREMENTS) 88

POWER INN ROAD BETWEEN FRUITRIDGE ROAD AND ALPINE AVENUE 88
NORTHGATE BOULEVARD BETWEEN EL CAMINO AV AND POTOMAC AV 88

APPENDIX E (RAILROAD RELATIONS AND INSURANCE) 89

SPECIAL PROVISIONS
FOR
2014 STREET OVERLAY PROJECT
(PN: R15142019)

1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

1.1 SCOPE AND LOCATION OF WORK

The work to be performed under these Special Provisions consists of resurfacing the following street segments:

- Power Inn Road between Fruitridge Road and Alpine Avenue
- Natomas Boulevard between Del Paso Road and North Bend Drive
- Northgate Boulevard between West El Camino Avenue and Potomac Avenue

Resurfacing treatments include the placement of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) and Rubberized Hot Mix Asphalt (RHMA) overlays. Other work includes: pavement planing; base repair; adjusting manholes and valve boxes to grade; installing traffic signal video detection cameras; replacing existing traffic signal detector loops; and placing new signing and striping.

1.2 SPECIFICATIONS

The work to be performed under this contract shall be in accordance with the Special Provisions contained herein. In these Special Provisions, reference is made to the City Standard Specifications of the City of Sacramento, adopted June 2007, referred to herein as "Standard Specifications" and any amendments. The General Requirements of this contract shall be governed by these Special Provisions first, followed by Section 1 through Section 8 of the Standard Specifications. Other standards or specifications specified in these Special Provisions govern only the applicable technical specifications unless otherwise specified in these Special Provisions.

1.3 PROVIDING BONDS AND SURETY

The Contractor shall provide signed agreement and surety bonds within ten (10) calendar days after receipt of notice to award by the City and prior to award by the City Council.

1.4 ORDER OF WORK

The Contractor shall refer to Section No. 1.32 "Time Between Pavement Planing and Placement of Asphalt Concrete Overlay" and Section No. 1.33 "Special Construction Considerations" for order of work requirements.

1.5 COMPLETION TIME

The time limit for the completion of all items of work is **Thirty (30) working days**, commencing on the date set forth in the written Notice to Proceed issued by the City to the Contractor. The Contractor shall pay a sum in the amount of ONE THOUSAND FORTY DOLLARS ($1,040.00) as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, for each calendar day delay after the expiration of **Thirty (30) working days**.

The Engineer will furnish the Contractor a weekly statement showing the number of working days charged to the contract for the preceding week and the number of working days charged to date. The Contractor will be allowed fifteen (15) calendar days in which to file a written protest setting forth in what respect the Contractor disagrees with the working day statement, otherwise the working day statement of the Engineer shall be deemed to have been accepted by the Contractor as correct.

1.6 PRE-BID INTERPRETATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

No oral representations or interpretation will be made to any bidder as to the meaning of the contract documents. Requests for interpretation shall be made in writing and delivered to the City at least seven (7) calendar days before the time announced for opening the proposals. Interpretation, where necessary, will be made by the City in the form of an addendum to the contract documents and, when issued, will be sent as promptly as is practicable to all parties to whom the bid documents have been issued. All such addenda shall become part of the contract. Requests for information regarding this procedure or other similar information, shall be directed to Greg Smith of the Department of Public Works, Engineering Services Division, 915 I Street, Room 2000, Sacramento, CA 95814, (916) 808-8364, FAX (916) 808-7903 or gsmith@cityofsacramento.org.

It shall also be the bidder's responsibility to call to the attention of the Engineer any missing pages or drawings in the contract documents including the addenda. These items shall be brought to the attention of the Engineer immediately but at least two (2) weeks prior to the bid opening date.

1.7 NO TRUCK HAUL ROUTE ON 28TH STREET SOUTH OF E STREET

The Contractor and its subcontractors must not use 28th Street south of E Street as part of any haul route to and from the Bell Marine Co., Inc. / Harbor Sand and Gravel located at 200 28th Street. Acceptable routes to and from the facility are as follows:

To enter facility:

North on 30th Street
West on E Street
North on 28th Street

To exit facility:

South on 28th Street

East on C Street
South on 29th Street

The Contractor shall be assessed an administrative penalty of $500 for each Contractor or subcontractor dump truck that uses 28th Street South of E Street to enter or exit the Bell Marine Co., Inc/Harbor Sand and Gravel.

1.8 CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a manufacturer's "Certificate of Compliance" at the Engineer's request within two weeks. The Certificate of Compliance shall clearly show that the material, equipment and/or work are in compliance with the tests and specifications set forth in these contract documents.

1.9 EQUIPMENT TO BE SUPPLIED

All equipment, material and supplies called for in the specifications shall be new and currently manufactured items, unless otherwise specified. All equipment shall be complete and in operation to the satisfaction of the Engineer at the time of acceptance of the work.

All incidental parts which are not shown on the Plans or specified herein and which are necessary to complete the project shall be furnished and installed as though such parts were shown on the Plans or specified herein.

1.10 HANDLING AND REMOVAL OF HAZARDOUS OR CONTAMINATED MATERIALS

In the event hazardous or contaminated materials are encountered at the site for which separate handling or removal provisions have not been made in these Special Provisions, the Contractor shall stop work on that item, contact the Engineer and schedule his operations to work elsewhere on the site if possible. The City will be responsible for handling and removal of hazardous material or may request that the Contractor shall be available, through contract change order, to provide additional services as needed for the completion of the work. Additional services may consist of retaining a subcontractor who possesses a California license for hazardous substance removal and remedial actions.

Hazardous or contaminated materials may only be removed and disposed of from the project site in accordance with the following provisions:

1. All work is to be completed in accordance with the following regulations and requirements:

    a. Chapter 6.5, Division 20, California Health and Safety Code.

    b. California Administration Code, Title 22, relating to Handling, Storage, and Treatment of Hazardous Materials. 29 Code of Federal Regulation 1910.120 relating to Hazardous Waste Operation Safety Training.

c. City of Sacramento Building Code and the current edition of the Uniform Building Code.

2. Coordination shall be made with the County of Sacramento Environmental Management Department, Hazardous Materials Division, and the necessary applications shall be filed.

3. All hazardous materials shall be disposed of at an approved disposal site and shall only be hauled by a current California registered hazardous waste hauler using correct manifesting procedures and vehicles displaying a current Certificate of Compliance. The Contractor shall identify by name and address the site where toxic substances shall be disposed of. NO payment for removal and disposal services shall be made without a valid certificate from the approved disposal site that the material was delivered.

None of the aforementioned provisions shall be construed to relieve the Contractor from the Contractor's responsibility for the health and safety of all persons (including employees) and from the protection of property during the performance of the work. This requirement shall be applied continuously and not be limited to normal working hours.

1.11 COORDINATION

The Contractor shall coordinate his activities in a manner that will provide the least interference with the City's operations, other contractors and utility companies working in the area, and agencies exercising jurisdiction over the project area or portions thereof.

1. At a minimum the Contractor shall coordinate his operations with the following:

- City Traffic Signal and Street Lighting Maintenance Shop
  Contractor shall notify Norm Colby, via the Resident Engineer, a minimum of five (5) working days before any electrical work begins at 808-6635.

- City Fire Alarm
  Contractor shall notify Doug Crawford, at 798-0673 or 277-6133, a minimum of five (5) working days prior to beginning work at each location.

- Underground Service Alert
  Contractor shall contact Underground Service Alert (USA) at 1-800-227-2600, a minimum of three (3) working days prior to any excavation.

- Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD)
  Contractor shall contact Michelle Zuniga, SMUD, at (916) 732-5726, at least 2 months before service hook-up is required, before service disconnect is required, before pole quadrants for risers need to be marked, before any poles need to be stood by SMUD, or before any overhead line heights need to be measured.

- Pacific Bell
  Contractor shall contact Astrid Willard at (916) 453-6136 forty-eight hours (48) before service hook-up is required, before service disconnect is required, before pole quadrants for risers need to be marked, before any poles need to be stood by Pacific Bell, or before any overhead line heights need to be measured.

- Pacific Gas and Electric (PG&E)
  Contractor shall contact David Allen, Senior Field Engineer Technician for PG&E, at (916) 386-5277, and Larry Schlaht at (916) 386-5371at least 7 calendar days before start of construction.

- City Waste Removal Division
  Contractor shall notify the Superintendent of Collection or Refuse Collection General Supervisor, at 808-4952, a minimum of at least 7 calendar days prior to beginning work at each location.

- Street Division
  Contractor shall notify the Section General Supervisor, at 808-6333, a minimum of at least 7 calendar days prior to beginning work at each location.

- Regional Transit (RT)
  At least seven (7) working days prior to working on streets used as bus routes, the Contractor shall notify the Regional Transit (RT), Customer Service Center Phone: 321 2876 or 321-2817 (Fax: 444-0502), to inform of any traffic restrictions that may be in effect and bus stops that may be temporarily out of service.

- Smyth Academy of Arts and Sciences School
  The Contractor shall coordinate with the school principal a minimum of seven (7) working days prior to construction operations to determine the most appropriate time and day to resurface the streets surrounding the school. 2781 Northgate Boulevard, Sacramento, CA 95833 (916-566-2740).

The Contractor shall be responsible for any garden refuse piles, which are inadvertently placed in the street between the time of City pickup and the Contractor's work. The cost for removing garden refuse piles shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various items of the proposal.

The cost of coordination shall be included in the unit prices bid for the various items of the proposal and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

1.12 PROGRESS SCHEDULE

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a progress schedule in accordance with Section 7-2 of the Standard Specifications showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to carry out the work, the dates on which he will start all features of the work, and the anticipated dates for completing the prominent features. Thereafter, **on Thursday of every week**, a weekly revised progress schedule showing any changes to the original shall be submitted to the Engineer and the

City Divisions listed under "Coordination with City Divisions". The revised schedule shall also be furnished to all public utility companies having facilities, which are affected by the work, within the time frame specified above.

The Contractor shall be required to provide a weekly schedule of work for each week by 4:00 P.M., Thursday, of the previous week.

The progress schedules shall be submitted on a critical path method form of the Contractor's choice, and shall be consistent in all respects with the time and order of work requirements of the contract. The progress schedule must include all signal detector loop replacement after the pavement is planed and prior to placement of the asphaltic concrete overlay.

No progress payments will be made for any work until a satisfactory schedule has been submitted to the Engineer.

1.13 PROTECTION OF EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS

The location, alignment, and depth of existing underground utilities as shown on the Plans are taken from public records and no responsibility is assumed for their accuracy.

The Contractor's attention is directed to the provisions of Chapter 3.1 "PROTECTION OF PUBLIC UTILITIES IN PUBLIC CONTRACTS" of the California Government Code concerning protecting existing overhead and underground utilities. In particular, Section 4216 and Section 4217.

Existing improvements, utilities and adjacent property shall be protected from damage resulting from the Contractor's operations. All trees, shrubbery, grass, fences, mail boxes, walls and other improvements including existing pavements, sidewalks, street improvements, sprinkler systems and underground utilities and other improvements not to be removed under this contract shall be protected from damage by the Contractor throughout the construction period.

All painted or other disfiguring markings on the pavement, sidewalk or gutters shall be removed by the Contractor before acceptance of the work.

The Contractor will insure that utility services to customers in the project are maintained.

The Contractor is responsible for the protection of and for damage to existing overhead and underground utility lines and services encountered during the course of construction. The Contractor shall notify the respective utility owner prior to any interruption of service.

The Contractor is expected to "pothole" existing underground utilities a minimum of ten (10) working days in advance at any location where an existing utility may be in conflict with the proposed work.

The cost of relocating existing overhead or underground utilities not specified on Plans to be relocated, but which the Contractor elects to relocate or cut and reconnect for his/her own convenience, shall be borne by the Contractor.

No compensation will be paid to the Contractor for the maintenance and protection of existing utilities and facilities. The cost of such work shall be included in whatever bid item the Contractor deems appropriate.

1.14 TRAFFIC HANDLING, PUBLIC SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE

The contractor's attention is directed to Sections 6 and 7 of the Standard Specifications.

The contractor shall submit to the Engineer for review and approval a plan showing traffic control measures for vehicles, pedestrians and bicycles affected by the construction work. For emergency purposes, the responsible person in charge of the work must be reachable by phone 24 hours a day during the progress of the work. A 24-hour phone number shall be indicated on the permit application.

The contractor shall adhere to guidelines as stated in Section 12.20.030 of Title 12 of the Sacramento City Code pertaining to Traffic Control Plan – Requirements, and shall conform to the current edition of the California MUTCD. Particular attention is directed to Chapter 6D – Pedestrian and Worker Safety and Chapter 6F – Temporary Traffic Control Zone Devices, Section 6F.68 – Detectable Edging for Pedestrians.

Spillage resulting from hauling operations along or across any public traveled way shall be removed immediately by the Contractor at his expense.

Construction operations shall be conducted in such a manner as to cause as little inconvenience as possible to abutting property owners.

The Contractor shall submit a site specific Traffic Control Plan to the Engineer at the pre-construction meeting in accordance with Section 6-9 of the Standard Specifications. Revisions to the plan shall be submitted on Thursday prior to work. A copy of the Traffic Control Plan shall be available on site at all times. The Traffic Control Plan shall be developed within the following parameters:

1. No work will be allowed if the Contractor does not adhere to these traffic control guidelines.

2. During the planing operation a minimum of two flaggers per intersection for two-way streets (one flagger per intersection for one way streets) shall be positioned at one intersection ahead of the grinding machine and one intersection behind the grinding machine. **If the Contractor fails to position flaggers per these requirements, the Contractor may pay $1,000 per each flagger that's not provided an administrative penalty, for each day the work is being performed.**

3. During the paving operation a minimum of two flaggers per intersection for two-way streets (one flagger per intersection for one way streets) shall be positioned at three consecutive intersections ahead of the paver and three consecutive intersections behind the paver. **If the Contractor fails to position flaggers per these requirements, the**

Contractor may pay $1,000 per each flagger that's not provided as administrative penalty, for each day the work is being performed.

4. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for review and approval a plan showing traffic control measures for vehicles, pedestrians and bicycles at least ten (10) working days in advance of resurfacing for each major street and any other as determined by the Engineer. The traffic control plan shall include any temporary traffic signal modifications and advance warning signs. Two-way traffic must be maintained for all major streets at all times, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. All streets shall have a minimum of one (1) ten (10) foot wide lane open to traffic in each direction at all times. If the Contractor cannot maintain two lanes of traffic, the Contractor may reduce flow to one twelve feet (12') lane with flag persons and delineation in accordance with the MUTCD. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with one week of advanced notice for any special closure or detour considerations, which should be included in the required traffic control plan.

Between the hours of 7 A.M. – 8:30 A.M. and 4:00 P.M. – 6:00 P.M. Monday through Friday, the public must have access to all lanes normally available on all streets, including bicycle and pedestrian facilities, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Five work days (5) prior to roadway or lane closures, changeable message signs shall be placed where designated by the Engineer. The message on the changeable message sign shall be approved in writing by the Engineer two days prior to installment on the roadway. **If the Contractor fails to install changeable message signs per these requirements, the Contractor may pay $1,000 per day per street as administrative penalty, for each day the work is being performed.**

At night and at other times when work is not in progress, the full roadway shall be available to the public unless otherwise approved. **If the Contractor fails to have all normally available lanes open as required by these Special Provisions, the Contractor may pay an administrative penalty of $1,000 for every 15 minutes until the required number of lanes are open for use**.

Lane closures shall be in conformance with an approved traffic control plans, the details in the Appendix of these Special Provisions and all provisions of the Caltrans encroachment permit.

Work on certain weekends will not be approved if special events are taking place that have the potential of being affected by the project.

Full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals and for doing all work involved in maintenance of traffic and public safety shall be considered as included in the prices paid for various contract items of work and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

1.15 TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKERS

Temporary pavement markers shall be furnished and placed, maintained, and later removed as specified in these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

The following markers are approved for use on City of Sacramento street resurfacing projects:

Temporary Overlay marker (Types Y and W) manufactured by Davidson Plastics Company, 18726 East Valley Highway, Kent, Washington 98032, telephone (206) 251 8140.

Safe-Hit Temporary Pavement Marker, manufactured by Safe-Hit Corporation, 1930 West Winton Avenue, Building #11, Hayward, CA 95545, telephone (415) 783 6550.

Swareflex Pavement Marker (Models 3553, 3554, Cat Eyes Nos. 3002 and 3004), manufactured by Swareco and distributed by Servtech Plastics Inc., 1711 South California Street, Monrovia, CA 91016, telephone (818) 359 9248.

Stimsonite Construction Zone Marker (Model 66), manufactured by Amerace Corporation, Signal Products Division, 7542 North Natchez Avenue, Niles, IL 60648, telephone (312) 647 7717.

Flex-O-Lite Raised Construction Marker (RCM), manufactured by Flex-O-Lite, Lukens Company, P.O. Box 4366, St. Louis, MO 63123 0166, telephone (800) 325 9525.

3M Scotch-Lane A200 Pavement Marking System (reflective raised pavement marker on reflective traffic line tape), manufactured by 3M Company, Highway Safety Products, 1010 Hurley Way, Suite 300, Sacramento, CA 95825, telephone (916) 924 9605.

MV Plastics Chip Seal Marker (1280/1281 Series with Reflexite Polycarbonate, PC 1000, reflector unit), manufactured by MV Plastics, Inc., 533 W. Collines Avenue, Orange, CA 92667, telephone (714) 532-1522.

Temporary reflective raised pavement markers shall be placed in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Temporary reflective raised pavement markers shall be cemented to the surfacing with the adhesive recommended by the manufacturer, except epoxy adhesive shall not be used.

At the direction of the Engineer, Temporary pavement striping may be required.

After paving and or planing, temporary pavement markers shall be placed on all existing striped streets that are opened to public traffic prior to final striping in accordance with the striping diagrams. Temporary pavement markers that are damaged from any cause during the progress of the work shall be repaired or replaced by the Contractor at his expense.

When no longer required for the work as determined by the Engineer, temporary pavement markers shall be removed in accordance with the provisions in Section 15-2, "Miscellaneous Highway Facilities," of the State Standard Specifications, except as otherwise provided herein. If

the temporary pavement markers to be removed are on surfacing that is to be removed, the temporary pavement markers may be removed and disposed of in conjunction with the removal of the surfacing, providing such pavement markers do not interfere with the required traffic lane delineation, as determined by the Engineer.

The 14-day waiting period for placing pavement markers on new asphalt concrete surfacing shall not apply to temporary pavement markers.

Full compensation for furnishing, placing, maintaining, removing, and disposing of temporary pavement markers shall be considered as included in the prices paid for the various contract items and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

1.16 PUBLIC NOTIFICATION

The Contractor shall be required to notify residents/businesses adjacent to the work a minimum of three (3) working days and a maximum of one week in advance of starting work with a City supplied door hanger. The Contractor may be required to contact business owners in person to explain the work schedule as determined by the engineer. The notification shall be consistent with the weekly progress schedule submitted every Thursday of the week. The contractor shall be responsible for keeping a log of the dates notifications were delivered. The Contractor will be responsible for inserting the date of work on which a street will be pavement planed and/or paved on each flyer. Any changes in the Contractor's schedule will require that re-notification take place at the Contractors expense. The Contractor shall be given 800 door hangers and it is the Contractor's responsibility to obtain, at his expense, additional standard City flyers. **No work will be permitted until the public has been notified**

Full compensation for this item shall be included in the prices paid for various contract items of work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

1.17 REMOVAL OF ON-STREET PARKING

In Metered Parking Areas:

Seventy-two (72) hours prior to construction, the Contractor shall place signs adjacent to every third parking stall stating, "NO PARKING - (specific times and dates) - Tow Away" or "NO PARKING - (specific times and dates) - This Block". Contractor shall also contact the City Parking Division prior to placing barricades.

Signs shall be placed before 1:00 PM on the day selected to allow sufficient time for City inspection.

The Contractor shall request the City Parking Division to cover each parking meter, prior to construction, with a "NO PARKING" sign and the signs previously placed adjacent to every third stall shall be mounted on a barricade and moved into the parking stall at the Contractors expense.

If the Contractor needs less than the entire block, every stall removed shall be barricaded in conjunction with the covering of parking meters.

Where parking removal is necessary, at metered parking stalls, the Contractor shall coordinate with the City Parking Division three (10) days in advance and shall be responsible for the payment of parking removal fees (City Code Section 25.122-1). It is recommended that the Contractor consult with the City Parking Division (phone 916-808-5874) prior to submission of their bid to obtain an estimate of the fees for this project. Note: Typical fees are $29 to bag the first meter and $5 each additional meter. Daily meter fees are typically $2.25 each day Monday through Saturday.

In Non-Metered Parking Areas:

Seventy-two (72) hours prior to construction (except Monday work, barricades shall be placed on the prior Thursday), the Contractor shall place signed Type II barricades stating "NO PARKING - (specific times and dates) - Tow Away" or "NO PARKING - (specific times and dates) - This Block", at 50 to 60 foot intervals in the work area. The Contractor shall notify the City Parking Division (916-808-5874) prior to placing barricades. No fee is required in Non-metered zones. "NO PARKING" signs shall be approved by the Engineer prior to their use. "NO PARKING" signs and barricades shall be supplied by the Contractor. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer immediately after the "NO PARKING" signs are in place.

Barricades shall be placed before 1:00 PM on the day selected to allow sufficient time for City inspection.

Failure to comply with this section will prevent the City from towing vehicles parked within the proposed work area until the provisions of this section have been met and will require rescheduling of planned work. Additionally, "NO PARKING" signs and barricades shall not be removed prior to removal/towing of vehicles in violation of posted "NO PARKING" signs.

Payment shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and payment of all fees required to perform all work, as specified in these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer and shall be considered as included in the prices paid for the various contract items of work. No additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

1.18 EQUIPMENT LIST AND DRAWINGS SUBMITTALS

Equipment list and drawings shall be in accordance with Section 34-3 of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

Unless otherwise permitted in writing by the Engineer, the Contractor shall, within twenty (20) days following notification of award of the contract submit to the Engineer for approval a listing of equipment and material which he/she proposes to furnish and install. The list shall be complete as to name of manufacturer, size and catalog number of unit, and shall be supplemented by other data, including detailed scale drawings and wiring drawings. A minimum of five (5) copies of the above data shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a statement from each vendor supplying electrical equipment, including but not limited to, signal heads, standards, electroliers, luminaries, service pedestal and all other electrical equipment indicating that the orders for the materials required for this contract have been received and accepted by said vendor. The confirmed date of delivery to the contractor shall be indicated on the statement.

All substitutions are subject to the approval of the Engineer.

1.19 PROOF OF COMPLIANCE WITH CONTRACT

In order that the Engineer may determine whether the Contractor has complied with the requirements of the contract documents not readily determinable through inspection and tests of plant, equipment, work, or materials, the Contractor shall at any time when requested, at the Contractor's expense, submit to the Engineer properly authenticated documents or other satisfactory proofs as to his compliance with such requirements.

1.20 BACKFILLING OF VOIDS

All voids resulting from the removal of trees, pipes, maintenance holes, ditch boxes, or other buried structures or objects shown on the Plans or called in these Special Provisions to be removed, shall be backfilled per the provisions of Section 26 (Trench Backfill) of the Standard Specifications. In the event job excavated native material is unsuitable for backfill as determined by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish the required suitable backfill material.

The cost to backfill voids as specified in the Special Provisions shall be included in the price bid for the respective items to remove trees, pipe, maintenance holes, ditch boxes, or other buried structures or objects, and no additional compensation shall be allowed.

1.21 PAVEMENT CUTTING AND RESTORATION

Pavement cutting and restoration shall conform to the provisions of Section 13-4 of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

No pavement cutting shall precede pavement excavation by more than seven (7) calendar days unless approved by the Engineer. Prior to excavation in paved areas, pavement will be broken within the limits of expected excavation so as to prevent lifting of the pavement during excavation. Prior to restoration, the pavement shall be sawed or scored with an abrasive type pavement cutter (maximum blade width 1/4"). The proper tools and equipment shall be used so that the pavement will be cut to a neat and straight line six inches (6") beyond the limits of actual excavation.

Where pavement cutting takes place more than five (5) calendar days before trench excavation, the Contractor shall fill the pavement cuts with asphaltic patching mix and maintain a smooth riding surface until trenching begins.

Where the limits of excavation are located within twelve (12") of the edge of existing pavement or lip of the curb and/or gutter, the existing pavement within this twelve inches (12") shall also be removed.

Full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals and for all work involved in this item shall be considered as included in the unit price bid for roadway excavation and removing and replacing asphaltic concrete pavement.

1.22 CLEANING UP

Section 4-2 of the Standard Specifications is amended to read as follows:

The Contractor shall not allow the site of the work to become littered with trash, debris, garbage or waste material, but shall maintain the site in a neat, orderly and healthful condition until completion and acceptance of the work. When work is being performed on a particular street, the contractor shall clean up the site no later than one week after raising utility covers. Before final inspection of the work, the Contractor shall clean the work site and all ground occupied by him in connection with the work of all rubbish, excess materials, false work, temporary structures, construction markings (by the Contractor or for his benefit) and equipment. All parts of the work shall be left in a neat and presentable condition. Full compensation for cleaning up is included in the prices paid for the various contract items of work, and no separate or additional payment shall be made for cleaning up.

Contractor shall be responsible for removing all yard waste and debris affecting the work at his expense. Yard waste shall not be relocated to planter strips, pedestrian areas, or other areas not approved by the Engineer. Garbage cans that are temporarily removed from the street shall be placed back in their original position at the end of the workday.

1.23 PROTECTION OF TREES

During construction the Contractor shall protect existing trees. All work near the trees shall be coordinated by the Contractor with the City Arborist, Duane Goosen, phone number 808-4996. The Contractor shall comply with direction as given by the City Arborist and the following City requirements regarding tree protection:

No storage of materials or parking of vehicles may occur within the drip lines of the trees, except on paved streets.

If, during construction, tree roots two inches (2") in diameter or greater are encountered, work shall stop immediately and the City Arborist shall be contacted for a root inspection, and roots shall not be cut without arborist approval. Roots approved by the arborist to be pruned during the course of project construction shall be cleanly cut. If extensive root pruning is proposed an arborist inspection will determine if tree removal is necessary.

If construction activities will affect any of the limbs of the trees, a certified arborist (certified by International Society of Arboriculture, Western Chapter) shall be consulted prior to the cutting or

removal of any limb. Limbs approved by the arborist to be pruned during the course of project construction shall be cleanly cut.

The Contractor shall be responsible for damages to trees. Trees damaged by the Contractor during construction activities shall be assessed by the City Arborist using the International Society of Arborists (ISA) appraisal guide or UFS standard diameter and area indexing. The Contractor's responsibility for damaged trees will be determined by the Arborist.

Full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals and for doing all work involved in this section shall be considered as included in the prices paid for various contract items of work and no additional compensation will be allowed.

1.24 TREE TRIMMING

Trees identified by the Engineer to be trimmed shall be trimmed in accordance with the following specifications and as directed by the Engineer or project Arborist in conjunction with the City Arborist:

General Conditions - This work is to be performed by a Tree Service Contractor, licensed and bonded to do business in the City of Sacramento. The work to be done will consist not only of this trimming and removal of branches and limbs but also disposal of material trimmed from these trees. Disposal of material will not be allowed at the City Dump.

Contractor shall be aware of and shall comply with all ordinances governing and related to tree trimming work. Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials and equipment as required in performing the work described herein in strict accordance with these specifications and subject to the terms and conditions of this contract.

Description of Work - The work shall be done primarily from truck mounted aerial platforms except where trees are inaccessible to trucks. All hand and power tools in the performance of this work shall be subject to inspection and approval of the Manager of the Urban Forest Services division or his designated representative who shall serve as the inspector for the City.

In general, the standard tree trimming equipment shall be used and shall be maintained in a satisfactory condition at all times. All tools shall be clean, sharp, in proper working order and shall be checked for safety before each job.

Inspection/Permit - The Contractor shall notify the Engineer prior to 8:00 a.m. on each day Contractor will be trimming trees.

The Contractor shall notify, 3 working days prior to tree trimming, the City Arborist, Duane Goosen, (916) 808-4996 and obtain, for this project, a permit for tree trimming within the City.

Special Conditions - All licenses, insurance, etc., necessary to assume the legal responsibility for said work shall be acquired by the Contractor to cover the liabilities which might be caused by said work.

All workmen shall comply with State Compensation Safety Rules and must wear safety equipment at all times while on the job. Adequate warning devices, barricades, guards, cones, etc., shall be placed and necessary precautions shall be taken by the Contractor to provide protection for the workers, pedestrians and vehicular traffic in the area. Work shall be scheduled and conducted in a cooperative manner in order to give the least possible interference with or annoyance to others. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to work out any cooperative work schedules as necessary.

All tree work requiring climbing of trees shall be suspended during inclement weather. No trimmings or debris shall be left overnight on any of the work sites. Upon completion of a specific area, the site shall be left in a clean and orderly condition. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to repair any damages to adjacent property including shrubs, trees or other growth as well as structures along the route.

To prevent the spread of Dutch elm disease, tree trimming tools shall be sprayed with Lysol before any tree trimming and after each tree has been trimmed.

Personnel - All work shall be done by qualified and trained persons. They shall be familiar with tree climbing and trimming work in general and trained to work in trees of any size. A qualified foreman shall be provided to oversee and direct the work of each crew.

Correct Cuts - All work shall be done in a professional and workmanlike manner. All cuts shall be made in accordance with the following sections in these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer. Trees shall be trimmed at locations where there are tree conflicts and as directed by the Engineer or project Arborist in conjunction with the City Arborist.

Tree trimming shall include the removal of any limbs or brush from limbs in order to achieve a clear space of at least six foot (6') radial distance from each luminaire. The results of the tree trimming shall produce an unobstructed cone of light that will illuminate a semicircle on the street at street level. The semicircle shall have a radius of forty feet (40') minimum on the street from the electrolier base. The unobstructed cone of light shall also illuminate an area at sidewalk level on the house side of the electrolier. This illuminated area shall extend fifteen feet (15') minimum from the base of the electrolier.

Twigs, small limbs and sucker growth shall be removed with hand pruners, pole pruners or a fine toothed saw. All portions of a tree removed in the pruning operations, whether small or large in diameter, shall be made just outside the branch bark ridge, parallel to and immediately adjacent to the tree limb from which the part is removed.

Any dead wood and broken limbs encountered in the pruning operations shall be removed. Dead wood shall be defined as any portion of the tree having no living foliage, no live buds or no apparent life in the cambium layer. Final cuts on dead limbs shall not cut into the branch bark ridge or branch collar of the parent limb. Dead limbs larger than three-fourths of one inch (3/4") in diameter shall be removed by sawing. Broken limbs shall be removed except where branches have split and one portion of the branch can be saved by pruning to reduce lateral end weight.

Shrubs shall be pruned as directed by the Engineer and shall conform to current ISA specifications.

The cost of such work shall be included in whatever bid item the Contractor deems appropriate.

1.25 STOP WORK IF CULTURAL RESOURCES ARE DISCOVERED

If artifacts or stone, bone, or shell are uncovered during construction activities, the Contractor shall stop work within 100 feet of the find and notify the City, who will consult with a qualified archaeologist for an on-the-spot evaluation. Additional mitigation of the archaeological site will be the responsibility of the City. If bone is found and it appears to be human, the City will notify the Sacramento County coroner and the Native American Heritage Commission (916-322-7791).

1.26 HEALTH AND SAFETY

The Contractor is warned that existing sewers and appurtenances have been exposed to sewage and industrial wastes. These facilities shall therefore be considered contaminated with disease-causing organisms. Personnel in contact with contaminated facilities, debris, wastewater, or similar items shall be advised by the Contractor of the necessary precautions that must be taken to avoid becoming diseased. It is the Contractor's responsibility to urge his personnel to observe a strict regime of proper hygienic precautions, including any inoculations recommended by the local public health officer.

Because of the danger of solvents, gasoline, and other hazardous material in the existing sewers, these areas shall be considered hazardous to open flame, sparks, or unventilated occupancy. The Contractor shall be aware of these dangers and shall take the necessary measures to assure his personnel observe proper safety precautions when working in these areas.

The Contractor shall not allow any wastewater to discharge from sewage collection systems onto adjacent lands or waters. In case of accidental discharge, the Contractor shall be responsible for containment, immediate cleanup and disposal at his own expense to the full satisfaction of the Engineer. Where containment is not possible, adequate disinfection shall be provided by the Contractor at his expense as directed by the Engineer or agency with jurisdiction. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the Contractor fails to adequately follow the above guidelines, he will make arrangements to have the work done by others, and have the cost charged to the Contractor.

1.27 PERMITS AND STAGING AREA

If the Contractor decides he/she needs additional working easement areas, work sites or material sites to facilitate his operation, it shall be his sole responsibility to locate, negotiate, obtain and pay for such additional working easements, work sites and material sites.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer written authorization from the property owner of private property being used for the storage of equipment or materials. A copy of any written agreements entered into between the Contractor and the property owner concerning encroachment onto private property shall be provided to the Engineer prior to beginning any work on the property.

All areas lying outside of the street right-of-way which are affected by the work shall be restored to the same, or better condition existing prior to the commencement of the work, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The cost of necessary permits, all restoration, including but not limited to landscaping improvements, shall be included in the various items of work the Contractor deems appropriate, and no separate or additional compensation shall be made.

1.28 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTOL

Erosion and Sediment Control shall be in accordance with Section 16 of the City Standard Specifications.

1.29 RELATIONS WITH THE RAILROAD

It is expected that the Railroad will cooperate with the Contractor to the end that the work may be handled in an efficient manner, but the Contactor shall have no claim for damages or extra compensation in the event his work is held up by the work of the Railroad forces.

Railroad Requirements - The Contractor shall cooperate with the Railroad where work is over or under the tracks, or within the limits of Railroad property, in order to expedite the work and to avoid interference with the operations of railroad equipment.

The Contractor shall execute the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement in the form that is included in the Appendix E (Railroad Relations and Insurance) of these special provisions, and shall provide to the Railroad the evidence of insurance coverage set forth in Exhibit C of the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement before commencing any work on Railroad property.

The Contractor shall comply with the rules and regulations of the Railroad or the instructions of its representatives in relation to the proper manner of protecting the tracks and property of the Railroad and the traffic moving on such tracks, as well as the wires, signals and other property of the Railroad, its tenants or licensees, at and in the vicinity of the work during the period of construction.

The Contractor shall perform his work in such manner and at such times as shall not endanger or interfere with the safe operations of the tracks and property of the Railroad and the traffic moving on such tracks, as well as the wires, signals and other property of the Railroad, its tenants or licensees, at and in the vicinity of the work.

The Contractor shall give the advance notice to the Railroad that is required in Section 1 of Exhibit B on the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement before commencing any work on Railroad property. The cost of Railroad required flagging as defined in Section 1 of Exhibit B of this Agreement shall be borne by the Contractor.

The estimated cost for Railroad flagging is $1,000 per 10 hour day.

The Contractor shall, upon completion of the work covered by this contract, to be performed by Contractor upon the premises or over or beneath the tracks of Railroad, promptly remove from the premises of Railroad all of Contractor's tools, implements and other materials, whether brought upon said premises by said Contractor of any Subcontractor, employee or agent of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, and cause said premises to be left in a clean and presentable condition.

Full compensation for conforming to the requirements of this section, including payment of Railroads $500 fee; obtaining the proper Railroad required insurance; coordination with Railroad as required by the Agreement and payment of all costs associated with performing work under the Agreement shall be borne by the Contractor at its own expense and shall be considered as included in the prices paid for the various contract items of work involved and no separate payment or additional compensation will be allowed.

1.30 REGIONAL TRANSIT COORDINATION

At least three (3) working days prior to working on streets used as bus routes, the Contractor shall notify the Regional Transit (RT) Dispatcher at 321-2897 and notify RT that traffic restrictions will be in effect and that bus stops may be temporarily out of service.

The Contractor shall obtain a Track Warrant through RT Metro when working near RT light rail tracks. Contact Sharon Fultz in RT's Real Estate Department at 556-0308 for details. The tracks shall remain active during construction.

1.31 FINAL PAY QUANTITY

Final pay quantity is designated on the sealed bid proposal sheet with a "(F)". Final pay quantity shall conform to Section 9-1.02C "Final Pay Item Quantities" of the State Standard Specifications, except that the final pay quantity designation shall be made on the sealed bid proposal rather than the Plans.

1.32 TIME BETWEEN PAVEMENT PLANING AND PLACEMENT OF OVERLAY

Roadway surfaces receiving pavement keycutting, planing or conforms shall be resurfaced within **one (1) calendar days** of planing operations.

Prior to 8:30 A.M. and after 4:00 P.M Monday through Friday, public traffic must have access to the number of lanes normally available on all streets unless otherwise approved.

Limits of pavement planing shall be determined by the Engineer and logged daily. The Engineer's log shall be used as the basis for determining the required overlay schedule. If the Contractor fails to complete the resurfacing within the required period, the Contractor may pay an administrative penalty of $4,000 per day for each day that the road is not entirely resurfaced and temporary markers are not in place. The City shall have the right to deduct such

administrative penalties from any amount due, or that may become due to Contractor, or the amount of such penalties shall be due and collectable from the Contractor or the Contractor's Surety.

1.33 SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS

Field meetings will be held between the Contractor and City staff as needed to determine actual limits of planing and resurfacing.

No working days will be charged to the Contractor for work days missed due to temperature.

Full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals and for doing all work involved in special construction considerations shall be considered as included in the prices paid for various contract items of work and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

The Contractor is hereby notified of the following special construction considerations:

Power Inn Road between Fruitridge Road and Alpine Avenue

- Execute the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement with UPRR.
- Perform all electrical work, except detection loop installation, prior to planing the roadway. Video detection shall be in operation before planing work begins.
- Lower all maintenance holes and water valve boxes prior to planing operations.
- Perform all base repairs prior to planing operations.
- Plane the entire roadway segment width to a depth of 2.5" between the lip of gutters.
- Perform all detection loop installation prior to placement of Rubberized Hot Mix Asphalt (RHMA) overlay.
- Place 2.5" of Rubberized Hot Mix Asphalt (RHMA) overlay with temporary striping and markings.
- Raise all maintenance holes and water valve boxes after resurfacing operations.
- Place striping and markings after raising of maintenance holes and water valve boxes.

Natomas Boulevard between Del Paso Road and North Bend Drive

- Perform all electrical work, except detection loop installation, prior to planing the roadway. Video detection shall be in operation before planing work begins.
- Lower all maintenance holes and water valve boxes within keycutting and conform areas before planing begins.
- Perform keycutting operations (8') on both sides of roadway. Keycut through all side streets as marked in the field. Hand work the radiuses as required.
- Perform a 50' variable depth conform at the intersection of Del Paso Road. Hand work the radiuses as required.
- Perform a 50' variable depth conform at the intersection of North Bend Drive. Hand work the radiuses as required.

- Perform all detection loop installation prior to placement of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) overlay.
- Place 2.5" of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) overlay with temporary striping and markings.
- Raise all maintenance holes and water valve boxes after resurfacing operations.
- Place striping and markings after raising of maintenance holes and water valve boxes.

Northgate Boulevard between West El Camino Avenue and Potomac Avenue

- Perform all electrical work, except detection loop installation, prior to planing the roadway. Video detection shall be in operation before planing work begins.
- Lower all maintenance holes and water valve boxes prior to planing operations.
- Perform all base repairs prior to planing operations.
- Plane the entire roadway segment width to a depth of 2.0" between the lip of gutters.
- Perform all detection loop installation prior to placement of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) overlay.
- Place 2.5" of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) overlay with temporary striping and markings.
- Raise all maintenance holes and water valve boxes after resurfacing operations.
- Place striping and markings after raising of maintenance holes and water valve boxes.

2. ITEMS OF THE PROPOSAL

ITEM NO. 1 - PAVEMENT KEYCUTTING (8' WIDE)

1. At cross-streets within the limits of work, pavement keycutting shall continue in a straight line from curb line to curb line parallel to the direction of work as directed by the Engineer. At the beginning and ending limit of work, a planed pavement conform shall be constructed as specified in the item "Planed Pavement Conform" found elsewhere in these Special Provisions.

2. The Contractor shall exercise extreme care to avoid damaging the gutter lips during the keycutting operation. Damaged gutter lips which have spalls in excess of one inch (1") deep by five inches (5") long will have to be repaired at the Engineer's direction. The cost of repairs to damaged gutter shall be considered as included in the price paid per lineal foot for pavement keycutting and no separate payment shall be made therefore.

3. The Contractor shall remove existing asphalt concrete from the top of the gutter pan and from the face of gutter lip as directed by the Engineer.

4. The street shall be swept with a mechanical type pickup machine throughout the course of grinding operations and shall be left thoroughly clean and clear of all grindings at the end of each working day. Extreme care shall be exercised to avoid spillage of grindings into drain inlets and rail tracks. Any such spillage shall be promptly removed. All vegetation shall be removed from the gutter lip and other street areas to be resurfaced.

5. The grindings shall become the property of the Contractor and disposed of off-site.

6. At the end of the workday, there shall not be any elevation difference between planed pavement and unplaned pavement in the traveled vehicle lanes and all curb ramps. Any differences that parallel the centerline of the street in a longitudinal direction shall be sloped by either a temporary asphaltic plant mix cut back or additional planing, to produce a bevel within the planed pavement. The slope of either the cutback or the bevel shall be not greater than one-inch (1") vertical in twelve inches (12") horizontal. Elevation differences between planed pavement and lips of gutters are not required to be sloped.

7. Elevation differences perpendicular to the centerline of the street, in a transverse direction, or elevation differences between the planed street and cross-streets, shall be sloped as directed by the Engineer with cutback and shall not exceed one inch (1") vertical in twelve inches (12") horizontal. **If Contractor fails to slope elevation differences as required by these Special Provisions, Contractor may pay administrative penalties of $1,000 per each infraction per each calendar day elevation differences are not sloped.**

Payment shall be at the unit price bid per lineal foot and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, material, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all work involved in 8' wide pavement keycutting as specified in these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 2 - PLANED PAVEMENT CONFORMS

Planed pavement conforms shall be constructed at the beginning and ending limits of the streets indicated in the street overlay quantities and where directed by the Engineer.

Planed pavement conforms shall be also constructed at side streets in conformance with the Special Construction Considerations in these Special Provisions and where directed by the Engineer between the lip of the main street to the curb return of the side streets.

Where the beginning or ending limit of work is a crossing street, a fifty foot (50') planed conform extending to the round corner of the crossing street shall be constructed to the dimensions and depths of cut shown on Detail C1 of the Appendix except where noted in the "Special Considerations" section of these Special Provisions and that an eighteen foot (18') planed pavement conform shall be constructed on residential streets.

Where the beginning or ending limit of work is not at a crossing street, or where a crossing traveled way or other such feature which is not to be resurfaced causes a discontinuity in the work, a planed pavement conform shall be constructed. The conform shall span the full width of the street for a distance of fifty feet (50') back from the limit line or feature causing the discontinuity in the work. At bridge decks, the conform shall span the full width of the street for a distance of fifty feet (50'). The depth of cut shall be 1½" at the limit of work and shall be progressively decreased to zero (0) over the conform length.

Grinding of the side street conforms shall be completed prior to the paving operation.

Planed pavement conforms shall also be constructed at freeway entrance and exit ramps and at right and left long-radius turn lanes which diverge from, or converge onto, the street to be resurfaced. These conforms shall span the full width of the ramp or turn lane for a distance of eighteen feet (18') and shall be constructed where directed by the Engineer.

In all other aspects, this item shall conform to the item "Pavement Planing" found elsewhere in these Special Provisions.

Payment shall be at the unit price bid per square yard and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, material, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all work involved in placing planed pavement conforms as specified in these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 3 - PAVEMENT PLANING (2.0")
ITEM NO. 4 - PAVEMENT PLANING (2.5")

1. Pavement planing shall be done in an approved manner by cold planing. Rubber-tired grinding machines will only be allowed with the Engineers permission and with the understanding that any damage done by the grinding machine to the existing asphalt pavement be repaired by the Contractor at his expense.

2. The depth of planing below the gutter lip shall be equal to the specified thickness of asphaltic concrete. The depth of planning at the centerline shall be equal to the specified thickness of asphaltic concrete to be placed on the street.

3. At the end of the workday, there shall not be any elevation difference between planed pavement and unplaned pavement in the traveled vehicle lanes. Any differences that parallel the centerline of the street in a longitudinal direction shall be sloped by either a temporary asphaltic plant mix cut back or additional planning, to produce a bevel within the planed pavement. The slope of either the cutback or the bevel shall be not greater than one-inch (1") vertical in twelve inches (12") horizontal. Elevation differences between planed pavement and lips of gutters are not required to be sloped except in front of curb ramps. C-W37 "Bump" sign shall be installed as directed by the Engineer.

   Elevation differences perpendicular to the centerline of the street, in a transverse direction, or elevation differences between the planed street and cross-streets, shall be sloped as directed by the Engineer with cutback and shall not exceed one inch (1") vertical in twelve inches (12") horizontal.

   If the Contractor fails to slope elevation differences as required by these Special Provisions, the Contractor may pay an administrative penalties of $1,000 per each infraction per each calendar day elevation differences are not sloped. The City shall have the right to deduct such liquidated damages from any amount due, or that may become due to Contractor, or the amount of such penalties shall be due and collectable from the Contractor or his Surety.

4. The Contractor shall remove existing asphalt concrete from the gutter pan, gutter lip, and face of curb as directed by the Engineer.

5. The Contractor shall exercise extreme care to avoid damaging the gutter lips during the planning operation. Damaged gutter lips which are spalled in excess of one inch (1") deep by five inches (5") long will have to be repaired at the Engineer's direction. The cost of repairs to damaged gutter shall be considered as included in the price paid per lineal foot for pavement planning, and no separate payment shall be made therefore.

6. The street shall be swept with a mechanical type pickup machine throughout the course of grinding operations and shall be left thoroughly clean and clear of all grindings at the end of each working day and prior to placing temporary striping. The contractor shall have a separate power sweeper for every grinding machine used throughout the operation.

7. Extreme care shall be exercised to avoid spillage of grindings into drain inlets and rail tracks. Any such spillage shall be promptly removed. All vegetation shall be removed from the gutter lip and other street areas to be resurfaced.

8. The grindings shall become the property of the Contractor and disposed of off-site.

9. Contractor shall provide means for temporary lane delineation, including centerline (yellow) and/or lane lines (white), between the time of grinding operations and roadway paving. Temporary lane delineation shall consist of pavement markers, painted stripes or other means approved by the Engineer.

10. The Contractor shall obtain a hydrant permit from the City of Sacramento Department of Utilities for all equipment used requiring water from a fire hydrant.

Payment shall be at the unit price bid per square yard and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, material, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all work involved in pavement planing as specified in these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 5 - BASE REPAIR

This item shall consist of sawcutting, removing and replacing asphalt concrete, base, and native material in designated areas as shown in the Appendix and as directed by the Engineer.

Base repair shall occur on the following street segment:

- Power Inn Road between Fruitridge Road and Alpine Avenue (10" AC)
- Natomas Boulevard between Del Paso Road and North Bend Drive (8" AC)
- Northgate Boulevard between West El Camino Avenue and Potomac Avenue (9" AC)

For all areas requiring base repair, the contractor shall grind the existing asphalt concrete pavement and underlying base to the depth indicated in the Appendix, these Special Provisions, or as directed by the Engineer and backfill the resultant excavation with Type "A" asphalt concrete as specified in these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer. Asphalt concrete and emulsion tack-coat shall conform to these Special Provisions.

Cut lines with the existing pavement that is to remain shall be vertical, straight, and uniform having a clean, sharp edge. Cut lines shall be constructed parallel and/or at right angles to the direction of traffic flow.

The subgrade material remaining in place shall be graded to a plane, brought to optimum moisture content, and the upper 6" compacted to not less than ninety-five percent (95%) relative compaction. Areas of the grading plane that are low as a result of over excavation shall be filled, at the Contractor's expense, with Type "A" asphalt concrete.

Base repair shall conform to Section 22, of the Standard Specifications, Sections 19 and 39 of the State's Standard Specifications, these special provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

1. The nominal compacted thickness is specified in the Special Consideration Section these Special Provisions. The actual base repair thickness shall not vary more than one-quarter inch (1/4") from the nominal thickness specified.

2. Type A, ¾" maximum aggregate, coarse shall be used in base repair as specified in the Special Considerations Section of these Special Provisions. Asphalt binder to be mixed with the aggregate shall be performance graded asphalt binder PG 70-10 and shall conform to Section 92-1.02(B) of the State Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing to the Engineer the design of a job mix formula, which shall be prepared by an approved testing laboratory.

3. Placement of asphaltic concrete shall not occur until the Contractor has received approval of the job-mix formula (including test results) submitted in accordance with the Standard Specifications, and these Special Provisions.

4. Where directed by the Engineer, suitable feathered connections to existing pavement shall be made using a No. 4 maximum grading aggregate or a 3/8" maximum grading aggregate, in conformance with State Specifications, Section 39.

5. Transverse paving joints shall be checked with a ten-foot straight edge. When a ten foot straight edge is placed across the transverse joint and parallel to the street centerline, the transition between finished surface and existing pavement shall not vary more than one-quarter inch (¼") from the bottom of the straight edge.

   The elevation difference between new and existing pavement at joints constructed where the work intersects existing cross-streets, and at asphaltic concrete curb ramps, shall not exceed 1/8". Conformance to this requirement shall be checked by measuring the elevation difference between the existing pavement and the bottom edge of a four foot (4') straight edge. The straight edge shall be placed on the new asphaltic concrete surface in a direction perpendicular to the street centerline, and with one end directly over the joint. It shall be held to the new pavement such that the greatest portion of its length abuts the pavement surface.

   Any variations exceeding these limits or the tolerance requirements of Section 22-8 of the Standard Specifications, shall be corrected by a method approved by the Engineer. Heating of the asphalt directly with an open flame or blowtorch and re-raking will not be permitted. The Contractor shall make every effort to implement the corrective measures on the same day as the asphaltic concrete was placed, or as soon thereafter as is practicable.

   When constructing paving joints between new and existing pavement, the larger aggregate, which segregates from the mix during raking, shall be raked off of the fresh

mat, and shall be discarded. All such waste material from paving operations shall be removed from the site at the end of the day.

6. Longitudinal paving joints shall coincide with the edges of proposed traffic lanes, except that on streets in which traffic striping tape is to be inlaid, longitudinal joints shall be constructed at a one foot (1') offset from the lane line. The Engineer may permit other patterns of placing longitudinal joints if he considers that such patterns will not adversely affect the quality of the finished product. Longitudinal joints shall not coincide with the wheel paths of traffic lanes.

7. The Contractor shall cooperate with City forces in establishing a rolling pattern that will insure the obtainment of the maximum possible density in the compacted asphaltic concrete surface in accordance with Section 22-8 of the Standard Specifications. Where the specified thickness of AC to be placed exceeds two and a half inches (2.5"), or where directed by the Engineer, compaction shall be achieved in two lifts. Compaction around the ends of median islands shall be achieved by the use of a hand operated vibrating plate type compaction device immediately after placement of the asphaltic concrete.

8. Immediately after compaction operations are completed, the Contractor shall place, in a neat line, yellow temporary reflective raised pavement markers to delineate previously existing centerlines, and white temporary reflective raised pavement markers to delineate existing travel lanes. The temporary pavement markers shall be, at the option of the Contractor, one of the removable types listed elsewhere in these Special Provisions, or approved equal. Markers shall be spaced at a minimum of 25' and a maximum of 50' apart or as directed by the Engineer. All work necessary, including any lines or marks, to establish the alignment of temporary pavement delineation shall be performed by the Contractor.

   Full compensation for furnishing and placing the temporary reflective raised pavement markers will not be paid separately but will be considered as included in the prices paid per ton of asphalt concrete.

9. All travel lanes shall be paved substantially equal at the end of the day.

10. Excavated material shall be the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of away from the project site. The Contractor shall have written permission from the owner upon whose property the disposal is to be made before any material is deposited thereon.

11. Measurement for payment for excavation of base repair areas and placement of asphalt concrete shall be based upon the weight of the asphalt concrete placed.

Payment shall be made at the unit price bid per ton placed and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, material, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all work involved in performing base repair as specified in these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 6 - RUBBERIZED ASPHALT CONCRETE OVERLAY TO PLACE

This work includes producing and placing rubberized hot mix asphalt – gap graded (RHMA-G) using Caltrans Standard Process and in accordance with Caltrans Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

A. Asphalt Rubber Hot Mix (ARHM) Wet Process

General. Asphalt Rubber Hot Mix shall consist of a mixture of paving asphalt, asphalt modifier, crumb rubber modifier (CRM), and aggregate mixed in a central mixing plant, all conforming to these specifications.

Materials. The Contractor shall submit test reports and Certificates of Compliance for the paving asphalt, asphalt modifier, and CRM to be used. In addition, when requested by the Engineer, the Contractor shall submit samples of the tested material along with the Certificate of Compliance.

Paving Asphalt. The asphalt used for asphalt-rubber shall be PG 64-16 conforming to Section 92-1.02(B) of the State Standard Specifications and shall be modified with an asphalt modifier.

Quality Control: The Contractor shall be responsible for quality control and shall as specified in these Special Provisions and shall submit to the Engineer a quality control plan that will include quality control testing during material production, and during construction operations. **No work will be allowed prior to the approval of the quality control plan by the Engineer.**

Asphalt Modifier. The asphalt modifier will be a resinous, high flash point, aromatic hydrocarbon compound and shall conform to the requirements in Table I.

TABLE I
REQUIREMENTS FOR ASPHALT MODIFIER

Property	ASTM Test Method	Value
Flash Point, C.L.O.C., °C (°F)	D 92	207 (405) min
Viscosity, cSt @ 100°C (212°F)	D 445	X ±3*
Molecular Analysis		
Asphaltness, percent by mass	D2007	0.1 max
Aromatics, percent by mass	D2007	55 min

* The symbol "X" is the viscosity of the asphalt modifier the Contractor proposes to furnish. The value "X" which the Contractor proposes shall be between the limits of 19 and 36 and shall be submitted in writing to the Engineer. Any proposed change requested by the Contractor in the value "X" shall require a new asphalt-rubber binder design.

Crumb Rubber Modifier (CRM). The material shall consist of a combination of scrap tire CRM and high natural CRM meeting the requirements of this subsection. Scrap tire CRM shall consist of ground or granulated rubber derived from any combination of automobile tires, truck tires or tire buffings. The high natural CRM shall consist of ground or granulated rubber derived

from materials that utilize high natural rubber sources. The high natural CRM may consist of blended CRM.

Steel and fiber separation may employ any method. All CRM shall be ground or granulated at ambient temperature. Cryogenic separation, if utilized, shall be performed separately from and prior to grinding or granulating.

CRM shall be ground or granulated at ambient temperature. Cryogenically produced CRM particles which can pass through the grinder or granulator without being ground or granulated shall not be used.

CRM shall not contain more than 0.01% of wire by weight and shall be free of all other contaminants, except fabric. Fabric shall not exceed 0.05% by weight of CRM. A Certificate of Compliance certifying these percentages shall be furnished to the Engineer.

CRM shall be dry and free-flowing and not produce foaming when combined with the blended paving asphalt and asphalt modifier mixture. Calcium carbonate or talc may be added up to a maximum of 3% by weight of CRM to prevent CRM particles from sticking together. The CRM shall have a specific gravity range from 1.1 minimum to 1.2 maximum as determined by ASTM D 297. Scrap tire CRM and high natural CRM shall be delivered to the production site in separate bags and shall be sampled and tested separately. Scrap tire CRM material shall conform to the following chemical analysis in Table II.

TABLE II
CHEMICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SCRAP TIRE CRM

Test	ASTM Test Method	Minimum	Maximum
Acetone **Extract**	D 297	6.0%	16.0%
Ash Content	D 297	---	8.0%
Carbon Black Content	D 297	28.0%	38.0%
Rubber Hydrocarbon	D 297	42.0%	65.0%
Natural Rubber Content	D 297	22.0%	39.0%

The scrap tire CRM described above shall be mixed at the job site with high natural CRM so that 75% ±2% of the product used is derived from scrap tires and 25% ±2% from materials that utilize high natural rubber sources. The high natural rubber CRM may consist of blended CRM which, after blending, conforms to the following chemical analysis in Table III.

TABLE III
CHEMICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR HIGH NATURAL CRM

Test	ASTM Test Method	Minimum	Maximum
Acetone **Extract**	D 297	4.0%	16.0%
Rubber Hydrocarbons	D 297	50.0%	---
Natural Rubber Content	D 297	40.0%	48.0%

CRM Gradations. CRM gradations shall conform to the requirements of Table IV when tested in accordance with the requirements of ASTM C136, amended as follows:

Split or quarter 100 grams ±5 grams from the representative CRM sample and dry to a constant weight at a temperature of not less than 135°F (57°C) nor more than 145°F (63°C) and record the dry sample weight. Place the CRM sample and 5.0 grams of talc (or calcium carbonate) in a one (1) pint jar. Seal the jar and shake it by hand for a minimum of one minute to mix the CRM and the talc (or calcium carbonate). Continue shaking or open the jar and stir until particle agglomerates and clumps are broken and the talc (or calcium carbonate) is uniformly mixed.

A Rotap (or equivalent) test shaker shall be used for the sieve analysis. Place one rubber ball on each sieve. Each ball shall have a weight of 8.5 ±0.5 grams, have a diameter of 24.5 ±0.5 mm, and shall have a Shore Durometer "A" hardness of 50 ±5 in accordance with the requirements in ASTM D2240. After sieving the combined material for 10 minutes ±1 minute, disassemble the sieves. Any material adhering to the bottom of a sieve shall be brushed into the next finer sieve. Weigh and record the weight of the material retained on the 2.36mm (No 8) sieve and leave this material (do not discard) on the scale or balance. Any observed fabric balls shall remain on the scale or balance and shall be placed together on the side of the scale or balance to prevent the fabric balls from being covered or disturbed when placing the material from finer sieves onto the scale or balance. The material retained on the next finer sieve (2.00mm (No 10) sieve) shall be added to the scale or balance. Weigh and record that weight as the accumulative weight retained on that sieve (2.00mm (No. 10) sieve). Continue weighting and recording the accumulated weight retained on the remaining sieves until the accumulated weight retained in the pan has been determined. Prior to discarding the CRM sample, separately weight and record the total weight of fabric balls in the sample.

Determine the weight of material passing the 75mμ (No. 200) sieve (or weight retained in the pan) by subtracting the accumulated weight retained on the 75mμ (No. 200) sieve from the accumulated weight retained in the pan. If the material passing the 75mμ (No. 200) sieve (or weight retained in the pan) has a weight of 5 grams or less, cross out the recorded number for the accumulated weight retained in the pan and copy the number recorded for the accumulated weight retained on the 75mμ (No. 200) sieve and record that number (next to the crossed out number) as the accumulated weight retained in the pan. If the material passing the 75mμ (No. 200) sieve (or weight retained in the pan) has a weight greater than 5 grams, cross out the recorded number for the accumulated weight retained in the pan, subtract 5 grams from that number and record the difference next to the crossed out number. The adjustment to the accumulated weight retained in the pan is made to account for the 5 grams of talc (or calcium

carbonate) added to the sample. For calculation purposes, the adjusted total sample weight is the same as the adjusted accumulated weight retained in the pan. Determine the percent passing based on the adjusted total sample weight and record to the nearest 0.1%.

TABLE IV*
GRADING REQUIREMENTS FOR CRM

Sieve Size	Scrap Tire CRM Percent Passing	High Natural CRM Percent Passing
2.36 mm (No. 8)	100	100
2.00 mm (No. 10)	98 – 100	100
1.18 mm (No. 16)	45 – 75	95 – 100
600 µm (No. 30)	2 – 20	35 – 85
300 µm (No. 50)	0 – 6	10 – 30
150 µm (No. 100)	0 – 2	0 – 4
75 µm (No. 200)	--	0 – 1

* CRM from more than one source may be used provided the combined CRM gradation meets the specified limits. No particles shall exceed a length of 5 mm (3/16 in) as measured on any axis.

Aggregate. The aggregate for ARHM shall meet the quality requirements specified in the State Standard Specifications. All aggregate passing the No. 200 sieve used for asphalt concrete shall be mechanically crushed material and no natural sand shall be allowed.

Composition and Grading. Asphalt-rubber hot-mix-gap-graded (ARHM-GG) and shall conform to the requirements of this Section and Table V.

TABLE V
REQUIREMENTS FOR ARHM-GG

Sieve Size	**ARHM-GG Target Value Limits**	**Allowable Tolerance**
25 mm (1")	100	---
19.0 mm (3/4")	100	---
12.5 mm (1/2")	90 –100	TV ±6
9.5 mm (3/8")	83 – 87	TV ±6
4.5 mm (No. 4)	28 – 42	TV ±7
2.36 mm (No.8)	14 – 22	TV ±5
75 µm (No. 200)	0 – 6	TV ±2
% Asphalt Rubber Binder by Weight of Dry Aggregate*	7.5 – 8.4	7.5 – 8.7
Air Voids % Calif. Test 367	3 – 6	3 – 6
Stabilometer Value Min. Calif. Test 304 and 366	25	23
Voids in Mineral Agg. Percent Min.	18	18

Mixing. Mixing of the asphalt and CRM shall be accomplished as specified herein.
The paving asphalt and asphalt modifier shall be combined into a blended mixture that is chemically compatible with the crumb rubber modifier to be used. The blended mixture is considered to be chemically compatible when it meets the requirements for asphalt rubber binder (after reacting) found in Table VI.

The asphalt modifier shall be proportionately added to the paving asphalt at the production site where the asphalt rubber binder is blended and reacted. Asphalt modifier shall be added at an amount of 2.5% to 6.0% by weight of the paving asphalt based on the recommendation of the asphalt rubber binder supplier. The paving asphalt shall be at a temperature of not less than 350°F (177°C) nor more than 425°F (218°C) when the asphalt modifier is added. If the asphalt modifier is combined with the paving asphalt before being blended with the CRM, the combined paving asphalt and asphalt modifier shall be mixed by circulation for a period of not less than 20 minutes. This premixing of asphalt modifier and the paving asphalt will not be required when all ingredients of the asphalt rubber binder are proportioned and mixed simultaneously. The proportions of the materials, by total weight of asphalt-rubber binder, shall be 80% ±2% combined paving asphalt and asphalt modifier, and 20% ±2%CRM. However, the minimum amount of CRM shall not be less that 18%. The temperature of the blended asphalt and modifier shall be between 350°F (177°C) minimum and 425°F (218°C) maximum when the CRM is added. The temperature shall not exceed 10°F (6°C) below the actual flash point of the mixture. The required mixing/ reaction time shall be 45 minutes minimum. The temperature of the asphalt-rubber mixture shall be between 350°F (177°C) minimum to 425°F (218°C) maximum during the reaction period. After reacting, the asphalt rubber binder shall conform to the requirements in Table VI.

TABLE VI
REQUIREMENTS FOR ASPHALT RUBBER BINDER

Test Parameter	Test Method	Specification Limit	
		Minimum	Maximum
Haake Field Viscosity @ 190°C(375°F), (Centipoise)	See "Greenbook" 203-11.4.1	1500	4000
Cone Penetration @ 25°C (77°F), 0.1 mm	ASTM D 217	25	70
Resilient @ 25°C (77°F), % Rebound	ASTM D 3407	18	---
Field Softening Point, °C (°F)	ASTM D 36	52 (125)	74 (165)

The reacted asphalt rubber binder shall be maintained at a temperature of not less than 350°F (177°C) nor more than 425°F (218°C). If any of the material in a batch of asphalt rubber binder is not used within 4 hours after the 45-minute reaction period, heating of the material shall be discontinued. Any time the asphalt rubber binder cools below 177°C (350°F), and is then reheated shall be considered a reheat cycle. The total number of reheat cycles shall not exceed 2.

The material shall be uniformly reheated to a temperature of not less than 177°C (350°F) nor more than 218°C (425°F) prior to use. Additional scrap tire CRM meeting the requirements of these special provisions may be added to the reheated binder and reacted for a minimum of 45 minutes. The cumulative amount of additional scrap tire CRM shall not exceed 10 percent of the total binder weight. Reheated asphalt rubber binder shall conform to the requirements in Table VI.

When permitted by the Engineer, asphalt-rubber binder produced on another agency's project and defined here as "hold over material", may be used on the project if the initial agency certifies the following:

1. The total tons and type of material being held over.
2. The amount of CRM contained within the holdover load on a percentage basis.
3. The grade of paving asphalt and asphalt modifier used and its source.
4. Date of original mixing.
5. Number of reheat cycles.

In no case, will more than 20 tons of holdover material be allowed to be transferred from one project to another. In all cases, the holdover material when blended with new asphalt-rubber binder, shall conform to the requirements in Table VI.

Hand Held Viscometer Test. The Hand Held Viscometer Test shall be conducted as follows:

Precautions
This test method may involve hazardous materials, operations and equipment. This test method does not purport to address all the safety issues associated with its use. It is the responsibility of the user of this test method to establish appropriate safety and health practices and determine the applicability of regulatory limitations prior to use.

Apparatus
1) Viscometer: Haake Model VT-02 rotational viscometer or equivalent.
2) Spindle: Rotor No. 1, diameter 24 mm +/-0.1 mm, height 53 mm +/-0.1 mm or equivalent.
3) Thermometer: Digital with metal-jacketed probe, 1°F (1°C) precision.
4) Sample Container: 1 gallon metal can with sire bale.
5) Standard Fluids: Per fluid manufacturer recommendations calibrate viscometer in absolute viscosity (centipoise).

Calibration
The viscometer shall be calibrated per manufacturer recommendations. The accuracy of the viscometer shall be verified by comparing the viscosity results obtained with the hand held viscometer to 3 separate calibration fluids of known viscosity ranging from 1000 to 5000 centipoise. The viscometer will be considered accurate if the values obtained are within 300 centipoise of the known viscosity. The known viscosity value shall be based on the fluid manufacturer standard test temperature or the test temperature versus viscosity correlation table provided by the fluid manufacturer. The viscometer calibration may be performed at an offsite

laboratory and Certificate of Compliance verifying the calibration shall be provided to the Engineer.

Test Procedure

1. Obtain a representative sample of asphalt rubber binder from an appropriate sample valve during production. Prior to sampling, run a one-gallon sample of binder through the sampling valve and discard the sample. Place a clean one-gallon sample can under the sampling valve and fill the container to approximately 85% full.
2. Transport the sample immediately to the testing location. The testing location should be reasonably close to the sampling location to avoid undue temperature loss. The temperature of the binder prior to sampling should be a minimum of 350°F (177°C). The sample container shall then be placed on a smooth, level support for testing.
3. The binder shall be continuously stirred using an appropriate metal stirring rod. Use of the temperature probe is permitted. Insert the temperature probe into the binder and check the temperature. Stirring shall continue until the binder reaches a temperature of 350°F +/-5°F (177°C +/-3°C).
4. The viscometer spindle shall be cleaned in a suitable solvent and free of any binder material prior to test. While holding the viscometer over the sample container insert the spindle of the viscometer into the sample container near the side of the container and turn the viscometer on. While the spindle is rotating, move the spindle in and out of the binder three times to bring the spindle up to the temperature of the binder. Continue stirring the binder.
5. Determine the viscosity of the binder at 350°F +/-5°F (177°C +/-3°C) as follows. In one continuous operation, remove the spindle from the binder (after heating), discontinue stirring the binder and immediately insert the spindle back into the center of the binder sample. While holding the viscometer level watch the needle on the viscometer dial and record the maximum value obtained on the dial. Record the test temperature and the maximum viscosity. Subtract 100 centipoise from the maximum value recorded and report this as the viscosity of the asphalt rubber binder. (The viscometer shall be maintained and operated in accordance with the instructions from the manufacturer. However, this test method shall apply if there are any differences in the instructions for determination of the viscosity.)
6. Report the following information for the viscosity test; technician performing viscometer test, date and location of plant, asphalt rubber binder supplier, binder test temperature and viscosity, spindle size and rotating speed in revolutions per minute, viscometer model and serial number.

Equipment for production of Asphalt-Rubber. The Contractor shall utilize the following equipment for production of asphalt-rubber binder:

1. **Asphalt Heating Tank.** An asphalt heating tank equipped to heat and maintain the blended paving asphalt and asphalt modifier mixture at the necessary temperature before blending with the CRM. This unit shall be equipped with a thermostatic heat control device and a temperature reading device and shall be accurate to within ±5°F (±3°C) and shall be of the recording type.

2. **Blender Equipment.** A mechanical mixer for the complete, homogeneous blending of paving asphalt, asphalt modifier, and CRM. Paving asphalt and asphalt modifier shall be

introduced into the mixer through meters. The blending system shall be capable of varying the rate of delivery of paving asphalt and asphalt modifier proportionate with the delivery of CRM. During the proportioning and blending of the liquid ingredients, the temperature of paving asphalt and the asphalt modifier shall not vary more than ±25°F (±14°C). The paving asphalt feed, the asphalt modifier feed and CRM feed, shall be equipped with devices by which the rate of feed can be determined during the proportioning operation. Meters used for proportioning individual ingredients shall be equipped with rate-of-flow indicators to show the rates of delivery and resettable totalizers so that the total amounts of liquid ingredients introduced into the mixture can be determined. The liquid and dry ingredients shall be fed directly into the mixer at a uniform and controlled rate. The rate of feed to the mixer shall not exceed that which will permit complete mixing of the materials. Dead areas in the mixer, in which the material does not move or is not sufficiently agitated, shall be corrected by a reduction in the volume of material or by other adjustments. Mixing shall continue until a homogeneous mixture of uniformly distributed and properly blended asphalt-rubber binder of unchanging appearance and consistency is produced. The Contractor shall provide a safe sampling device capable of delivering a representative sample of the completed asphalt-rubber binder of sufficient size to permit the required tests.

3. **Storage/Reaction Tank.** An asphalt-rubber binder storage/reaction tank equipped with a heating system that is equipped with a temperature reading device to maintain the proper temperature of the asphalt-rubber binder and an internal mixing unit capable of maintaining a homogeneous mixture of paving asphalt, asphalt modifier and CRM.

4. **Viscometers.** The Contractor shall supply a Haake Viscometer for use by the Engineer to verify the viscosity of the asphalt-rubber on all projects where a field laboratory is used. All asphalt concrete plants are required to have a field laboratory for use by the Engineer per 8-3.

The equipment shall be approved by the Engineer prior to use.

Mix Designs and Certifications. The optimum binder content for ARHM-GG mixes shall be determined by California Test Method 367 except that Step 2 regarding surface flushing shall not be used. Optimum binder content shall be determined by using a void content between 3% minimum to 6% maximum as approved by the Engineer. Compaction shall be in accordance with California Test Method 304 except for the following:

Mixing Temperatures:

Asphalt-rubber =	325°F - 360°F (163°C - 182°C)
Aggregate =	290°F - 325°F (143°C - 163°C)
Compaction Temperature =	290°F - 300°F (143°C - 149°C)

The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer a mix design and samples of all materials to be used at least 10 working days before construction is scheduled to begin. The mix design and certifications shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

1) Combined aggregate gradation.
2) Individual bin gradations (hot for batch, cold for drum plant).
3) Percentage of each bin.
4) Asphalt rubber binder content.
5) Density.
6) Air Voids.
7) Voids in Mineral Aggregates (VMA).
8) Stability.
9) Aggregate source.
10) Asphalt binder source.

Miscellaneous Requirements The temperature of the asphalt-rubber binder shall be 375°F (191°C) minimum to 218°C (425°F) maximum for asphalt-rubber when added to the aggregate. The temperature of the aggregate at the time of adding the asphalt-rubber binder shall be 300°F (149°C) minimum to 330°F (166°C) maximum.

Rock Dust Blotter. At the option of the Engineer, when traffic conditions warrant, a rock dust blotter may be required to avoid tracking. Rock dust blotter shall conform to "Greenbook" 200-1.2 and be uniformly applied using a mechanical spreader at a rate of 2 lbs./yd^2 (1.1 kg/m^2) minimum to 4 lbs./yd^2 (2.2 kg/m^2) maximum. When the ARHM-GG pavement has cooled to below 150°F (66°C), the rock dust blotter may not be required. Rock dust blotter placement and sweeping shall be included in the price bid for other items of work and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

All manholes, utility, and survey monument covers encountered in the area to be overlaid with asphalt concrete shall be carefully referenced out prior to the overlay by the Contractor. All exposed survey monuments shall be referenced out prior to the overlay, covered by an appropriate method approved by the Engineer, and uncovered after the overlay without disturbing or damaging the survey monument.

B. Rubberized Asphalt Concrete Placement

General
This work shall be performed in agreement with the Asphalt Rubber Hot Mix – Gap Graded (AHRM-GG), of the State Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

Scope includes production, delivery, placement, labor, and incidentals required to place Asphalt Rubberized Hot Mix – Gap Graded. Materials shall conform to the following:

Paving gradation shall be: ARHM-GG 1/2" Maximum

Binder for ARHM-GG shall be, at the Contractor's option, Type 1 or Type 2 asphalt-rubber binder as specified in these Special Provisions.

The asphalt used in asphalt-rubber binder shall be paving grade PG 64 -16.

The amount of asphalt used in asphalt-rubber binder to be added to the aggregate shall be between 7.3% and 8.7% by dry weight of the aggregate. The amount used will be determined by the Engineer. The temperature of the aggregate at the time the asphalt-rubber binder is added shall be not more than 350°F.

Rubber for use in asphalt-rubber binder shall be free of loose fabric, wire and other contaminants except that up to 4% (by weight of rubber) calcium carbonate or talc may be added to prevent rubber particles from sticking together. The rubber shall be sufficiently dry so as to be free flowing and not produce foaming when blended with the hot asphalt. The Contractor shall furnish a "Certificate of Compliance" as outlined in Section 6-1.07, "Certificates of Compliance," of the State Specifications.

A sample of the asphalt-rubber binder proposed for use on the project, consisting of four one-quarter cans, together with the proposed formulation of the binder shall be furnished to the Engineer at least two weeks before ARHM-GG pavement construction is scheduled to begin. These samples will be held at the City for comparison to material in the field, if necessary.

The method and equipment for combining the rubber and asphalt shall be so designed and accessible that the Engineer can readily determine the percentage by weight for each material being incorporated into the mixture.

Equipment utilized in the production and proportioning of the asphalt-rubber binder shall include the following:

1. An asphalt heating tank with hot oil heat transfer to heat the asphalt to the necessary temperature before blending with the granulated rubber. This unit shall be equipped with a thermostatic heat control device.

2. A mechanical blender for proper proportioning and thorough mixing of the asphalt and rubber. This unit shall have both an asphalt totalizing meter (gallons or liters) and a flow rate meter (gallons per minute or liters per minute).
3. An asphalt-rubber supply system equipped with a pump and metering device capable of adding the binder by volume to the aggregate at the percentage specified.

The swell, moisture vapor susceptibility, and the stabilometer value requirement in Section 39-2.02, "Aggregate," of the State Specifications shall not apply to ARHM-GG.

The asphalt-rubber mixture shall not be used as a binder after it has been retained for more than 48 hours.

<u>Type 1 Asphalt-Rubber Binder</u>:
Type 1 asphalt-rubber binder shall be a uniform reacted mixture of compatible paving grade asphalt and reclaimed vulcanized rubber. The reclaimed vulcanized rubber shall be produced primarily from the processing of automobile and truck tires. The rubber shall be produced by ambient temperature grinding process only. The specific gravity of the rubber shall be between

1.10 and 1.20 and shall conform to the following gradation when tested in accordance with ASTI C 136:

Sieve Size	Percentage Passing
No. 10	100

The length of the individual rubber particles shall not exceed 3/16 inch.

The asphalt-rubber mixture shall contain between 14% and 20% rubber by weight of the total asphalt-rubber mixture.

The temperature of the asphalt shall be between 350°F and 425°F at the time the rubber is blended with the asphalt. The asphalt and rubber shall be combined and mixed together in a blender unit, pumped into the agitated storage tank, and then reacted for a minimum of 45 minutes from the time the rubber is added to the asphalt. The temperature of the asphalt-rubber mixture shall be maintained between 325°F and 375°F during the reaction period and shall possess the following physical property after the reaction period:

Viscosity, 350°F (ASTI D 2196) 1500 cp minimum
(Brookfield)

After the material has reacted for at least 30 minutes, the asphalt-rubber shall be metered into the mixing chamber of the asphalt concrete production plant at the percentage specified or designated by the Engineer.

After reaching the desired consistency the asphalt-rubber mixture shall not be held at temperatures over 325°F for more than 4 hours.
The Contractor shall provide to the Engineer confirmation of viscosity test results from the asphalt-rubber tank. The test shall be, in the opinion of the Engineer, sufficient to verify that the viscosity of the entire tank is homogenous during the asphalt concrete production.

Type 2 Asphalt-Rubber Binder:
Type 2 asphalt-rubber binder shall be a uniform reacted mixture of compatible paving grade asphalt, extender oil, and granulated reclaimed vulcanized rubber. Extender oil shall be resinous, high flash point aromatic hydrocarbon conforming to the following:

Viscosity, SUS @ 100°F (ASTM D 88)	2500. min
Flash Point, COC, °F (ASTM D 92)	390. min
Molecular Analysis (ASTM D 2007)	
Asphaltness, % by weight	0.1 max
Aromatics, % by weight	55.0 min

The asphalt and extender oil, when combined shall form a material that is chemically compatible with the rubber.

The rubber used in Type 2 asphalt-rubber binder shall be reclaimed vulcanized rubber and shall contain between 20% and 30% by weight, natural rubber when tested in accordance with ASTM D 297. The rubber shall conform to the following grading when tested in accordance with ASTM C 136:

Sieve Size	**Percentage Passing**
No. 8	100

The rubber shall contain no particles longer than ¼ inch in length.

The extender oil shall be added to the asphalt at a rate between 2% and 6% by weight of the asphalt, the exact amount shall be determined by the asphalt-rubber supplier. The asphalt shall be at a temperature of not less than 350°F nor more than 425°F when the extender oil is added.

The asphalt-extender oil blend and rubber shall be combined and mixed together in the blender unit to produce a homogeneous mixture.

The amount of rubber to be added to the asphalt-extender oil blend shall be between 17% and 23% by weight of the total combined mixture of asphalt, extender oil, and rubber. The exact amount shall be determined by the asphalt-rubber supplier. The asphalt-extender oil blend shall be at a temperature of not less than 350°F nor more than 425°F when the rubber is added. After the material has reacted for at least 30 minutes, the asphalt-rubber shall be metered into the mixing chamber of the asphalt concrete production plant at the percentage specified or ordered.

The asphalt-rubber mixture shall be reacted for a minimum of 30 minutes from the time the rubber is added to the asphalt-extender oil blend. The temperature of the asphalt-rubber mixture shall be maintained between 355°F and 425°F during the reaction period.
The asphalt-rubber mixture shall possess the following physical property after the reaction period:

Viscosity at 400°F (ASTM D 2196) (Brookfield)	600 to 2,000 cp

The asphalt-rubber mixture after reaching the desired consistency shall not be held at temperatures over 375°F for more than 4 hours.

The Contractor shall provide to the Engineer confirmation of viscosity test results from the asphalt-rubber tank. The tests shall be, in the opinion of the Engineer, sufficient to verify that the viscosity of the entire tank is homogenous during the asphalt concrete production.

Materials Delivery:
The Contractor shall transport ARHM-GG materials to the project sites indicated in these Special Provisions.

A. All trucks hauling ARHM-GG shall have tarps available and the loads shall be covered from the plant to the paving machine unless the ambient temperature exceed 75°F, or the haul distance is less than 10 miles.

B. Temperatures of materials supplied shall not be less than 300°F nor more than 325°F.

C. Materials not placed within 120 minutes of load-time shall be rejected at the site. The Contractor shall be responsible to bear the costs for all compliant materials delivered to the site, yet not placed.

D. Any delays in delivery of compliant materials to the project site that result in loss of temperature to below the minimum requirement is the responsibility of the Contractor. Any costs resulting from delays or cancellations of the ARHM-GG production at the Producer's plant caused by the Contractor's forces or equipment will be borne solely by the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for any costs associated with delays caused by inclement weather that delays paving operations.

ARHM-GG Placement:

The nominal compacted thickness is specified on the Special Construction Considerations Section of these Special Provisions. ARHM-GG shall comply with the State Specifications and these Special Provisions. The actual overlay thickness shall not vary more than one-hundredth of a foot (0.01') from the nominal thickness specified, including quarter crowns, covering the existing surfacing. At gutter lips the finished grade shall be slightly higher than the top of the lip but shall not exceed a maximum height of ½" above the lip.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a written construction plan to be used for every street segment throughout the project. This plan shall include: sweeping and cleaning equipment, paving equipment and speed; breakdown and finish roller type; roller speed and number of passes required; amplitude and period of roller vibration (if used); truck haul route; number of trucks and rate of material delivery. **No paving will be allowed until the written construction plan is approved.**

The Contractor shall fill and level all surface irregularities and ruts with asphalt concrete to insure compliance with specified tolerances prior to paving.

Night time operations, if any, shall have sufficient lighting on the paving machine, rollers, and other equipment or areas for adequate inspection of the work and safe operation. The adequate lighting level shall be evaluated at the sole discretion of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall remove all existing pavement markers (reflective and non-reflective), and thermoplastic (and preformed plastic) traffic stripes and markings that are within the limits of resurfacing, including solid and broken long-line stripes, stop lines, crosswalk lines, crossbars, and word and symbol markings, prior to beginning paving operations on a particular street. **Removal of pavement markers and traffic stripes and markings in all streets requiring pavement kecutting shall be performed by a method approved by the Engineer.**

Prior to applying tack coat, the street surface shall be swept clean by brooming or washed clean to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The length of the tack coat placed in advance of the paving operation shall be determined by the Engineer to minimized degradation of the tack coat by vehicular traffic. Under cold weather conditions, the Engineer may approve the use and application rate of viscosity grade PG 64-16 paving asphalt as a tack coat.

When ARHM-GG is placed in contact with existing asphalt concrete, the surface shall be completely dry of water, clean of dirt and debris, and a tack coat of asphaltic emulsion shall be applied to insure proper bond. The asphalt emulsion binder (tack coat) shall be furnished and applied in accordance with "Asphaltic Emulsion Binder (Tack Coat)" of these Special Provisions.

The ARHM-GG shall be delivered to the site in a thoroughly blended condition and shall be spread by a self-propelled asphalt paving machine in such a manner as to avoid segregation and pockets of coarse or fine material during the placing operations. Areas inaccessible to spreading and compaction equipment may be paved by such methods as may be approved by the Engineer. Initial rolling shall be performed immediately after placement.

No rubberized asphalt concrete is to be placed when the atmospheric temperature is below 55°F. When the atmospheric and pavement surface temperature is 64°F or higher, the following shall apply:

A. The temperature of the aggregate shall not be greater that 325°F at the time the asphalt-rubber binder is added to the aggregate.
B. ARHM-GG shall be spread at a temperature of not less than 280°F or more than 325°F, measured in the mat directly behind the paving machine.
C. The first coverage of initial or breakdown compaction shall be performed when the temperature of the ARHM-GG is not less than 280°F. Breakdown compaction shall be completed before the temperature of the rubberized asphalt concrete drops below 250°F.

When the atmospheric or pavement surface temperature is below 64°F, the following shall apply:

A. The temperature of the aggregate shall not be less than 300°F nor more 325°F at the time the asphalt-rubber binder is added to the aggregate.
B. The Contractor shall cover the loads of ARHM-GG with tarpaulins. The tarpaulins shall completely cover the exposed rubberized asphalt concrete until the ARHM-GG has been completely transferred into the asphalt concrete paver hopper or deposited on the roadbed.
C. ARHM-GG shall be spread at a temperature of not less than 289°F nor more than 325°F, measured in the mat directly behind the paving machine.
D. The first coverage of initial or breakdown compaction shall be performed when the temperature of the ARHM-GG is not less than 280°F. Breakdown and intermediate compaction shall be completed before the temperature of the ARHM-GG drops below 250°F.

Asphalt pavers shall be self-propelled mechanical spreading and finishing equipment, provided with a screed or strike-off assembly capable of distributing the material to not less than twelve (12) feet. Screed action shall include any cutting, crowding or other practical action which is effective on the mixture without tearing, shoving or gouging, and which produces a surface texture of uniform appearance. The screed shall be adjustable to the required section and thickness. The paver shall be provided with a full width roller or tamper or other suitable compacting devices. Pavers that leave ridges, indentations or other marks in the surface shall not be used unless the ridges, indentations or other marks are eliminated by rolling or prevented by adjustment in operation.
In addition to the requirements in Section 39-5.01, "Spreading Equipment," of the State Specifications or elsewhere in these special provisions, asphalt paving equipment shall be equipped with automatic screed controls and a sensing device or devices. When placing the initial mat of rubberized asphalt concrete on existing pavement or prepared aggregate base, the end of the screed nearest the centerline shall be controlled by a sensor activated by a ski device not less than thirty feet (30') long. The end of the screed farthest from centerline shall be controlled by a sensor that responds to the grade of the existing surface and will reproduce final grade in the new mat within a 0.01 foot tolerance. The end of the screed farthest from the previously placed mat shall be controlled in the same manner as when placing the initial mat.

Should the automatic screed controls fail to operate properly and all remedial attempts to correct the equipment by the Contractor have been applied during any day's work, the Contractor may use manual control of spreading equipment for the remainder of the day. However, the equipment shall be corrected or replaced with alternative automatically controlled equipment conforming to the requirements in this section before starting another day's work.

Should the methods and equipment furnished by the Contractor fail to produce a layer of rubberized asphalt concrete conforming to the requirements, including straightedge tolerance as noted in "Tolerances" of this section, the paving operations shall be discontinued and the Contractor shall modify the equipment or methods, or furnish substitute equipment.

ARHM-GG surfacing shall be placed in lifts no greater than three (3) inches in thickness (compacted). Total thickness of surfacing shall be as indicated on the plans. Final lift shall be no greater than two (2) inches in thickness (compacted)

Longitudinal pavement joints shall be on, or as close as possible to, the lane lines. A drop-off of more than 0.15-foot will not be allowed at any time between adjacent lanes open to public traffic.

The contractor shall schedule his paving operations such that each layer of asphalt concrete is placed on all contiguous lanes of a traveled way each work shift. At the end of each work shift, the distance between the ends of the layers of asphalt concrete on adjacent lanes shall not be greater than 10 feet nor less than 5 feet. Additional rubberized asphalt concrete shall be placed along the transverse edge at the end of each lane and along the exposed longitudinal edges between adjacent lanes, hand raked, and compacted to form temporary conforms. Kraft paper, or other approved bond breaker, may be placed under the conform tapers to facilitate the removal of the taper when paving operations resume.

Where the existing pavement is to be widened by constructing a new structural section adjacent to the existing pavement, the new structural section, on both sides of the existing pavement, shall be completed to match the elevation of the edge of the existing pavement at each location prior to spreading and compacting rubberized asphalt concrete over the adjacent existing pavement.

Rubberized asphalt concrete surfacing shall be placed on all existing surfacing, including curve widening, turnouts, left turn pockets and public and private road connections shown on the plans, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Shoulders or median borders adjacent to a lane being paved shall be surfaced prior to opening the lane to traffic.

Connections to existing surfacing shall match edge grinding or be feathered to conform to the requirements for smoothness. Private driveways are to have a minimum two (2') foot paveouts and are to be placed during mainline paving with the mainline paver screed extended. Shoulders or median borders adjacent to a lane being paved shall be surfaced prior to opening the lane to traffic. Shoulder conform tapers, as shown on the plans, shall be placed concurrently with the paving of the adjacent lane. Longitudinal joints shall be trimmed to a vertical face and to a neat line if the edges of the previously laid surfacing are, in the opinion of the Engineer, in such condition that the quality of the completed joint will be affected.

Additional rubberized asphalt concrete surfacing material shall be placed along the edge of the surfacing at private drives, hand raked, if necessary, and compacted to form smooth tapered conforms. Full compensation for furnishing all labor and tools and doing all the work necessary to hand rake said conforms shall be considered as included in the contract prices paid for the various contract items of rubberized asphalt concrete surfacing involved and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

Paving operations shall be discontinued, at the Engineer's discretion, during periods of precipitation. Rubberized asphalt concrete delivered to the site and not placed due to weather conditions shall become the property of the Contractor, and no payment shall be allowed therefore.

Compaction:

The Contractor shall furnish a sufficient number of rollers to obtain the specified compaction and surface finish required by these specifications. One roller each shall be provided for breakdown, intermediate, and finish rolling. The Contractor shall size the rollers to achieve the required results. Pneumatic tired rollers shall not be used.

All rollers shall be equipped with pads and water systems which prevent sticking of rubberized asphalt concrete mixtures to the steel drum wheels. A parting agent which will not damage the rubberized asphalt concrete mixture, as approved by the Engineer, may be used to aid in preventing the sticking of the rubberized asphalt concrete mixture to the drums.

Vibratory rollers shall be double steel drum, having adjustable frequency and amplitude settings directly available to the operator during operation. The roller shall be equipped with self-reversing eccentrics. The vibratory mode shall automatically shut off when machine comes to a stop or direction is changed. Rolling shall be performed in such a manner that cracking, shoving

or displacement will be avoided. Equipment which, does not perform satisfactorily in the opinion of the Engineer, shall be disallowed and removed from the site of the work.

The completed surfacing shall be thoroughly compacted, smooth, and free from ruts, humps, depressions, or irregularities. Any ridges, indentations or other objectionable marks left in the surface of the rubberized asphalt concrete by blading or other equipment shall be eliminated by rolling or other suitable means. The use of any equipment that leaves ridges, indentations, or other objectionable marks in the rubberized asphalt concrete shall be discontinued, and acceptable equipment shall be furnished by the Contractor.

At locations where the rubberized asphalt concrete is to be placed over areas inaccessible to spreading and rolling equipment, the rubberized asphalt concrete shall be spread by any means practicable so as to obtain the specified results and shall be compacted thoroughly to the required lines, grades and cross sections by means of pneumatic tampers, or by other methods that will produce the same degree of compaction as pneumatic tampers.

The Contractor will monitor density during the compaction process with nuclear density gauges calibrated to core density test data. Rubberized asphalt concrete shall be compacted to a maximum theoretical specific gravity (rice density) of not less than 92.0% and shall be finished to the lines, grades, and cross sections shown on the plans. In-place density of rubberized asphalt concrete will be determined prior to opening the pavement to public traffic. Test locations will be established for rubberized asphalt concrete areas to be tested as specified in California Test 375 or ASTM D-2950.

Additional testing may be provided by the City to assist the Contractor in achieving contract compliance, and will in no way relieve the Contractor of his primary responsibility for quality control.

The Contractor shall demonstrate that the compaction equipment can compact the rubberized asphalt concrete to the required density by compacting a 300 foot long or greater demonstration strip. The density of the demonstration strip shall be the average of a minimum of three (3) tests after rolling is complete. No single test result shall be below 91.0% of maximum theoretical specific gravity per ASTM D-2041.

If the Contractor is unsuccessful in achieving the compaction of the demonstration strip, a second strip shall be constructed and compacted. If the second demonstration strip is unsuccessfully compacted, placement of rubberized asphalt concrete shall be suspended until adequate compaction equipment, other than that unsuccessfully used, is placed into operation. No equipment shall be allowed which is unable to successfully compact a demonstration strip.

Any area, which has an interim compaction result less than 92.0% of maximum theoretical specific gravity, shall be reworked while the mat is above 220°F until the area is compacted to a density of 92.0%.

Traffic shall not be allowed on the ARHM-GG at least one hour after final rolling operations have been completed.

Where applicable and if directed by the Engineer, sand shall been applied to the newly overlayed surface. No water shall be applied. Sand shall be spread on the surface of ARHM-GG at a rate of 1 to 2 pounds per square yard. The exact rate will be determined by the Engineer. When ordered by the Engineer excess sand shall be removed from the pavement surface by sweeping. Sand shall be free from clay or organic material. Sand shall conform to the fine aggregate grading provisions in Section 90-3.03, "Fine Aggregate Grading," of the State Specifications.

Tolerances:
The overlay surface, when completed, shall be smooth, dense, well-bonded and of uniform texture and appearance. When a straightedge 12 feet long is laid on the finished surface and parallel with the centerline, the surface shall not vary more than 0.01 feet from the lower edge of the straightedge. The transverse slope of the finished surface shall be uniform to a degree such that no depressions greater than 0.02 feet are present when tested with a straightedge 12 feet long laid in a direction transverse to the center line and extending from edge to edge of a 12 foot traffic lane.

Equipment which does not perform satisfactorily in the opinion of the Engineer shall be removed from the site of the work.

Pavement within 50 feet of a structure or approach slab shall conform to the smoothness tolerances specified in Section 51.1.17, "Finishing Bridge Decks", of the State Specifications.

If the finished surface of the rubberized asphalt concrete does not meet the specified surface tolerances, it shall be brought within tolerance by either (1) abrasive grinding with slurry seal of the entire roadway width on the areas which have been ground (limits to be determined by the Engineer), (2) removal and replacement, or (3) placing an overlay of asphalt concrete. The method will be selected by the Engineer after meeting with the Contractor. The corrective work shall be at the Contractor's expense.
If abrasive grinding is used to bring the finished surface to specified surface tolerances, additional grinding shall be performed, as necessary, to extend the area ground in each lateral direction so that the lateral limits of grinding are at a constant offset from, and parallel to, the nearest lane line or pavement edge, and in each longitudinal direction so that the grinding begins and ends at lines normal to the pavement centerline, within any ground area.

All ground areas shall be neat rectangular areas of uniform surface appearance. Abrasive grinding shall conform to the requirements in the first paragraph and the last 4 paragraphs in Section 42-2.02, "Construction", of the State Specifications, except that the grinding residue shall be legally disposed of outside the County's right of way.

Acceptance Testing:

Asphalt concrete shall be compacted between a minimum of 92 percent and a maximum of 97 percent of Maximum Theoretical Density as determined by the American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM) D-2041.

It has been recognized that improper compaction (or void content) is the most significant factor affecting mix performance. An increase in void content leads to a decrease in modules, fatigue life, and resistance to permanent deformation. These reduced factors equate to a great reduction in pavement life. A decrease in void content beyond an optimum range leads to flushing and reduced skid resistance. As such, all finished asphalt concrete pavements which do not conform to the specified relative compaction requirements will be paid for using the following pay factors:

In-Place Relative Compaction		Pay Factor
97.1 or higher	(Over-asphalted mix)	90% Pay factor
92 - 97.0%	(Ideal)	100% Pay factor
89 - 91.9%	(Marginal air voids)	85% Pay factor
88.9% or less	(Unacceptable air voids)	60% Pay factor

Pavement density will be determined by comparing the density of cores taken from the compacted pavement to the density of Maximum Theoretical Density as determined by ASTM D-2041 - "Rice Test". 4-Inch or 6-inch diameter cores shall be taken by a certified technician designated by the Contractor in the Engineer's presence at random locations designated by the Engineer. The Contractor shall mark the Core and place it in a protective container. Any Damaged core shall be replaced with a new core within one foot longitudinally from the original core. **The Contractor shall take cores within one foot longitudinally of the City obtained cores to perform his own testing at the Contractor's own expense. The testing is to be performed by a laboratory certified by State of California.**

(a) Lot Sizes: The pavement will be accepted for density and pay factors will be determined on a lot basis. A lot will consist of 250 tons or portions.

(b) Laboratory Density: Bituminous mixture for laboratory-compacted specimens will be sampled on a lot basis per Section 39-3.04, "Mixing," of the State Specifications. The lot size will be the same as indicated in Paragraph (a). Two samples shall be taken from each lot on a random basis. Two laboratory-compacted specimens shall be prepared from each lot.

(c) Core Density: Cores for determining the density of the compacted pavement will be taken on a lot basis, a minimum of two cores per lot. The lot size shall be the same as indicated in paragraph (a). One core shall be taken by the City and one core by the Contractor from each lot on a random basis. The cores shall be taken in accordance with these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer. The density of each core shall be determined in accordance with ASTM D 2726-89.

Pay factors will be determined by core density tests performed by the City. The Engineer shall submit a copy of the test results to the Contractor. In case of a dispute, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing within five working days of receiving a test result. An Independent Third Party selected by mutual agreement shall perform referee testing at no cost to the Contractor. Before the Independent Third Party participates in a dispute resolution, The

Independent Third Party must be a Certified Laboratory and must be chosen from a Laboratory not employed by the ARHM-GG Producer.

Payment shall be at the unit price bid per ton, and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, material, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all work involved in placing rubberized asphalt concrete , as specified in these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 7 - HOT MIX ASPHALT OVERLAY TO PLACE

This work includes producing and placing Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) overlay, using Caltrans Standard Process and in accordance with Caltrans Standard Specifications, City Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

1. The Contractor shall use a thirty foot (30') leveling ski on the free floating edge of the paving machine unless otherwise approved.

2. Paving work shall be continuous non-stop operation with delivery trucks arriving in a uniform manner.

3. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a written construction plan to be used for every street segment throughout the project. This plan shall include: sweeping and cleaning equipment, paving equipment and speed; breakdown and finish roller type; roller speed and number of passes required; amplitude and period of roller vibration (if used); truck haul route; number of trucks and rate of material delivery. No Paving will be allowed until the written construction plan is approved.

4. The Contractor shall fill and level all surface irregularities and ruts to insure compliance with specified tolerances prior to paving.

5. Night time operations, if any, shall have sufficient lighting on the paving machine, rollers, and other equipment or areas for adequate inspection of the work and safe operation. The adequate lighting level shall be evaluated at the sole discretion of the Engineer.

6. Tack coats shall be in conformance with the requirements of Section 39 "Paint Binder (tack coat)" of the State Specifications. A tack coat shall be applied to all planed surfaces, paved surfaces to be resurfaced, vertical surfaces of existing pavements, curbs, gutters, and construction joints, and other surfaces as directed by the Engineer.

7. Tack coats shall be SS-1 asphalt emulsion unless otherwise approved. The proportion of SS-1 and water shall be 80/20, or as determined by the engineer, and shall be applied to the surface at an application rate from .02 to 0.10 gallons per square yard. Typical application rates vary from .05 gallons per square yard for smooth finished surfaces to .10 gallons per square yard for planed pavement surfaces.

8. Prior to applying tack coat, the street surface shall be swept clean by brooming or washed clean to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The length of the tack coat placed in advance of the paving operation shall be determined by the Engineer to minimized degradation of the tack coat by vehicular traffic. Under cold weather conditions, the Engineer may approve the use and application rate of viscosity grade AR-4000 or AR-8000 paving asphalt as a tack coat.

9. The material shall be brought to the site of the work in suitable vehicles so equipped that they will operate properly with the spreading equipment being used. The Engineer shall have the right to remove any vehicle from service which is not operating satisfactorily in the spreading of the material. Tarpaulins shall be provided for all trucks and shall be used whenever the Engineer may direct.

10. Asphaltic concrete shall not be placed on a wet base or subgrade, and the ambient air temperature shall be 50°F. and rising. The temperature of the mix shall not exceed 325°F. nor shall it be laid at a temperature below 260°F unless specifically authorized by the Engineer.

11. When placing an adjacent pass, asphalt concrete shall be placed when the temperature of the adjacent pass is above 120°F.

12. The nominal compacted thickness for each location is specified in the street overlay quantities list included in the Appendix of these Special Provisions. The actual overlay thickness shall not vary more than one-quarter inch (1/4") from the nominal thickness specified. At gutter lips the finished grade of asphaltic concrete shall be slightly higher than the top of the lip but shall not exceed a maximum height of 1/2 "above the lip.

13. Asphaltic concrete surfacing shall be Type A, 3/4" maximum, coarse conforming to Section 39 of the State Standard Specifications. Asphalt binder to be mixed with the aggregate shall be steam-refined paving asphalt, paving grade PG 70-10. At least ten (10) days prior to the start of placement of asphalt concrete, the Contractor shall provide a job-mix formula showing conformance to the specifications. This submittal shall provide all laboratory test results for each binder content required to produce the job-mix formula. The Contractor shall designate the "target asphalt content" for each mix submitted.

14. Placement of asphaltic concrete shall not occur until the Contractor has received approval of the job-mix formula submitted in accordance with Section 22-1 of the Standard Specifications, and these Special Provisions.

15. The Contractor shall remove all existing pavement markers (reflective and non-reflective), and thermoplastic (and preformed plastic) traffic stripes and markings that are within the limits of resurfacing, including solid and broken long-line stripes, stop lines, crosswalk lines, crossbars, and word and symbol markings, prior to beginning paving operations on a particular street. **Removal of pavement markers and traffic stripes and markings in all streets requiring pavement planing, pavement kecutting and**

planed pavement conforms shall be performed by a method approved by the Engineer, and will not be paid separately but will be considered as included in the prices paid per ton of asphalt concrete.

16. Where directed by the Engineer, suitable feathered connections to existing pavement shall be made using a No. 4 maximum grading aggregate or a 3/8" maximum grading aggregate, in conformance with State Specifications, Section 39.

17. Transverse paving joints shall be checked with a twelve-foot straight edge. When a twelve foot straight edge is placed across the transverse joint and parallel to the street centerline, the transition between finished surface and existing pavement shall not vary more than one-quarter inch (¼") from the bottom of the straight edge.

    The elevation difference between new and existing pavement at joints constructed where the work intersects existing cross-streets, and at asphaltic concrete curb ramps, shall not exceed 1/8". Conformance to this requirement shall be checked by measuring the elevation difference between the existing pavement and the bottom edge of a four foot (4') straight edge. The straight edge shall be placed on the new asphaltic concrete surface in a direction perpendicular to the street centerline, and with one end directly over the joint. It shall be held to the new pavement such that the greatest portion of its length abuts the pavement surface.

    Any variations exceeding these limits or the tolerance requirements of Section 22-8 of the Standard Specifications, shall be corrected by a method approved by the Engineer. Heating of the asphalt directly with an open flame or blowtorch and re-raking will not be permitted. The Contractor shall make every effort to implement the corrective measures on the same day as the asphaltic concrete was placed, or as soon thereafter as is practicable.

    When constructing paving joints between new and existing pavement, the larger aggregate, which segregates from the mix during raking, shall be raked off of the fresh mat, and shall be discarded. All such waste material from paving operations shall be removed from the site at the end of the day.

18. Longitudinal paving joints shall coincide with the edges of proposed traffic lanes, except that on streets in which traffic striping tape is to be inlaid, longitudinal joints shall be constructed at a one foot (1') offset from the lane line. The Engineer may permit other patterns of placing longitudinal joints if he considers that such patterns will not adversely affect the quality of the finished product. Longitudinal joints shall not coincide with the wheel paths of traffic.

19. Spreading and compacting requirements shall be in conformance with Section 39 of the State Specifications except as noted herein. Compaction shall be subject to density testing in accordance with California Test Methods 304 and 308.

20. Contractor shall furnish a minimum of two (2) ten (10) ton steel wheel rollers and one (1) twelve (12) ton pneumatic tired roller unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Vibratory rollers may be substituted when approved by the Engineer. At major intersections a third roller shall be used when directed by the Engineer. The initial vibrating or breakdown rolling of surface course shall be followed by additional rolling consisting of three (3) complete coverage with a pneumatic-tire roller, while the temperature of the mixture is at or above 150° F. The final rolling of surface course shall be performed with a ten (10) ton, two (2) axle tandem roller.

21. Asphalt concrete shall be compacted between a minimum of 92 percent and a maximum of 97 percent of Maximum Theoretical Density as determined by the American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM) D-2041 and in accordance with Section 22-8 of the Standard Specifications. Where the specified thickness of AC to be placed exceeds three inches (3"), or where directed by the Engineer, compaction shall be achieved in two equal lifts. Compaction around the ends of median islands shall be achieved by the use of a hand operated vibrating plate type compaction device immediately after placement of the asphaltic concrete.

22. When a straightedge twelve feet (12') long is laid on the finished surface and parallel with the center line, the surface shall not vary more than 0.01-foot from the lower edge of the straightedge. The transverse slope of the finished surface shall be uniform to a degree such that no depressions greater than 0.02-foot are present when tested with a straightedge twelve feet (12') long laid in a direction transverse to the center line and extending from edge to edge of a twelve foot (12') traffic lane. Contractor shall conform to the tolerance requirements of this specification unless otherwise approved by the Engineer in writing prior to the start of work. Contractor shall request information regarding tolerances for streets having a parabolic section prior to the start of work.

23. Contractor shall place asphalt such that its finished surface is ¼ to ½ inches above the gutter lip.

24. Pavement surface shall be deemed unacceptable should the surface hold water, the pavement ravels, an uneven gradation of mix be visible, cracking occurs, or roller creases are present during rolling. Pavement shall be removed by surface planing (a minimum depth of one and one-half inches (1½") when using one-half inch (½") mix, and two inches (2") inches when using three-quarter inch mix), and repaved to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Areas to be removed and replaced will be determined by the Engineer. Should a significant amount of surface be deemed unacceptable, the entire travel lane shall be resurfaced. A series of spot patches will not be accepted. The mix design used during resurfacing shall be the same as the adjacent pavement.

25. Pursuant to Section 5-14 of these Specifications, the Engineer will have the right and authority, but shall not be obligated, to retain imperfect work instead of requiring the imperfect work to be removed and reconstructed. Patch paving of imperfect work will not be allowed, and the amount of the deduction shall be based on full travel lane widths

from beginning to end of the work limits or two nearest intersections as determined by the Engineer.

26. Pavement density will be determined by comparing the average density of cores taken from the compacted pavement to the maximum theoretical density as determined by ASTM D 2041. As required by the Engineer, the pavement will be inspected on a lot basis. A lot will consist of either five hundred (500) tons of asphalt for a surfacing project or four hundred (400) lineal feet of pavement for a trenching project. One sample shall be taken from each lot on a random basis. One laboratory-compacted specimen shall be prepared from each lot.

    Cores for determining the density of compacted pavement will be taken on a lot basis with a minimum of three cores per lot. The density of each core shall be determined per ASTM D 2726-89. The cores shall be four inches (4") in diameter.

    Contractor shall plug core holes taken by the material tester with asphalt compacted greater than ninety percent (90%) of relative compaction if cores are taken the same day as the contractor's paving operations. The core holes shall be plugged prior to the end of the workday. If required to facilitate the taking of cores, the contractor shall leave lane closures in place for a reasonable period of time (approximately thirty minutes after pavement has cooled enough to drive on).

27. All travel lanes shall be paved substantially equal at the end of the day.

28. Immediately after compaction operations are completed, the Contractor shall place, in a neat line, yellow temporary reflective raised pavement markers to delineate previously existing centerlines, and white temporary reflective raised pavement markers to delineate existing travel lanes. The temporary pavement markers shall be, at the option of the Contractor, one of the removable types listed elsewhere in these Special Provisions, or approved equal. Markers shall be spaced at a minimum of 25' and a maximum of 50' apart or as directed by the Engineer. All work necessary, including any lines or marks, to establish the alignment of temporary pavement delineation shall be performed by the Contractor.

    Full compensation for furnishing and placing the temporary reflective raised pavement markers will not be paid separately but will be considered as included in the prices paid per ton of asphalt concrete.

29. For all asphalt pavement subject to acceptance testing, the lot will be paid for using the following pay factors:

In Place relative Compaction	Payment Factor
97.1% or higher (over-asphalted mix)	90%
92% – 97%	100%
89%-91.9% (marginal air voids)	85%
88.9%or less (unacceptable air voids)	Not acceptable (60% if otherwise approved)

The amount paid shall be at the unit price bid times the pay factor. For lots with average densities of 91.9% or less, the Engineer reserves the right to deem the lot as not acceptable and require the work to be removed and reconstructed. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, lots with average densities of less than 89% relative compaction shall be removed and reconstructed.

Payment shall be made at the unit price bid per ton of hot mix asphalt placed and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, material, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all work involved in placing hot mix asphalt overlay as specified in these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 8 - MAINTENANANCE HOLE TO LOWER

Maintenance hole heads shall be temporarily removed or lowered below the grade of the planed surface. The hole shall be covered so as to support traffic and filled with asphaltic concrete. Asphaltic concrete shall be compacted prior to opening lane to traffic. **All debris, which enters the maintenance hole as a result of this operation, shall be removed immediately after lowering the maintenance holes.**

This item shall include all City-owned utility maintenance holes (such as, but not limited to: sewage, drainage, water, and fire and police alarm systems), and any other maintenance holes not identified as being owned by other private utilities as determined by the Engineer.

Prior to lowering maintenance hole heads or paving a street, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for his acceptance, drawings showing the location of all maintenance holes. Each maintenance hole shall be clearly identified by type, and shall be sequentially numbered on the drawing. The maintenance hole location shall be established by recording on the drawing and marking in the field, the radial distance from the maintenance hole to two (2) separate and distinct points on the street curb. Work shall not proceed on lowering maintenance hole heads or paving until such drawings have been reviewed and accepted by the Engineer.

This item shall include the cost of lowering monitoring wells and communication vaults.

Payment shall be at the unit price bid per each, and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, material, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all work involved in lowering maintenance hole heads, as specified in these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 9 - MAINTENANCE HOLE TO RAISE

Maintenance hole heads shall be raised to conform to the grade of the new surface in accordance with these Special Provisions.

1. Maintenance hole lowering in any section of street shall be fully completed prior to milling.

2. Maintenance hole heads shall be brought to the new grade by raising the head in conformance with Paragraph 25-4 of the Standard Specifications, except that when the space between the top of the excavated maintenance hole and the bottom of the casting to be set exceeds three inches (3"), the space shall be reduced to one inch (1") or less by the use of grade rings. The requirement for adding or removing risers to keep the maintenance hole head between six inches (6") and eighteen inches (18") from top of cone to finish grade may be waived upon approval of the Engineer.

   The use of separate extension ring castings will not be permitted.

3. Maintenance hole heads lowered or removed and covered under the item "Maintenance Hole to Lower" shall have the maintenance hole heads reinstalled (if necessary) and raised to the grade of the new surface under this item.

4. Excavations to install maintenance hole heads previously lowered or removed, or to raise maintenance hole heads to the new pavement grade, shall be such that there is a minimum of one foot (1') clear space between the rim of the casting to be installed and the circumference of the excavated pavement. The minimum depth of the annular region formed shall be two inches (2") below the finish grade of the casting flange.

   In all other aspects, removal of existing heads to be raised shall conform to the item "Maintenance Hole to Lower".

5. Castings shall be thoroughly cleaned of all loose or cracked Portland Cement Concrete prior to reinstallation, and the excavated area and casting shall be thoroughly wetted prior to receiving mortar or concrete. The mortar and concrete used shall be hand placed or shovel sliced so that all voids between the existing head and casting are filled.

6. Asphalt patch shall consist of 3/8" maximum aggregate in conformance with Section 39.202 of the State Specifications.

7. The finished grade of the maintenance hole head and asphaltic concrete placed around it shall be checked with a straight edge. When a straight edge of sufficient length to span the diameter of the cut pavement surface is placed across the center of the maintenance hole, in either a perpendicular or parallel direction with respect to the street centerline, the distance between the bottom of the straight edge and either the top of the casting, existing pavement surface, or asphaltic concrete in the annular region, shall not exceed one-quarter inch (1/4") when measured within the outer circumference of the annular region.

8. Maintenance hole raising or lowering in any section of street shall be fully completed during the workday so as to permit full use by traffic at the end of the workday.

9. Raising maintenance hole heads must be completed within 10 working days of placing the asphaltic concrete overlay. All debris, which enters the maintenance hole as a result of this operation, shall be removed immediately after raising the maintenance holes. The Contractor is responsible for damage done to traffic striping placed by another Contractor.

   The Contractor shall verify that all lowered maintenance holes are raised back to grade by back checking against drawings. The Contractor shall perform field review with the Engineer to ensure all maintenance holes shown on the drawings have been raised to grade. **If during the review the Engineer determines a maintenance hole has not been raised by the Contractor, the Contractor may pay a $1,000 administrative penalty for each maintenance hole not adjusted to grade.**

10. A sand seal coat shall be applied to areas repaved due to the raising of maintenance holes and where directed by the Engineer.

    Sand seal shall be provided and placed in accordance with the General Provisions of Section 37-1, "Seal Coats" of the State Specifications, except as modified herein:

    The asphaltic materials for the construction of sand seal shall be RS-1 or SS-1 conforming to the requirements set forth in Section 94, "Asphaltic Emulsions," of the State Specifications.

    The rate of application of emulsion shall vary between 0.08 and 0.15 gallon per square yard as directed by the Engineer, depending upon the surface condition and weather.

    Aggregate for sand seal shall conform to the provisions of Section 37-2.02C, "Aggregate," of the State Specifications for Type 1 aggregate and shall be spread at the rate of 6 to 10 pounds per square yard, as directed by the Engineer.

    Preparation for seal coat, applying bituminous binder, spreading, and finishing shall be in accordance with Section 37 of the State Specifications, with the exception that steel wheeled rollers for sand seal may be eliminated and the pneumatic roller used for all seal operations.

    All bituminous pavement replacements sealed shall receive the seal coat for the full width of the pavement replacement, plus a minimum of six (6) inches on each side of the pavement replacement, except that seals shall not overlap concrete curb and gutter.

Maintenance hole heads as used in this item include all City and County-owned utility maintenance holes (such as, but not limited to: sewage, drainage, water, and fire and police alarm systems) and other maintenance holes as directed by the Engineer.

This item shall include the cost of raising monitoring wells and communication vaults.

Payment shall be at the unit price bid per each, and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, material, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all work involved in raising maintenance hole heads, as specified in these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 10 - AT&T AND SMUD MAINTENANCE HOLE TO LOWER

AT&T and SMUD maintenance hole frame and covers shall be temporarily lowered (or removed and the hole covered so as to support traffic) below the grade of the planed surface and covered with asphalt concrete. In all other respects this item shall conform to the item "AT&T and SMUD Maintenance Hole to Raise" in these Special Provisions.

Payment shall be at the unit price bid per each and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, material, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all work involved in lowering Pacific Bell and SMUD maintenance holes, as specified in these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 11 - AT&T AND SMUD MAINTENANCE HOLE TO RAISE

AT&T and SMUD maintenance hole frame and covers shall be raised to the grade of the new surface and shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 25-4 of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

The Contractor shall be responsible for protecting all cables from injury or damage during the construction operations.

All rubble and debris on the maintenance hole floors associated with the Contractor's operation shall be removed and disposed of away from the project site.

All maintenance hole seams disturbed by the Contractor's operations shall be grouted and the interior painted with white masonry paint.

Maintenance hole raising at any location shall be fully completed during the workday so as to permit full use by traffic at the end of the workday.

The finished grade of raised maintenance hole heads shall conform to the tolerances specified in Paragraph 5 of the item "Maintenance Hole to Raise" found elsewhere in these Special Provisions.

Maintenance hole heads lowered or removed and covered under the item "AT&T and SMUD Maintenance Hole to Lower" shall have the maintenance hole head reinstalled (if necessary) and raised to the grade of the new surface under this item "AT&T and SMUD Maintenance Hole to Raise."

Within 24 hours of paving over an existing AT&T or SMUD maintenance hole, the Contractor shall paint the location of the AT&T or SMUD maintenance hole in the street.

All maintenance holes have a maintenance hole number on the top surface of the maintenance hole frame. The Contractor is responsible for maintaining the existing maintenance hole number at each maintenance hole location. This may be done by either replacing the same lid and frame at each location or by stamping the concrete maintenance hole number on the frame at each location (cross out the incorrect maintenance hole number). Maintenance hole number shall conform to the following:

Die stamp the maintenance hole number on the top surface of the maintenance hole frame. The figures shall be at least 3/4" high. The figures shall be well defined and as deep as practicable. The stamping shall be readable when approaching the opening from the curb or facing oncoming traffic.

Asphalt patch shall consist of 3/8" maximum aggregate in conformance with Section 39.202 of the State Specifications.

A sand seal coat shall be applied to areas re-paved due to the raising of AT&T and SMUD maintenance holes as described in the item "Maintenance Hole to Raise," located elsewhere in these Special Provisions.

The Contractor shall verify that all lowered maintenance holes are raised back to grade by back checking against drawings. The Contractor shall perform field review with the Engineer to ensure all maintenance holes shown on the drawings have been raised to grade. **If during the review the Engineer determines a maintenance hole has not been raised by the Contractor, the Contractor may pay a $1,000 administrative penalty for each maintenance hole not adjusted to grade.**

Payment shall be at the unit price bid per each and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, material, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all work involved in raising AT&T and SMUD maintenance holes as specified in these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 12 - MAINTENANCE HOLE HEAD CASTINGS TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL

The Contractor shall exercise extreme care in lowering or removing maintenance hole head castings. Castings damaged during removal shall be made available to the Engineer for his inspection. In the event the Engineer determines that the original condition of the casting made it impracticable to salvage for reuse, and that damage to it was not caused by Contractor's failure to exercise reasonable care during removal, the Engineer will instruct the Contractor to supply a new head casting which will be paid for under this item. No additional compensation will be allowed for castings obtained from the City.

All castings and covers supplied will conform to Section 10-27 and Standard Drawing CE59 of the Standard Specifications.

All other damaged castings which are determined by the Engineer to be unsuitable for reuse due to Contractor's failure to exercise reasonable care while removing shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense.

Payment shall be at the unit price bid per each, and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, material, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all work involved in supplying and installing maintenance hole head castings, as specified in these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 13 - WATER VALVE BOX TO LOWER

Water valve boxes shall be temporarily lowered (or removed and the hole covered so as to support traffic) below the grade of the planed surface and covered with asphalt concrete. Asphaltic concrete shall be compacted prior to opening lane to traffic. In all other respects, this item shall conform to the item "Maintenance hole to Lower" bid item found elsewhere in these Special Provisions.

Lowering of sewer cleanouts and flushers are included in this item and shall conform to this item, "Water Valve Box to Lower".

Payment shall be at the unit price bid per each and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, material, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all work involved in lowering water valve boxes, as specified in these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 14 - WATER VALVE BOX TO RAISE

Water valve boxes shall be raised to the grade of the new pavement surface. This item shall also include furnishing and placing new water valve boxes and steel standpipes (risers) and liners as required by the Engineer. All debris, which enters the water valve box as a result of this operation, shall be removed immediately after raising the water valve box. All work shall meet the applicable requirements of Sections 27 and 38 of the Standard Specifications, and these Special Provisions.

1. The Contractor will notify the Division of Water (433-5271) one (1) week prior to planing or key cutting of City streets.

2. The Contractor shall provide to the Engineer for his review and approval swing tie measurements to all existing water valves, as specified in "Maintenance Hole to Lower," bid item prior to beginning work on a street.

3. The Contractor shall ensure that water valve box covers are not covered with asphaltic coatings during paving operations. Standpipes shall be left clean and free of paving materials and debris. The valve operating nut shall be left fully exposed after all paving operations have been completed.

4. Existing cast iron water valve boxes may be reused if the valve box covers and framers are not damaged, deficient or broken. Installation shall be in accordance with details SD-10 and SD-11 of Section 38 of the Standard Specifications. All other valve boxes shall be replaced with a new valve box conforming to detail SD-9 and installed in accordance with detail SD-11. Unused water valve boxes shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of away from the project site.

   The Contractor shall verify that all lowered water valve boxes are raised back to grade by back checking against drawings. The Contractor shall perform field review with the Engineer to ensure all water valve boxes shown on the drawings have been raised to grade. **If during the review the Engineer determines a water valve box has not been raised by the Contractor, the Contractor shall pay a $500 administrative penalty for each water valve box not adjusted to grade.**

5. All standpipes shall extend a minimum of two inches (2") into the raised water valve boxes. Extension of eight-inch (8") diameter standpipes not meeting this requirement shall be accomplished by the methods shown on detail SD-11 of Section 38 of the Standard Specifications. Standpipes that are damaged or broken, and existing six-inch (6") standpipes, which cannot be lengthened to meet this requirement by welding on a steel standpipe extension, shall be removed and replaced. Standpipe shall be free of burrs and sharp edges. Installation of new standpipe shall conform to the provisions of detail SD-8.

6. The finished grade of raised water valve boxes shall be checked with a straight edge. When a straight edge is placed across the valve box, the distance between the bottom of the straight edge and either the valve box, existing pavement surface, or asphaltic concrete placed around the valve box, shall not exceed one-quarter inch (1/4") when measured within the perimeter of the pavement cut.

7. Raising (or lowering) water valve boxes in any section of street shall be fully completed during the workday so as to permit full use of traffic at the end of the work day. Should the Contractor be unable to fully complete a water valve box by the above time, a temporary asphaltic cutback surface shall be placed in any depression so as to provide a smooth traveling surface until the water valve box can be fully completed. The use of barricades around incomplete water valve boxes during night hours is not permitted.

8. Asphalt concrete patch shall consist of 3/8" maximum aggregate in conformance with Section 39.202 of the State Specifications.

9. A sand seal coat shall be applied to areas re-paved due to the raising of water valves as described in the item "Maintenance Hole to Raise" bid item, located elsewhere in these Special Provisions.

10. Raising of sewer cleanouts and flushers are included in this item and shall conform to this item, "Water Valve Box to Raise."

Payment shall be at the unit price bid per each and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, material, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all work involved in raising water valve boxes, as specified in these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 15 - TRAFFIC STRIPE (4" & 6") TO REMOVE
ITEM NO. 16 - TRAFFIC STRIPE (8") TO REMOVE
ITEM NO. 17 - TRAFFIC STRIPE (12") TO REMOVE
ITEM NO. 18 - PAVEMENT MARKINGS TO REMOVE

Thermoplastic and preformed traffic stripes and markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible from the pavement by grinding. Grinding material left on the pavement as a result of removing traffic stripes and markings shall be removed as the work progresses. Accumulations of grinding material, which might constitute a hazard to traffic, will not be permitted.

Traffic Striping and markings that are removed by the planing, kecutting, or conforming items of work shall be paid for under those items and not paid for as part of this bid item.

The Contractor shall be required to provide and submit to the Engineer a weekly schedule of work for each week showing a list of streets in order of performance at least one week prior to performing any work. A contact person and phone number of responsible parties shall be affixed to this list. The Contractor shall also provide, to the Engineer, a list of all striping and marking quantities removed by each day worked, by 10:00 AM the following day.

The Contractor shall place temporary markers prior to removing traffic control measures during the striping and markings removal operation. Temporary markers shall be maintained until permanent striping and markings are in place. See section 1.15.

Measurement

Traffic stripes shall be measured in lineal foot of material removed. No payment will be made for gaps in broken traffic stripes. Double center stripes shall be paid as two (2) four-inch (4") stripes. Twelve-inch traffic stripes are defined as both transverse and longitudinal lines, which include 12" limit lines and 12" crosswalks stripes. 24" limit lines shall be considered as two 12" stripes.

Pavement markings shall be measured in square foot of material removed. Pavement markings are defined as, but not limited to, word and symbol markings, parking brackets, and "Triple-four" crosswalks.

The quantities of traffic stripes and pavement markings may be adjusted, deleted, or omitted as directed by the Engineer to meet the existing requirements. No adjustment to the unit price bid will be made because of a change in quantity from the Engineer's estimate.
Payment shall be made based on the final pay quantity indicated on the Sealed Proposal and will not be recalculated in the field.

Payment shall be based on final pay quantity per lineal feet of traffic stripes and per square feet for markings and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, material, tools, equipment, incidentals and for doing all work involved with removing traffic stripes and markings as shown on the Plans, as specified in these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 19 - RAISED REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKERS TO PLACE

Raised reflective pavement markers shall be placed where shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer and shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 32 of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

This item shall include the placement of blue raised reflective pavement markers to identify fire hydrants. See section 32 of the Standard Specifications for placement requirements of blue markers.

The cost of removing existing raised reflective pavement markers shall be included in this item of work.

Payment shall be made based on the final pay quantity indicated on the Sealed Proposal and will not be recalculated in the field.

Payment shall be based on final pay quantity per each placed and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, material, tools, equipment, incidentals and for doing all work involved with placing raised reflective markers as shown on the Plans, as specified in these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 20 - THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC STRIPE (4") TO PLACE
ITEM NO. 21 - THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC STRIPE (6") TO PLACE
ITEM NO. 22 - THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC STRIPE (8") TO PLACE
ITEM NO. 23 - THERMOPLASTIC TRAFFIC STRIPE (12") TO PLACE
ITEM NO. 24 - THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING TO PLACE

Thermoplastic traffic stripes and pavement markings, both white and yellow, shall be placed where shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer and shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 32 of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

The Contractor shall be required to provide and submit to the Engineer a weekly schedule of work for each week showing a list of streets in order of performance at least one week prior to performing any work. A contact person and phone number of responsible parties shall be affixed to this list. The Contractor shall also provide, to the Engineer, a list of all striping and marking quantities installed by each day worked, by 10:00 AM the following day.

The Contractor shall place the striping and markings after the resurfacing has been set for three (3) calendar days, but no later than seven (7) calendar days after resurfacing was completed. **If the Contractor fails to place the striping and markings in the time period allowed, the**

Contractor shall pay an administrative penalty of $500 per calendar day for each street that is not completed.

Any concrete bridge decks encountered within the limits of a street being resurfaced shall be striped in conjunction with the street even though the decks themselves have not been resurfaced.

Measurement

Traffic stripes shall be measured in lineal foot of material placed. No payment will be made for gaps in broken traffic stripes. Double center stripes shall be paid as two (2) four-inch (4") stripes. Twelve-inch traffic stripes are defined as both transverse and longitudinal lines, which include 12" limit lines and 12" crosswalks stripes. 24" limit lines shall be considered as two 12" stripes.

Pavement markings shall be measured in square foot of material placed. Pavement markings are defined as, but not limited to, word and symbol markings, parking brackets, and "Triple-four" crosswalks.

The quantities of traffic stripes and pavement markings may be adjusted, deleted, or omitted as directed by the Engineer to meet the existing requirements. No adjustment to the unit price bid will be made because of a change in quantity from the Engineer's estimate.

Payment shall be made based on the final pay quantity indicated on the Sealed Proposal and will not be recalculated in the field.

Payment shall be based on final pay quantity per lineal feet of traffic stripes and per square feet for markings and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, material, tools, equipment, incidentals and for doing all work involved with placing traffic stripes and markings as shown on the Plans, as specified in these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 25 - TRAFFIC SIGN TO PLACE

This item shall consist of manufacturing, furnishing and installing traffic signs on existing posts or new posts, shall be placed where shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer and shall conform to the applicable requirements of Sections 32 and 38 of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions. New posts will be paid by a separate item.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer two (2) working days prior to the placement of the signs. The Contractor shall review the proposed sign location with the Engineer and a supervisor from the City's Traffic Signs and Markings section prior to installation of the sign. The Engineer may make adjustments to the proposed sign location in the field.

The Contractor shall use the sign sizes as shown in the State of California, Department of Transportation Traffic Manual, unless specified otherwise on the drawings.

Sign panels shall be not less than 0.080 inches thick aluminum panels. Sign facings shall be manufactured at high intensity grade (encapsulated lens type with heat activated adhesive or

pressure sensitive) reflective sheeting except that sheeting for street name signs, R1, R2 and W series signs shall be 3M VIP Diamond Grade or approved equal. Signs shall meet the standards set forth in the California Department of Transportation Traffic Manual. A 3-inch by 1 1/2-inch "City of Sacramento" logo box with 1/2-inch white, red or black letters shall be centered and printed on the lower border of each sign blank prior to application of the reflective sheeting. As an alternative, the "City of Sacramento" logo with 1/2" letters may be placed in the border area.

Signs located at the side of the roadway shall have a minimum height of seven feet (7') from the adjacent ground to the bottom of the sign, unless specified otherwise. The height of a combination of signs in the median, such as an R7 with an R10, shall be 18 inches from the top of the island to the bottom of the lowest sign (R10) with a maximum one-inch separation between the two signs.

Each sign shall have the date of manufacture and a location number stenciled on the backside. Location information shall consist of each sign having an individual number which will be recorded on a clean set of Plans during the sign installation and shall be turned in as part of the "Record Drawings".

A. Sign Posts
A 5/16-inch diameter cap screw with a plated rubber backwasher against the face of the sign and elastic stop nuts shall be placed through the sign and post at both top and bottom of each sign. A "V" notched piped saddle, to support the sign, shall be placed between the sign and the post.

B. Signal and Street Light Poles
Place a ¾-inch stainless steel banded strap and appropriate hardware at both top and bottom of each sign.

C. Sheeting Grade
Sheeting Grade shall use ASTM Type 11 or 3M DG Cubed specifications designed to enhance nighttime visibility of traffic control signs and objects. Type 11 or 3M DG Cubed sheeting shall have a precoated adhesive protected by an easily removable liner.

Payment shall be made at the unit price bid per each sign and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and for doing all work involved in placing traffic signs on existing posts or new post as shown on plans, as specified in these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 26 - NEW POST TO PLACE

This item shall consist of installing new posts for traffic signs where shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer and shall conform to the applicable requirements of Sections 32 and 38 of the Standard Specifications and these Special Provisions.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer two (2) working days prior to the placement of the posts. The Contractor shall review the proposed post location with the Engineer and a supervisor

from the City's Traffic Signs and Markings section prior to installation of the post. The Engineer may make adjustments to the proposed post location in the field.

All posts shall have a minimum resisting Moment of 400 foot-pounds. All posts shall be capped. Post caps may be aluminum or galvanized steel. Bolts and miscellaneous metal hardware shall be galvanized or plated after fabrication in conformance with Section 75 "galvanizing" of the State of California, Department of Transportation Standard Specifications.

Payment shall be made at the unit price bid per each post, and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, incidentals and for doing all work involved in installing new posts for traffic signs as shown on plans, as specified in these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 27 - CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN TO INSTALL

The work to be performed for this item, in general, includes furnishing and installing Changeable Message Signs as specified in the Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

Payment shall be at the unit price bid per each and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools and equipment, and incidentals for doing all work involved in installing changeable message signs, as specified in these Special provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 28 - 6'X6' DETECTOR LOOP TO INSTALL

The detector loop shall be installed prior to the final lift of the overlay. Preformed detector loops are not permitted.

All loop installation shall be coordinated with the prime contractor. The detector loops shall conform to all City requirements.

After pavement planing or keycutting, the Engineer shall inspect the existing detector loops for damage. Damaged or inoperative loops shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer shall mark out the locations for the new detector loops to be installed and the existing pull boxes the detector loops shall be terminated in. All existing loops to be replaced shall be disconnected by saw-cutting in a minimum of two places. The Contractor shall install the new detector loop conductors into the specified pull boxes. Measurement for payment shall be based upon each detector loop installed as part of this item.

Contractor shall test each detector loop prior to installation of final lift of overlay to ensure a fully functional detector loop.

Payment shall be at the unit price bid per each and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools and equipment, and incidentals for doing all work necessary with this line item, as specified in these Special Provision, and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 29 - DETECTOR HANDHOLE TO INSTALL

The work to be performed for this item, in general, includes furnishing and installing all necessary equipment and materials to install detector handholes, as shown in the City of Sacramento Standard Specifications Sheet E-150 as directed by the Engineer. Detector handholes shall conform to all requirements of the City of Sacramento. Measurement for payment shall be based upon each detector handhole installed as part of this item.

Payment shall be at the unit price bid per each and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools and equipment, and incidentals for doing all work necessary with this line item, as specified in these Special provision, and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 30 - 1-1/2" CONDUIT TO INSTALL

ITEM NO. 31 - 2" CONDUIT TO INSTALL

The work to be performed for this item, in general, includes furnishing and installing all necessary equipment and materials to install PVC conduit. Installation of PVC conduit shall conform to these Special Provisions. Measurement for payment shall be based upon the lineal footage of conduit installed as part of this item.

Payment shall be at the price bid per lineal foot and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals for doing all work necessary with this line item, as specified in these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 32 - DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE TO INSTALL

Installation of lead-in cable shall conform to these Special Provisions and the plan sheets. The work to be performed for this item, includes furnishing all necessary equipment, labor, materials, and all described work as shown in the plan sheets and these specifications.

Contractor to test each lead-in cable prior to and after installation to ensure a working detector lead-in cable. Contractor shall label and land each detector lead-in cable to terminals in traffic signal cabinet as directed by the City Inspector.

Payment shall be at the price bid per lineal foot and shall include full compensation for all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all work involved with this line item, as shown on the plans, as specified in these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 33 - DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE TO REMOVE

Removal of and disposal of detector lead-in cable shall conform to these Special Provisions and the plan sheets. The work to be performed for this item, including furnishing all necessary equipment, labor, materials, and all described work as shown in the plan sheets and these specifications.

Payment shall be at unit price bid per each intersection leg and shall include full compensation for all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all work involved with this line

item, as shown on the plans, as specified in these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 34 - PULL BOX NO. 5 TO INSTALL
ITEM NO. 35 - PULL BOX NO. 6 TO INSTALL

The work to be performed for this item, in general, includes furnishing and installing all necessary equipment and materials to install and adjust to grade new pull boxes with the lowering of conduits as needed in the field and as directed by the Engineer. Installation of pull boxes shall conform to these Special Provisions. Measurement for payment shall be based upon each pull box installed and adjusted to grade, with the lowering of conduits included as part of this item. Included in the price is the removal and disposal of the existing pull box.

Payment shall be at the unit price bid per each and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals for doing all work involved with this line item, as specified in these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 36 - INSTALL #10 THW CONDUCTOR

Installation of conductor shall conform to these Special Provisions and the plan sheets. The work to be performed for this item, including furnishing all necessary equipment, labor, materials, and all described work as shown in the plan sheets and these specifications.

Payment shall be at the price bid per lineal foot and shall include full compensation for all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals, and for doing all work involved with this line item, as shown on the Plans, as specified in these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 37 - VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA SYSTEM TO INSTALL

The work to be performed for this item, in general, includes furnishing all necessary equipment and materials to provide and install a video detection camera system.

The City of Sacramento will furnish the video detection camera, 28" riser pole, interface panel/video isolation, and video detection cards. Contractor will pickup and install all City furnished equipment.

Contractor shall make all hardware, conductor and cable connections to ensure a fully functional video detection system.

In general the contractor shall:

- Install camera on riser pole on traffic signal mastarm. Contractor shall furnish and install water tight cordgrip. City to furnish video detection camera and riser pole.
- Furnish and install power and coaxial video cables from the City furnished camera to the video isolation card thru conduit. Contractor shall use snap-n-seal one-piece Type F compression and F81 connectors with heat shrink.

- Contractor shall install the City furnished video isolation card and city furnished video detection card. Contractor shall connect power to all equipment listed.
- Contractor to provide and install network patch coax cable from video isolation card to each video detection card.
- Contractor to provide and install Cat 5 Ethernet cable between each video detection card and network switch.
- Contractor to provide and install SDLC cable between the main video detection card and traffic signal controller.
- Contractor to provide and install NTSC monitor as indicated on planset.

Splicing in Handhole: All Video detection Coax and Power cable splicing shall be done in the handhole of the traffic signal standard. Video cable located in the handhole shall be spliced with one-piece compression connectors for coax cable: Type F Snap-N-Seal or approved equal. Cable ends shall be connected by using Precision F81 connector or approved equal. Connector shall be heat shrinked after the signal is turned-on. Tubing shall extend two inches past the end of connectors. Contractor will use manufacturer approved installation tools.

Cabinet Connection of Video Detection: All BNC connectors shall be one-piece compression connectors for coax cable or approved equal. Contractor will use manufacturer approved installation tools. Video cable located in the cabinet shall be spliced with one-piece compression connectors for coax cable: Type F Snap-N-Seal or approved equal.

Contractor shall be responsible for providing and installing all necessary hardware to stand and install all City furnished equipment.

Payment shall be at the unit price bid per each and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals, for doing all work involved with this line item as shown on the Plans, as specified in these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

ITEM NO. 38 - INTEGRATION OF DETECTOR LOOP AND VIDEO DETECTION

The Contractor will integrate the detector loop and video detection system. The work to be performed for this item, includes furnishing all necessary equipment, labor, materials, and all described work as shown in the plan sheets and these specifications.

Video Detection: The manufacturer representative of the video detection equipment shall be onsite to configure the video detection system. The system shall be initially configured to detect vehicles and bicycles for the existing roadway configuration. After the proposed roadway configuration is constructed to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the manufacturer representative shall return to the project site and re-configure the video detection system for the new layout of the roadway. All unused pins shall be disabled. Equipment shall be free of errors and conflicts. Detection Zone shall be drawn in top half of video screen. Detection Zone shall cover two cars or 65'. Approximately 4 cars shall be visible in screen. The manufacturer representative shall configure the monitor to show the following: detection zones, 22 font for text, x1 for signal head display, remove title of intersection, and remove time stamp.

The system detection file shall be given to the City for each intersection in CD format. Included shall be an image of each intersection leg.

Detection Rack Reconfiguration: Contractor shall reconfigure the detection rack. All loop detector cards shall be mounted on the detector rack that is solely designed for the loop detection. All video detection cards shall be mounted on detector rack that is solely designated for video detection. The mixing of loop and video detection cards on same rack is not permitted unless otherwise specified in writing by the Engineer. The Engineer shall designate the racks to be used for loop and video detection. The Engineer shall specify new locations of detector cards. The new locations of detector cards shall be labeled with phasing. Contractor shall remove and salvage detector cards for loops to be removed as part of this project.

Program Card Reconfiguration: Contractor shall reconfigure the program cards for the new layout of detection cards and loop layout.

Contractor shall configure and program both the video detection camera/system and traffic signal controller to detect vehicles for a fully functional traffic signal system. The Contractor shall notify the Traffic Signal Maintenance Shop, (916) 808-6635 and Traffic Operations at (916) 808-5067, ten (10) working days prior to the installation date of equipment.

Payment shall be at the unit price bid per each intersection leg and shall include full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and incidentals, for doing all work involved with this line item as shown on the Plans, as specified in these Special Provisions and as directed by the Engineer.

3. ELECTRICAL WORK PROVISIONS

3.1 SCOPE AND LOCATION OF WORK

The electrical work to be performed under these Special Provisions includes furnishing and installing all necessary equipment and material for the work as indicated in these Special Provisions and Plans.

3.2 CITY FURNISHED EQUIPMENT

The Contractor shall pick-up all City furnished equipment at the City Corporation Yard. The City has two corporation yards: Corporate Center South, 5730 24th Street, Building 11, Sacramento, California and the Corporate Center North, 918 Del Paso Road, Sacramento, California, and deliver these items to the job site. *Contractor is responsible to provide machinery and manpower to unload and load all city furnished equipment.* Loading, unloading, pick-up, and delivery of these items will be considered included in the price bid for various items and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor.

The Contractor shall schedule the equipment pick-up with the City Inspector. Equipment pick-up shall be done in the presence of the City Inspector or his designated representative.

The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages that occur in connection with the care and protection of all materials and equipment until the completion and final acceptance of the work by the City.

The Contractor's responsibility for City supplied equipment shall be in accordance with Section 6-1.02, "State-Furnished Materials," of the State Standard Specifications.

The Contractor shall install all City furnished equipment and make all wire connections as directed by the Engineer. City forces will program all controllers, conflict monitors, and detector sensor units. The Contractor shall notify the Traffic Signal Maintenance Shop, (916) 433-6314, ten (10) working days prior to the date of installation.

3.3 CONDUIT MATERIAL

Conduit shall be installed prior to final lift of Overlay.

Conduit to be installed underground shall be Schedule 40 polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or Schedule 40 polyethylene conduit as described herein unless otherwise indicated or specified. PVC conduit shall comply with the specifications in Section 34-10 of the City Standard Specifications. High-density polyethylene conduit shall comply with the following specifications:

Conduit shall be fabricated from polyethylene shall be in conformance with applicable ASTM and NEMA standards and Article 347 of the National Electrical Code. Non-black polyethylene conduit shall contain not less than 2500 parts per million (ppm) of a hindered amain ultraviolet light stabilizer. Ultraviolet stabilization additive for black polyethylene conduit shall consist of a carbon black loading of 2.5% ± 0.5% by weight.

Conduit shall be manufactured from high-density polyethylene resin designated as Type III, Category 5, Class C, Grade P34 material in accordance with ASTM D1248.

3.4 CONDUIT INSTALLATION

Conduit installation shall be in accordance with Section 34-9, 34-10 of the Standard Specifications and as modified by these Special Provisions. "Jet-rodding" is not permitted.

Conduits terminating in pull boxes, standards, pedestals and cabinets shall rise vertically and shall not slope in any direction. Conduits terminating in standards, pedestals, and cabinets shall terminate one and one-half inches (1½") above finished grade. Conduits shown on the Plans to be adjacent and parallel to each other shall be installed in the same trench or drill hole unless otherwise specified or directed by the Engineer. Under the sidewalk, conduit shall be laid to a depth of not less than eighteen inches (18") below the sidewalk grade.

Conduits shall be installed by trenching or directional drilling method.

All applicable requirements in these Special Provisions to locate, and to protect existing utilities, utility laterals, obstructions, and other facilities in the area shall be conformed to and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor. Contractor is responsible for any damage and the repair of any existing facilities damaged by his/her trenching or drilling operations. Contractor is responsible for any potholing necessary and cost for potholing shall also be included in price paid for applicable items of work and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor. All trenching or drilling work shall be contained within the City right-of-way. If utilities or other obstacles are encountered at the specified conduit depth, any additional drilling required to avoid the obstacle shall be made at the Contractor's expense and no additional compensation will be allowed therefor. Location of trenching and drill holes shall take into consideration minimal impact to the street pavement while still meeting the requirements of these Special Provisions.

A. Trenching Method

Installation of conduit by trenching shall be in conformance with the Plans and these Special Provisions. See plan sheets for trench details. Trenches shall be backfilled or covered at the end of each work day. All conduit installed by trenching shall be anchored every 15 feet to the bottom of the trench, with an approved method, so as to prevent the conduit from floating when the concrete is backfilled into the trench.

1. Trenches in reconstructed roadways shall be backfilled with slurry portland cement per cubic yard and fine type aggregate as defined in the Standard Specifications Section 10-5. A red oxide in the amount of 5 lbs. per cubic yard shall be mixed uniformly throughout the slurry cement. See plan sheets for amount of sack slurry and depth of conduit(s).

2. Trenches in existing roadways shall use the "T-Trench" method. The portion over the trench shall be paved with asphalt concrete, Type A with ¾" aggregate (coarse); except on residential streets where the base course shall be Type A, ¾" aggregate (coarse) and

surface coarse shall be Type B, ½" aggregate, (medium), per Section 22 of the City Standard Specifications, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. See plan sheets for width and thickness of asphalt concrete over trench. Trenches shall be backfilled with slurry portland cement per cubic yard and fine type aggregate as defined in the Standard Specifications Section 10-5. A red oxide in the amount of 5 lbs. per cubic yard shall be mixed uniformly throughout the slurry cement. See plan sheets for amount of sack slurry.

B. Directional Drilling Method

Installation of conduit by directional drilling shall be in conformance with the Plans and these Special Provisions.

Conduits shall be installed such that the top of the conduit(s) are not less than eighteen inches (18") below the finished grade in sidewalk areas and not less than thirty inches (30") in all other areas except as otherwise specified or directed by the Engineer.

Prior to the start of directional drilling, the Contractor shall submit a plan which identifies location and size of proposed drill holes, describes process for identifying/locating existing utility services and other underground utilities or obstructions, identifies a proposed "drilling corridor" to avoid conflicts with existing utilities, services and other facilities. This plan shall be submitted to the Engineer a minimum of ten (10) working days prior to the start of work. The Contractor will not be allowed to directional drill until an approved plan is on file with the Engineer

Directional drilling shall be performed by the technique of creating and directing a bore hole along a predetermined path to a specified targeted location where indicated on the plans to install conduits. The technique shall involve the use of mechanical and hydraulic equipment to change the boring course and shall use instrumentation to monitor the location and orientation of the boring head assembly along the predetermined course. Drilling shall be accomplished with fluid-assisted mechanical cutting. Unless otherwise approved, boring fluids shall be a mixture of bentonite and water or polymers and additives. Bentonite sealants and water will be used to lubricate the drilling head. It is mandatory that minimum pressures and flow rates be used during drilling operations so as not to fracture the subgrade material around and/or above the bore. Uncontrolled jetting (where the primary purpose is to use fluid force to erode soil for creation of the final bore hold diameter) is prohibited. The drilling system shall utilize small-diameter fluid jets to fracture, and mechanical cutters to cut and excavate the soil as the head advances forward.

All drilling shall be located a minimum of three feet (3') from the center of all existing maintenance holes. Drilling that run parallel to any sanitary sewer or storm drainage lines shall maintain a minimum clearance of three feet (3') measured from the centerline of the sewer or drainage line to the adjacent side of the drill hole. Drilling that crosses any sewer or drainage line shall cross at 90 degrees to the line or at a minimum of 45 degrees if a 90 degree crossing is not possible.

3.5 CONDUCTORS

Conductors shall be in accordance with Section 34-12 of the Standard Specifications, except for the following:

1. If the existing ground wire (green 1#10 THW) is used as a pullwire, a new ground wire shall be pulled with the new conductors or cables.

2. Unless otherwise noted, insulation Types THHN and THWN are not approved for installation.

3. The electrolier leads from base to lamp socket shall be No. 12 THW solid wire with 45 mils insulation suitable for 600-volt service for historic decorative, post top and mast arm electroliers.

3.6 DETECTOR CONDUCTOR LOOP

A. Loop Conductors

Each loop conductor shall be continuous, unspliced, Type RHW-USE neoprene-jacketed or Type USE crosslinked polyethylene insulated No. 12 stranded copper wire. Conductor insulation thickness shall be 40 mils minimum.

B. Loop Conductor Installation

Detector loop installation shall conform to these Special Provisions and the State Standard Plans, Sheet ES-5A.

Unless otherwise specified, each loop shall be three (3) turns of conductors for each detector loop. Unless otherwise shown or noted on the Plans, each new detector loop shall be 6' x 6' and centered in the travel lane.

Slots cut in the pavement shall be blown out with compressed air and dried and inspected for any sharp objects or corners which shall be removed prior to installation of loop conductors.

The loop conductors shall be installed in the slots using a 5/16" to 1/4" wooden paddle. As it is installed, the wire shall be kept under slight tension and shall be kept in the slots with suitable cardboard wedges. The cardboard wedges shall not be removed until the loop sealant operation requires removal.

Loop conductors shall be installed without splices and shall terminate in the Nearest pull box. The detector loops shall be joined in the nearest pull box in combination of series and parallel so that optimum sensitivity is obtained at the sensor unit. Final splices between loops and lead-in cable shall not be made until the operation of the loops under actual traffic conditions is approved by the Engineer. Each detector loop shall be identified and tagged by loop number, start (S), and finish (F). For example: Phase 4D1-1S & Phase 4D1-1F; Phase 4D1-2S & Phase 4D1-2F.

All loop conductors for each direction of travel for the same phase of a traffic signal system in the same pull box, shall be spliced to a cable which shall be run from the pull box adjacent to the loop detector to a sensor unit mounted in the controller cabinet. Splices to the cable shall be made in pull boxes only. All splices to the lead in cable and between loops and the lead in cable shall be soldered as specified in State Specifications in Section 86-2.09C, "Connectors and Terminals". Open flame soldering will not be permitted.

Each detector loop circuit shall be tested for continuity, circuit resistance, and insulation resistance at the controller location. The loop circuit resistance shall not exceed 0.50 ohms plus 0.35 ohms per 100 feet of lead-in cable. The insulation resistance shall be performed between each circuit conductor and ground. The meggared insulation resistance shall not be less than 200 megohms. The Contractor shall replace any detector loop that fails this requirement at the Contractor's expense.

1. Depth of Loops and Conductors in the Traveled Way

All conductors and conductor loops installed in the traveled way shall be installed so that the top of the conductor is a minimum of one-inch (1") below the surface grade of the street.

2. Inductive Loop Sealant

Only the following methods may be used for inductive loop sealant:

Asphaltic Emulsion and Sand Method

1) Immediately after the loop wires have been installed, the slot shall be filled with an anionic asphaltic emulsion conforming to the State Standard Specifications for Rapid Setting No. 1 (RSI).

2) Dry 20 mesh sandblasting sand shall then be poured in and around the slot. A suitable and approved tool shall then be used to work the asphaltic emulsion up through the dry sand.

3) The slot will then be inspected for any dry spots in the sandfill. Any dry sand spots will then be wetted with more asphaltic emulsion.

4) More dry sandblasting sand shall then be added to the slot and the asphalt emulsion will again be worked up through the sand until a uniform mix of asphaltic emulsion and sand with no voids completely fills the slot to the level of the surrounding road surface.

5) A final thin layer of sand will then be added to surrounding surface to absorb the excess asphaltic emulsion.

6) The traveled way may be opened to vehicular traffic immediately after installation of the asphaltic emulsion and sand loop sealant.

Hot-Melt Rubberized Asphalt Sealant Method

Hot-melt rubberized asphalt sealant shall conform to, and be installed in accordance with State Specifications Section 86-5.01A(5) and as directed by the Engineer.

Sackrit Method

After conductors are installed in the slots cut in the pavement, paint binder shall be applied to all vertical surfaces of slots in accordance with the provisions in Section 94, "Asphaltic Emulsions", of the State Standard Specifications. The slots shall then be filled with asphaltic concrete sealant.

Asphaltic concrete sealant shall be a mixture of sand and liquid asphalt. The percentage of sand in the asphaltic concrete sealant shall conform to the following:

Screen Size	Percentage Passing
#4	100%
#8	91%
#16	63%
#30	39%
#50	24%
#100	10%
#200	7%

The sand shall be uniformly mixed with six percent (6%) SC800 liquid asphalt conforming to Section 93 of the State Standard Specifications.

Temperature of sealant material during installation shall be above 70 degrees F. Air temperature during installation shall be above 50 degrees F. Sealant placed in the slots shall be compacted by use of an eight-inch (8") diameter 1/8" thick steel hand roller or other tools approved by the Engineer. Compacted sealant shall be flush with the pavement surface. Excess sealant remaining after rolling shall be reused. Traffic may be released immediately over compacted material.

C. Abandonment of Loop Conductor

Each detector loop shall be saw-cut in a minimum of two places.

3.7 DETECTOR HANDHOLES

Where shown on the Plans, detector loops shall be sawcut into detector handholes. Detector handholes shall be Type B and shall be installed as shown in Traffic Signals/Street Lighting

Standard Details in the Plans sheets, unless otherwise noted or directed by the Engineer. No splicing will be allowed in the detector handholes. For detector handholes to be removed, holes or depressions resulting from the removed handhole shall be filled, compacted, brought to grade, and filled to match surrounding materials.

3.8 DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE

Detector lead-in cable shall be "Canoga" Type 30003, or approved equal. Detector lead-in cable shall conform to the following Special Provisions:

Lead-in cable shall consist of four (4) No. 18 A.W.G. stranded copper conductors insulated with nine (9) mils minimum of polypropylene, color coded, parallel laid, twisted together with four to six turns per foot. An amorphous interior moisture penetration barrier shall be provided to prevent hosing, siphoning, or capillary absorption of water along cable interstices. The outer jacket shall be thirty (30) mils minimum in thickness, high density polyethylene conforming to ASTM Designation: D-1248, 65T for Dielectric Material, Type I, Class C, Grade 5, J3. The diameter of the cable shall be approximately .25 inch.

Aluminum-polyester shielding shall be applied around the conductors.

The detector lead-in cable shall be continuous from the pull box adjacent to the conductor loops to the controller unless otherwise shown on the Plans.

Splicing of detector lead-in cables to loop conductors and splicing of detector cables when called for on the Plans shall be as follows:

1. Splices shall be made in pull boxes only. All splices to lead in cable shall be soldered.

2. The ends of the splice shall then be inserted into an approved insulated spring type connector of the correct size.

3. The splice shall then be insulated by "Method B" of the State Standard Plans Sheet ES-13, or as directed by the Engineer.

4. When detector cables and detector loops are initially installed, precautions shall be taken to insure the cables and loops remain water tight prior to splicing. If splicing is not to be done immediately after installation, the ends of the conductors and cables shall be dipped in electrical insulating liquid which shall render them water tight. The insulating liquid shall be fast drying, resistant to oils, acids, alkalies and corrosive atmospheric conditions and shall be compatible with the insulations used in the conductors and cables.

All conductors and cables shall be installed and splices shall be made in a dry environment.

3.9 INSPECTION

Inspection shall be in accordance with Section 34-22 of the Standard Specifications and these Specifications.

3.10 PULL BOXES

Shall be in accordance with Section 34-11 of the Standard Specifications, except for the following:

1) All new pull boxes shall be set in place prior to pouring any new sidewalk.

2) Existing pull boxes damaged by the installation of new conduits shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense as directed by the Engineer.

3) All pull boxes shall be placed in sidewalk areas unless otherwise specified on the plans or directed by the Engineer, and shall not be placed in driveways, in vehicular traveled lanes, or in any part of the new sidewalk handicap ramp areas. Unless otherwise specified, pull boxes shall be placed a minimum of 5 feet from existing driveways.

4) Contractor shall cut, remove and replace the concrete to the nearest joint when installing new pull boxes.

5) New pull boxes shall have a minimum of 6" of new concrete around all sides in sidewalks.

6) For pull boxes to be removed, holes or depressions resulting from the removed pull box shall be filled, compacted, brought to grade, and filled to match surrounding materials.

7) Pull boxes shall be placed as shown according to the details shown on the Plans and according to these Special Provisions.

8) Install pull box on top of crushed rock foundation. Adjust pull box to grade. The crushed rock foundation shall have a minimum of 12" in depth and continue to extend a minimum of 6" beyond the outside edge of the pull box. Compact crushed rock while maintaining integrity of conduit. Conduit and pull boxes shall not be damaged nor cracked.

9) In instances where the pull box is installed in a planter box or dirt areas, the pull box shall be set to grade with a concrete ring, as shown in the standard detail drawings.

10) All No. 5 and No. 6 Pull Boxes shall have steel security lids with locking key bolt.
    a. Pull Box Lid shall be manufactured by LockLid Secure Utility Enclosure Lids manufactured by Jensen MetalTech or approved equal. (#5 PB - Locklid 1324 Lid LL K-S TrxPlt Sac Glv; #6 PB – LockLid 1730 Lid LL K-SD TrxPlt Sac Glv)
    b. Lid shall be ¼" thick minimum galvanized steel.
    c. Lid shall be manufactured with slip resistant surface.
    d. Lid shall be non-traffic rated, unless otherwise specified.
    e. Lid shall be equipped with a lock mechanism which can be secured from the top of lid.
    f. Lock shall be recessed in a1 inch diameter circle. Lock shall be a Secure Keyed Bryce Fastener, or approved equal.
    g. A steel welding plug shall be provided by the manufacturer to be inserted into the 1 inch diameter recessed lock. (Locklid # Plugs Sac Stl Plgs LkLd Lids, or approved equal).

h. Lid shall be flush with top of pull box when the lid is completely secured and locked to the pull box.
i. No. 5 pull boxes shall have a single cam locking system, or approved equal.
j. No. 6 pull boxes shall have a double cam locking system, or approved equal.
k. Lid shall have a grounding lug.
l. Supply five sets of keys for the locks.
m. Supply two sets of lifting tools for the lid.
n. Lid shall be free of scratches, defects, and debris. Lids shall be installed new.

3.11 VIDEO DETECTION

In general video detection system shall be used to provide real time detection of vehicles, bicycles and motorcycles entering the camera's field of view with an accuracy a 95% or more, when compared to conventional inductive loops. The video detection system will only be used to provide detection at the intersection stop bar. The system shall be able to interface with a NEMA TS1, TS2 type1, TS2 type-2, 332 controller cabinet assemblies and/or associated logic levels inputs/outputs.

Communication to the video detection system shall be Ethernet and use standard TCP/IP protocols. The communications shall allow the detection system to be fully programmed and monitored remotely from the Traffic Operation Center (TOC) and programmed locally at the intersection.

Programming and monitoring of the video detection system shall be done through vendor provided software and built-in Web-browser interface and will allow the viewing and configuration of all video detection system features. All software must be able to operate on Windows XP and Windows 7 platforms. The programming window (image used to draw detection zones) shall have a resolution of 640X480 or greater. All software windows shall be able to be maximized to match the computer display.

The video detection system shall be able to stream MPEG-4 video over the network to view locally, at the Traffic Operation Center (TOC) and over the internet. The video shall be viewable via the vendor provided video player or any standard digital video player such as QuickTime, at rates varying from 5 fps to 30 fps up to 5 megabits per second. The video detection system shall also provide an analog output with NTSC format to view locally using an analog monitor. Detector actuation shall be visible in both the analog and MPEG-4 video outputs.

Cameras and/or associated hardware or firmware must provide image stabilization. Cameras must be color and provide a minimum of 470 lines of resolution. Cameras must have variable focal length (zoom control) that can be configured from the traffic controller cabinet. Video detection camera and associated hardware shall be able to operate from- 34° to + 165° Celsius. All interfaces between the camera and the video detection system shall be opto-isolated.

The video detection system shall provide remote system diagnostics with the ability to check detector outputs, and loss of video sync. The video detection system shall be able to drop a false vehicle call if no movement is detected in the video where a detection zone is programmed and when phase assigned to that zone is green. The system shall also be able to interface to existing

Green, Yellow and Red phase colors in all cabinet types, and the phase color shall be displayable on the video image. Cameras and/or interface hardware shall be able to detect the absence of video and/or have the ability to detect vehicles. If an absence of video is detected, the interface hardware shall input a user assignable recall on the phase. If the video detection camera cannot detect vehicles due to fog, smoke, and other environmental factors, the user shall have the ability to min recall, max recall, or apply a fixed time to a given phase.

Video Detection data collection

The video detection system shall be able to provide the following:

1. Store count data for a minimum of Five days
2. 24-hour count with a variable time sampling rate.
3. Speed data for free flowing segments
4. Occupancy for free flowing segments
5. Vehicle Classify based on length

Video Detection System Hardware

Equipment shall be an Econolite Autoscope Rackvision Terra with *Autoscope Image Sensors (AIS) Camera* or City Traffic Engineer approved equivalent.

The following equipment outline is for one approach.

For one approach, RackVision and AIS cameras with NEMA TS2 connections to controller. For intersection with multiple approaches, additional equipment is required.

	Qty	Hardware
Per Leg	1	Autoscope RackVision Terra MVP
	1	Cat5e network patch cable RJ45 Male to RJ45 Male Cat5, 6' length
	1	Autoscope Image Sensors (AIS) Camera
	1	Mounting brackets (model AMBKTM15S)
	1	AIS cable to length distance from Camera to Hand Hole Cover
	FT	Coaxial Cable Belden 9290 RG6 or approved equal.
	FT	Camera Power Belden 601203 multi-conductor meeting IMAS Spec 19-1
Per Intersection	1	AIP4 interface panel
	1	SDLC cable (model ACBLP0E05 P/N)for TS2 connection to the controller
	1	NTSC Monitor with BNC interfaces for signal cabinet
		Three (3) years System warrantee from of date of acceptance

For one approach, RackVision and AIS cameras with NEMA TS1 and logic level connection to controller. For intersection with multiple approaches, additional equipment is required.

	Qty	Hardware
Per Leg	1	Autoscope RackVision Terra MVP
	1	MVP Wiring Harness (model 33457G57) for logic inputs/outputs
	1	Autoscope Image Sensors (AIS) Camera
	1	Mounting brackets (model AMBKTM15S)
	1	AIS cable to length distance from Camera to Hand Hole Cover
	FT	Coaxial Cable Belden 9290 RG6 or approved equal.
	FT	Camera Power Belden 601203 multi-conductor meeting IMAS Spec 19-1
Per Intersection	1	AIP4 interface panel
	1	NTSC Monitor with BNC interfaces for signal cabinet
		Three (3) years System warrantee from of date of acceptance

Installation

Camera shall be placed to minimize occlusions of left turn lanes. Occlusions can be minimized by installing the camera on the mastarm, in line with the lane striping between the left turn lane and the through lanes. Cameras installed on signal mastarm shall use Econolite 28" extended camera mount. At intersection where the left and through movements go together as standard operation and left are not intended to turn separately the camera can be mounted on a luminaire arm with standard camera mounting bracket.

Camera shall be aimed so that the area of detection is in the top half of the video image. Typically the stopbar should be in the center of the screen, and at least four (4) cars shall be visible behind the stopbar, in the top half of the video image. No horizon shall be allowed in the video image.

Contractor shall work with the Econolite Representative and the City of Sacramento Traffic Signal Maintenance Shop to insure that all channels are programmed and detection calls are being inputted into the controller. Connect the wiring harness to the I/O rack and make connections to the +24V load switches.

Video detection system installed in traffic signal cabinets with network switches installed or scheduled to be installed shall use NEMA TS2 connections to controller. Contractor shall connect SDLC (model ACBLP0E05 P/N or approved equal) to connect MVP terra card and the traffic signal controller. Contractor shall work with the Econolite Representative and the City of Sacramento Traffic Signal Maintenance Shop to insure that all channels are programmed and detection calls are being inputted into the controller.

Network patch coax cable shall be connected between the video isolation card and each video detection card.

Cat 5 cable shall be connected between the Video Detection Card and the network witch.

All penetration through signal poles or mastarms shall use Hayco Liquid \Tight Cordgrips or approved equal. Penetration shall be at the bottom of the mastarm.

Surge Suppressor Power Strip
Surge Suppressors shall meet the following requirements:

- 120 VAC
- 60 Hz
- All metal housing
- Isolated filter banks
- 2350 joule/97,000 amps rating
- 6 outlets
- 6 foot cord

Surge Suppressors shall be manufactured by Tripp-Lite Power Protection, Model ISOBAR6ULTRA or approved equal.

For Type R cabinet, the Surge Suppressor shall be mounted to the cabinet channel rail, and must be wired to the load side of the 15-amp main breaker in the cabinet.

Network Switch
Network Switch shall meet the following requirements:

- Industrial grade
- DIN rail mountable
- Ethernet connectivity
- Operate under 14 degrees Fahrenheit to 140 degrees Fahrenheit, and under vibration and shock
- Uses copper and fiber uplink options
- Twelve (12) 10/100 ports
- Two (2) 100 BASE-LX (single mode fiber) uplinks
- Enhanced Image (EI) software
- 5-year warranty

Network Switch shall be manufactured by Cisco, Model 2955S-12 or approved equal.

For Type R cabinet, network switch shall be mounted on a DIN rail attached to aluminum stock for support. The DIN rail and aluminum stock shall be mounted to the cabinet channel rails.

For Type 332 cabinet, network switch shall be mounted on a DIN Rail Adapter for use on an EIA 19" rack in a 332 cabinet. DIN Rail Adapter shall be by Cisco, Model STK-RACKMNT-2955 or approved equal.

The Contractor is responsible for making all connections per manufacturer recommendations.

Power Supply for Network Switch
Power Supply for Network Switch shall meet the following requirements:

- Compatible with Cisco Catalyst Series 2955 Series industrial grade switch
- DIN rail mountable
- Input: 100-120 VAC or 200-240 VAC, manually selected AC, 50-60 Hz
- Operate under 14 degrees Fahrenheit to 140 degrees Fahrenheit, and under vibration and shock
- Output: 24 VDC, 2.5 amps
- 5-year warranty

Power Supply for Network Switch shall be manufactured by Cisco, Model PWR-2955-AC or approved equal.

For Type R cabinet, power supply for network switch shall be mounted on a DIN rail attached to aluminum stock for support. The DIN rail and aluminum stock shall be mounted to the cabinet channel rails.

For Type 332 cabinet, power supply for network switch shall be mounted on a DIN Rail Adapter for use on a 19" rack in a 332 cabinet. DIN Rail Adapter shall be by Cisco, Model STK-RACKMNT-2955 or approved equal.

The Contractor is responsible for making all connections and shall be made per manufacturer's recommendations to insure that the switch is powered. See Plans for further details.

Cable Splicing

All video detection cable splicing shall be done in the hand hole cover of the traffic signal standard shaft. Video cable located in the handhole shall be spliced with one-piece compression connectors for coax cable: Use Type F Thomas & Betts Snap N-Seal or approved equal. Cable ends shall be connected by using Thomas & Betts precision F81 connector or approved equal. Connection shall be heat shrunk after signal is turned-on. Tubing shall extend two inches past the end of connectors. Contractor shall use manufacturer approved installation tools.

All BNC connectors shall be Thomas & Betts Snap-N-Seal one-piece compression connectors for coax cable or approved equal. Contractor shall use manufacturer approved installation tools.

Software and Programming

An Econolite Representative shall be onsite for the installation and configuration of the Video Detection System at no additional cost to the City. The system shall be programmed to provide stopbar detection. All channels shall be configured per the City's detector programming sheet and the Contractor and Econolite Representative shall work with City of Sacramento Traffic Signal Maintenance Shop to insure the detection calls are being inputted into the controller.

General Aiming and Programming Notes for Video Detection

1. No horizon shall be allowed in video.
2. Camera shall be aimed such that the stopbar is between the top half and the top ¾ of the video image.
3. Four to Five cars shall be visible between the stopbar and the top of the video image.
4. The Camera shall be rotated so the stopbar is horizontal in the video image.
5. Detection Zone shall be approximately 65' long or 2 cars
6. Maximum detectable width is 6 lanes and bike lane.
7. Detector labels shall include assigned phase number and assigned channel number.
8. The phase status shall be displayed.

Technical Support & Warranty

1. All hardware associated with the video detection system shall be warranted for a minimum of three years.
2. The vendor shall provide all firmware and software upgrades to the City of Sacramento free of charge during the warranty period of the product.
3. Technical support shall be free of charge during the warranty period of the product.
4. Vendor shall provide 24/7 technical support.
5. Vendor shall provide training in the operation, setup, and maintenance of the video detection system, at no additional cost to the city.

The following communication equipment shall be provided, installed and configured per the Plans and Special Provisions.

3.12 WIRING

Wiring shall be in accordance with Section 34-13 of the Standard Specifications, except for the following:

1. After taping, all splices shall be painted with an approved electrical coating that will resist oil, acids, alkalies, and adverse environmental conditions.

2. Pull ropes used to pull conductors in conduit shall be a minimum of three-eighths inch (3/8") in diameter.

APPENDIX A (ELECTRICAL PLANS)

E-1 POWER INN ROAD AND FRUITRIDGE ROAD

E-2 NATOMAS BOULEVARD AND NEW MARKET DRIVE

E-3 NATOMAS BOULEVARD AND NORTH BEND DRIVE

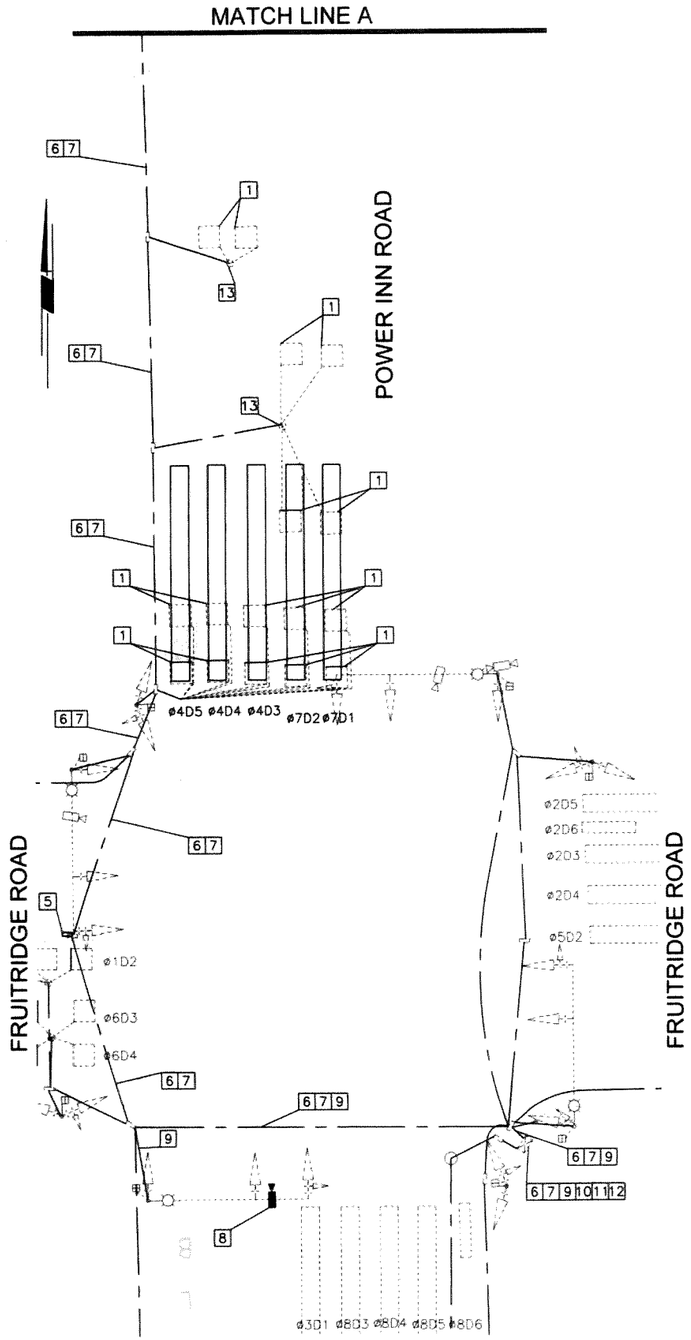
E-4 NORTHGATE BOULEVARD AND POTAMAC AVENUE

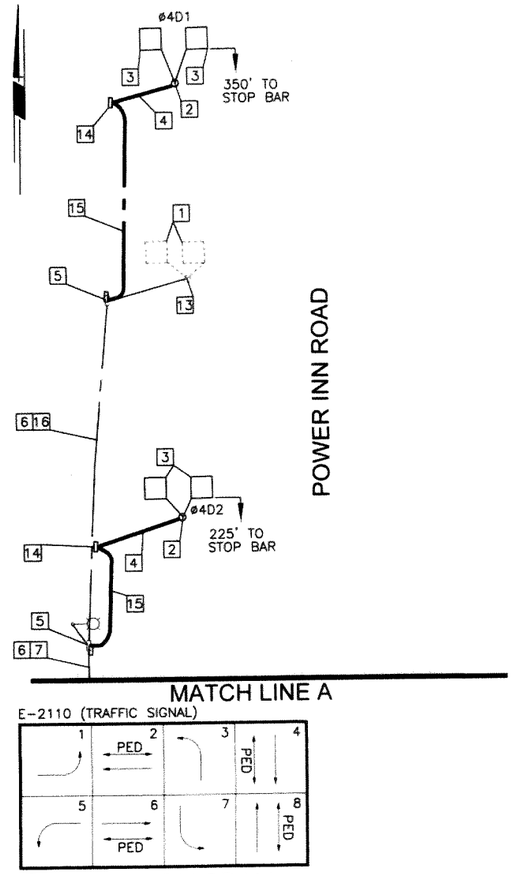
E-5 NORTHGATE BOULEVARD AND WEST EL CAMINO AVENUE

E-6 STANDARD ELECTRICAL DETAILS

E-7 STANDARD DETAILS FOR TRAFFIC SIGNALS NO. 1

E-8 STANDARD DETAILS FOR TRAFFIC SIGNALS NO. 2



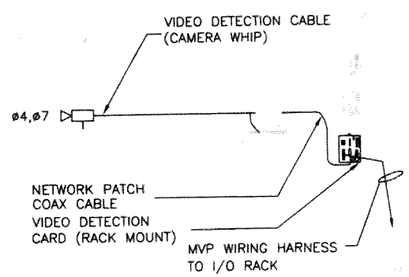


PHASE DIAGRAM

POWER INN ROAD 85% DESIGN SPEED 50 MPH. 350', 225'.

EXISTING:
POWER INN ROAD AND FRUITRIDGE ROAD, TYPE 'R' CABINET, McCAIN ATCeX, MULTISONICS, SHELF MOUNT LOOP DETECTOR CARDS, AUTOSCOPE RACKVISION TERRA SHELF CARD, AUTOSCOPE RACKVISION SHELF CARD, MVP WIRING HARNESS, OPTICOM GPS EV, ACTELIS DSL MODEM, CISCO NETWORK SWITCH, ISOBAR SURGE SUPPRESSOR, NEXTIVA CCTV, CORNING FIBER DISTRIBUTION BOX.

(PROPOSED) VIDEO DETECTION



CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. ABANDON EXISTING DETECTOR LOOP.
2. INSTALL NEW DETECTOR HANDHOLE.
3. INSTALL NEW DETECTOR LOOP. QUANTITIES SHOWN ON DRAWING.
4. PLACE 1-1/2"C - 1 DETECTOR LOOP CABLE AND 1#10 THW GROUND.
5. REMOVE EXISTING PULL BOX AND PLACE NEW No. 5 PULL BOX AND ADJUST TO GRADE.
6. REMOVE ALL EXISTING DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLES ø4 AND ø7 FROM ABANDONED LOOP TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET.
7. INSTALL 2 DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLES INTO EXISTING CONDUIT FOR ø4D1,ø4D2.
8. CITY OF SACRAMENTO TO FURNISH THE ECONOLITE VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA, 28" RISER POLE, MOUNTING HARDWARE, AND 350' VIDEO DETECTION CABLE (CAMERA WHIP). CONTRACTOR TO PICK-UP AND INSTALL ALL CITY FURNISHED EQUIPMENT. CAMERA SHALL BE MOUNTED ON THE 28" RISER POLE ON THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL MASTARM. INSTALL THE CAMERA WHIP FROM THE VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA THRU THE MASTARM, CONDUITS, PULL BOXES, TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER. NO SPLICES BETWEEN THE CAMERA AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER. CONTRACTOR TO TERMINATE THE CAMERA WHIP ON THE INTERFACE PANEL/VIDEO ISOLATION CARD FOR BOTH VIDEO AND POWER.
9. INSTALL 1 VIDEO DETECTION CABLE (CAMERA WHIP) INTO EXISTING CONDUIT FROM VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABINET.
10. VEHICULAR DETECTOR LOOP: CONTRACTOR SHALL LABEL PHASING AND LAND NEW DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLES ø4D1, ø4D2 TO THE TERMINAL STRIP, REPROGRAM DETECTOR CARD TO REFLECT NEW LAYOUT OF LOOP DETECTION, AND MAKE ALL WIRE/CABLE CONNECTIONS. REMOVE UN-USED DETECTOR CARDS. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.
11. VIDEO DETECTION: CITY OF SACRAMENTO SHALL FURNISH THE FOLLOWING: ONE (1) AUTOSCOPE RACKVISION MACHINE VISION PROCESSOR (MVP) RACK MOUNT WITH MVP WIRING HARNESS. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL CITY FURNISHED VIDEO DETECTION EQUIPMENT INCLUDING CONNECTING MVP WIRING HARNESS TO I/O RACK AND VIDEO DETECTION CARD.

    CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL THE FOLLOWING: ONE (1) CAT 5E NETWORK PATCH CABLE RJ45 MALE TO RJ45 MALE CAT5 6 FEET LENGTH (INSTALL BETWEEN VIDEO DETECTION CARD AND NETWORK SWITCH), AND ONE (1) COAXIAL CABLE BELDEN 9290 RG6 (INSTALL BETWEEN VIDEO ISOLATION CARD AND VIDEO DETECTION CARD).

    THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ALL WIRE/CABLE/POWER CONNECTIONS FOR A FULLY FUNCTIONAL SYSTEM. CONTRACTOR TO CONNECT POWER TO VIDEO DETECTION CARDS. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.
12. VIDEO CONFIGURATION: THE MANUFACTURER REPRESENTATIVE OF THE VIDEO DETECTION EQUIPMENT SHALL BE ONSITE TO CONFIGURE THE VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM TO THE DETECTION ZONES AS SHOWN. THE SYSTEM SHALL BE INITIALLY CONFIGURED TO DETECT VEHICLES AND BICYCLES FOR THE EXISTING ROADWAY CONFIGURATION. AFTER THE FINAL ROADWAY CONFIGURATION IS CONSTRUCTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CITY INSPECTOR, THE MANUFACTURER REPRESENTATIVES SHALL RETURN TO THE PROJECT SITE AND RE-CONFIGURE THE VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM FOR THE NEW LAYOUT OF THE ROADWAY. THE VIDEO SCREEN SHALL BE CONFIGURED TO SHOW THE FOLLOWING: DETECTION ZONES, 22 FONT FOR TEXT, X1 FOR SIGNAL HEAD DISPLAY, REMOVE TITLE OF INTERSECTION, AND REMOVE TIME STAMP. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.
13. REMOVE EXISTING DETECTOR HANDHOLE.
14. PLACE NEW No. 5 PULL BOX AND ADJUST TO GRADE.
15. PLACE 2"C - 1 DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE AND 1#10 THW GROUND.
16. INSTALL 1 DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE INTO EXISTING CONDUIT.

NOTES:

THIS PLAN IS ACCURATE FOR ELECTRICAL WORK ONLY. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL EQUIPMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

CAD FILE: 1=

REVISIONS NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

BENCH MARK ELEV. _____
DESCRIPTION
SEE SHEET C-1

FIELD BOOK
SCALE
HORIZ. 1"=20'
VERT. _____

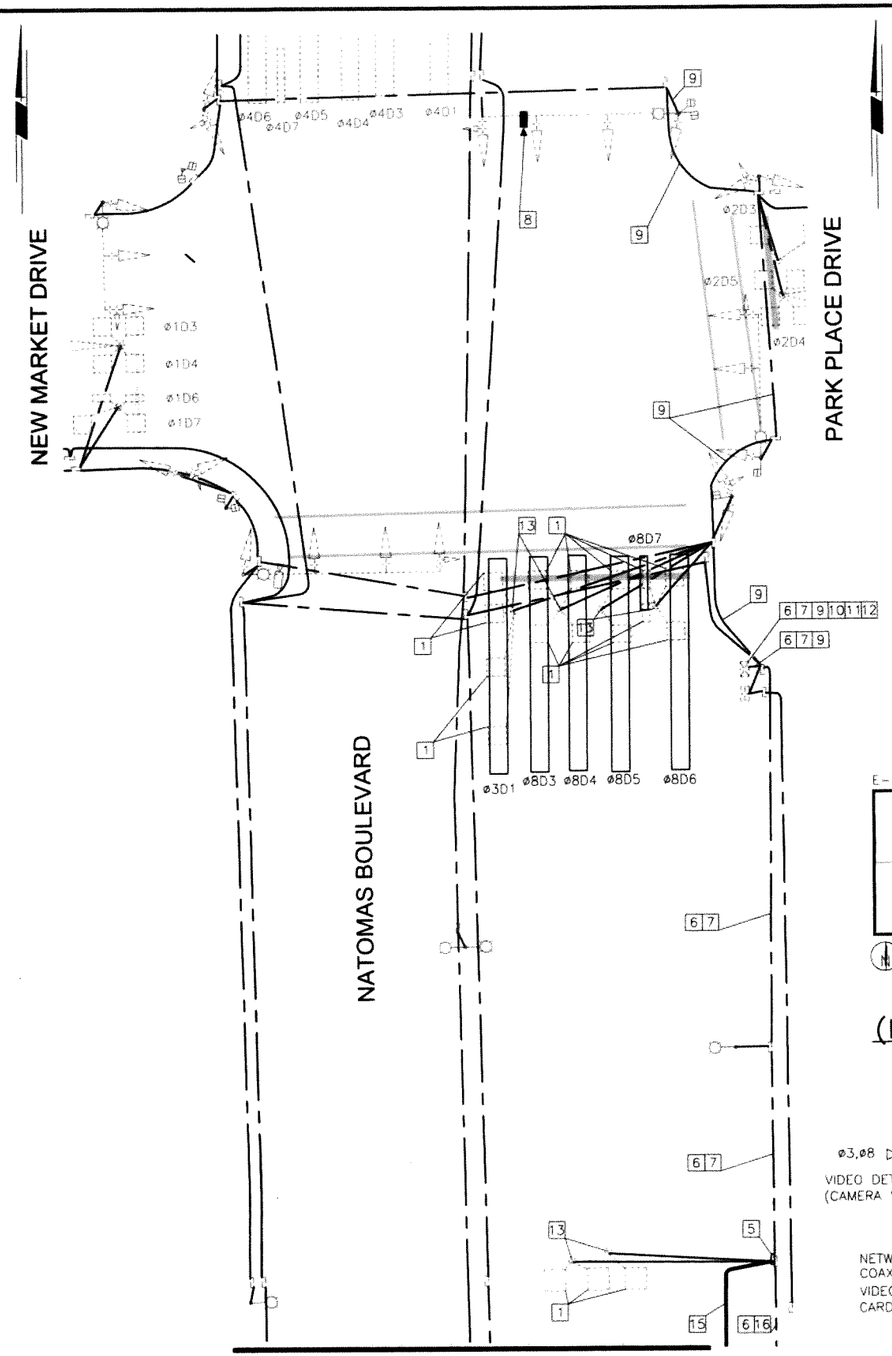
CITY OF SACRAMENTO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

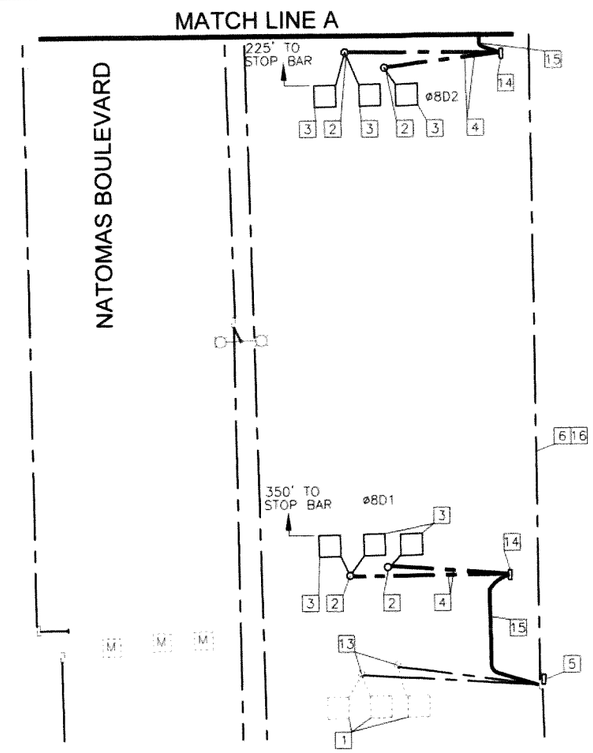
DRAWN BY: ART DEL CARMEN
DATE FEB 2013
DESIGNED BY: J. MATOBA
R.C.E. _____ DATE _____
CHECKED BY: S. CHATUSRIPITAK
R.C.E. _____ DATE _____

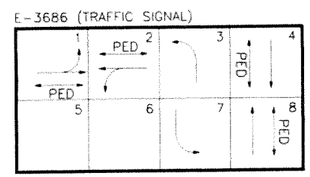
IMPROVEMENT PLANS FOR
2014 OVERLAYS
POWER INN ROAD AND FRUITRIDGE ROAD
TRAFFIC SIGNAL

PN: R15142019

SHEET E-1 OF 8



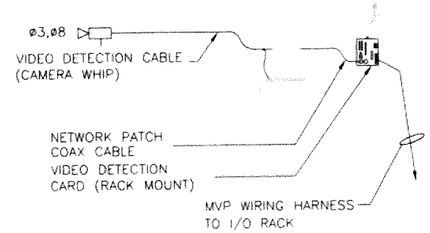




PHASE DIAGRAM

NATOMAS BOULEVARD 85% DESIGN SPEED 50 MPH. 350', 225'.

(PROPOSED) VIDEO DETECTION



CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. ABANDON EXISTING DETECTOR LOOP.
2. INSTALL NEW DETECTOR HANDHOLE.
3. INSTALL NEW DETECTOR LOOP. QUANTITIES SHOWN ON DRAWING.
4. PLACE 1-1/2"C - 1 DETECTOR LOOP CABLE AND 1#10 THW GROUND.
5. REMOVE EXISTING PULL BOX AND PLACE NEW No. 5 PULL BOX AND ADJUST TO GRADE.
6. REMOVE ALL EXISTING DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLES ø3 AND ø8 FROM ABANDONED LOOP TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET.
7. INSTALL 2 DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLES INTO EXISTING CONDUIT FOR ø8D1,ø8D2.
8. CITY OF SACRAMENTO TO FURNISH THE ECONOLITE VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA, 28" RISER POLE, MOUNTING HARDWARE, AND 350' VIDEO DETECTION CABLE (CAMERA WHIP). CONTRACTOR TO PICK-UP AND INSTALL ALL CITY FURNISHED EQUIPMENT. CAMERA SHALL BE MOUNTED ON THE 28" RISER POLE ON THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL MASTARM. INSTALL THE CAMERA WHIP FROM THE VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA THRU THE MASTARM, CONDUITS, PULL BOXES, TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER. NO SPLICES BETWEEN THE CAMERA AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER. CONTRACTOR TO TERMINATE THE CAMERA WHIP ON THE INTERFACE PANEL/VIDEO ISOLATION CARD FOR BOTH VIDEO AND POWER.
9. INSTALL 1 VIDEO DETECTION CABLE (CAMERA WHIP) INTO EXISTING CONDUIT FROM VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABINET.
10. VEHICULAR DETECTOR LOOP: CONTRACTOR SHALL LABEL PHASING AND LAND NEW DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLES ø8D1, ø8D2 TO THE TERMINAL STRIP, REPROGRAM DETECTOR CARD TO REFLECT NEW LAYOUT OF LOOP DETECTION, AND MAKE ALL WIRE/CABLE CONNECTIONS. REMOVE UN-USED DETECTOR CARDS. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.
11. VIDEO DETECTION: CITY OF SACRAMENTO SHALL FURNISH THE FOLLOWING: ONE (1) AUTOSCOPE RACKVISION MACHINE VISION PROCESSOR (MVP) RACK MOUNT WITH MVP WIRING HARNESS. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL CITY FURNISHED VIDEO DETECTION EQUIPMENT INCLUDING CONNECTING MVP WIRING NARESS TO I/O RACK AND VIDEO DETECTION CARD.

    CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL THE FOLLOWING: ONE (1) CAT 5E NETWORK PATCH CABLE RJ45 MALE TO RJ45 MALE CAT5 6 FEET LENGTH (INSTALL BETWEEN VIDEO DETECTION CARD AND NETWORK SWITCH), AND ONE (1) COAXIAL CABLE BELDEN 9290 RG6 (INSTALL BETWEEN VIDEO ISOLATION CARD AND VIDEO DETECTION CARD).

    THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ALL WIRE/CABLE/POWER CONNECTIONS FOR A FULLY FUNCTIONAL SYSTEM. CONTRACTOR TO CONNECT POWER TO VIDEO DETECTION CARDS. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.
12. VIDEO CONFIGURATION: THE MANUFACTURER REPRESENTATIVE OF THE VIDEO DETECTION EQUIPMENT SHALL BE ONSITE TO CONFIGURE THE VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM TO THE DETECTION ZONES AS SHOWN. THE SYSTEM SHALL BE INITIALLY CONFIGURED TO DETECT VEHICLES AND BICYCLES FOR THE EXISTING ROADWAY CONFIGURATION. AFTER THE FINAL ROADWAY CONFIGURATION IS CONSTRUCTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CITY INSPECTOR, THE MANUFACTURER REPRESENTATIVES SHALL RETURN TO THE PROJECT SITE AND RE-CONFIGURE THE VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM FOR THE NEW LAYOUT OF THE ROADWAY. THE VIDEO SCREEN SHALL BE CONFIGURED TO SHOW THE FOLLOWING: DETECTION ZONES, 22 FONT FOR TEXT, X1 FOR SIGNAL HEAD DISPLAY, REMOVE TITLE OF INTERSECTION, AND REMOVE TIME STAMP. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.
13. REMOVE EXISTING DETECTOR HANDHOLE.
14. PLACE NEW No. 5 PULL BOX AND ADJUST TO GRADE.
15. PLACE 2"C - 1 DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE AND 1#10 THW.
16. INSTALL 1 DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE INTO EXISTING CONDUIT.

EXISTING:
NATOMAS BLVD AND NEW MARKET DR/PARK PLACE DR
INTERSECTION #678
TYPE 'R' CABINET, TRACONEX, EDI SSM-12LE CONFLICT MONITOR, ISOBAR SURGE SUPPRESSOR, CISCO NETWORK SWITCH, RACK MOUNT LOOP DETECTOR CARDS, VIDEO ISOLATOR CARD, AUTOSCOPE RACKVISION RACK CARD, MVP WIRING HARNESS, OPTICOM GPS, 3M 754 OPTICOM, CORNING FIBER DISTRIBUTION BOX.

CAD FILE: 1=

REVISIONS			
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

BENCH MARK ELEV. _____
DESCRIPTION
SEE SHEET C-1

FIELD BOOK 9999
SCALE
HORIZ. 1"=20'
VERT. ____

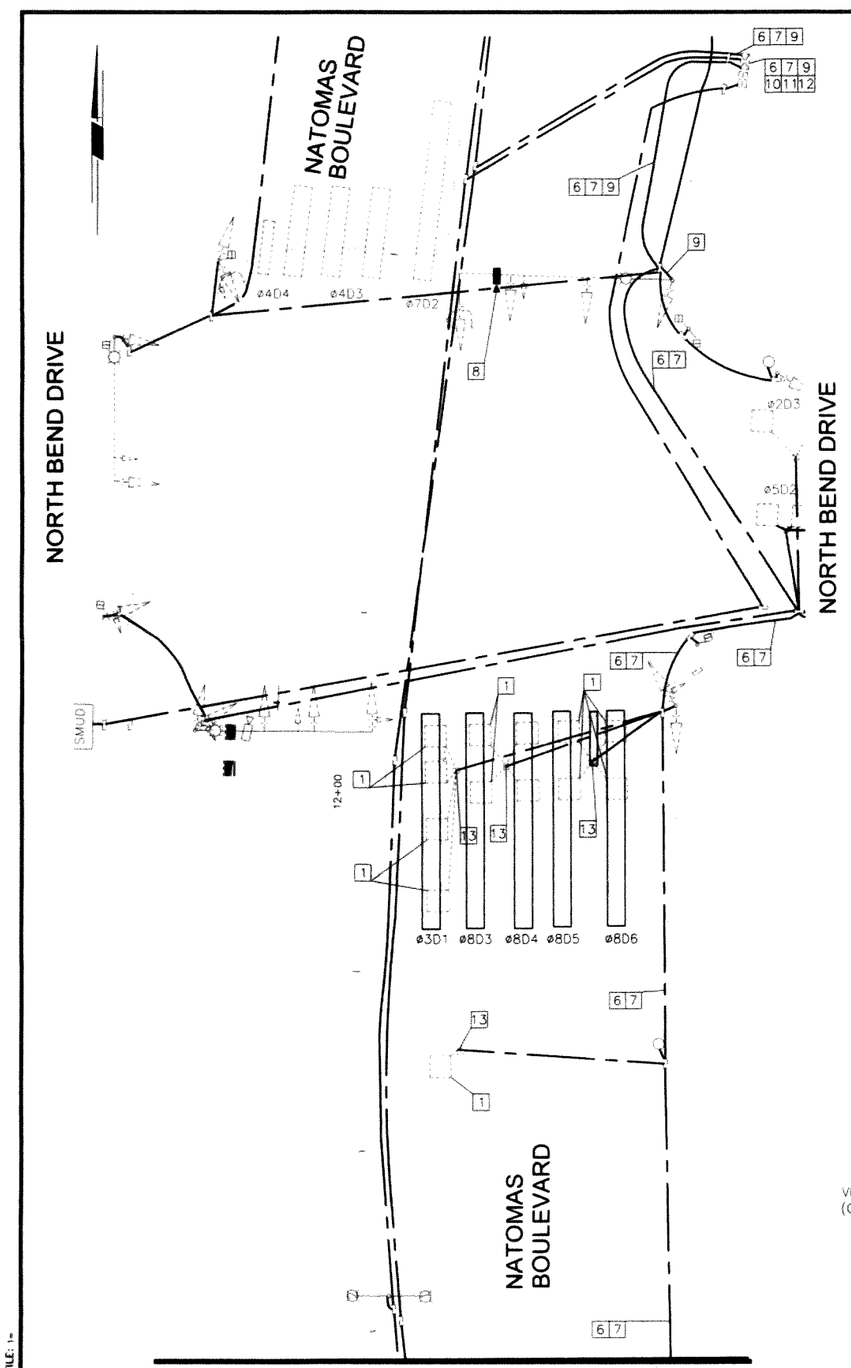
CITY OF SACRAMENTO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

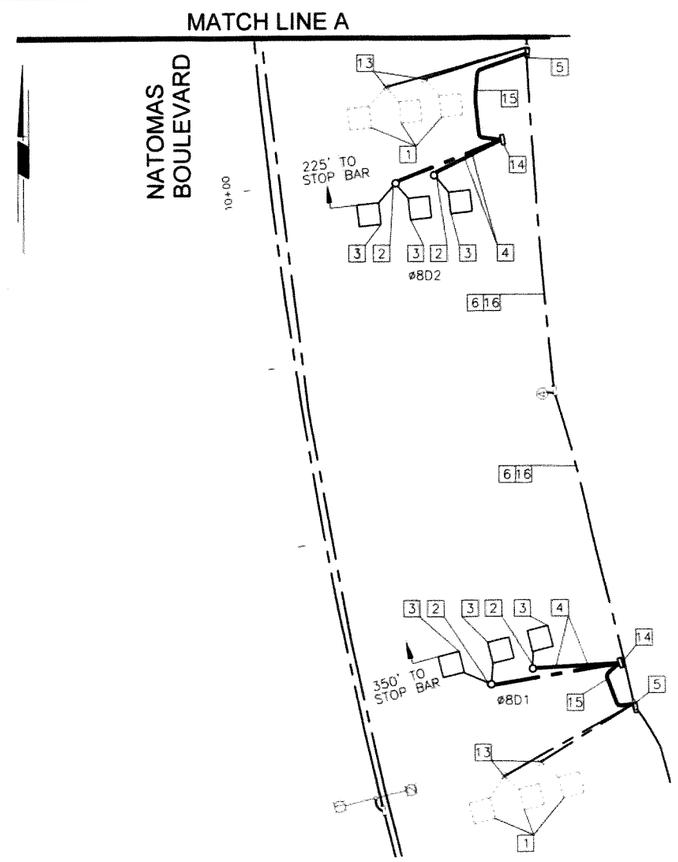
DRAWN BY: ART DEL CARMEN
DATE DEC 2013
DESIGNED BY: J. MATOBA
R.C.E. ____ DATE ____
CHECKED BY: S. CHATUSRIPITAK
R.C.E. ____ DATE ____

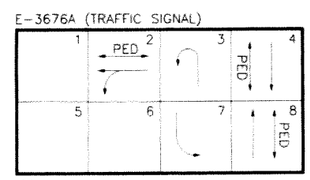
IMPROVEMENT PLANS FOR
2014 OVERLAYS
NATOMAS BOULEVARD AND NEW MARKET DRIVE/PARK PLACE DRIVE
TRAFFIC SIGNAL

PN: R15142019

SHEET E-2 OF 8

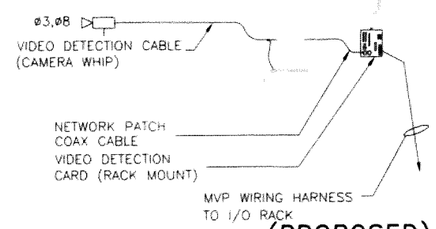






PHASE DIAGRAM

NATOMAS BLVD 85% DESIGN SPEED 50 MPH. 350', 225'.



(PROPOSED) VIDEO DETECTION

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. ABANDON EXISTING DETECTOR LOOP.
2. INSTALL NEW DETECTOR HANDHOLE.
3. INSTALL NEW DETECTOR LOOP. QUANTITIES SHOWN ON DRAWING.
4. PLACE 1-1/2"C - 1 DETECTOR LOOP CABLE AND 1#10 THW GROUND.
5. REMOVE EXISTING PULL BOX AND PLACE NEW No. 5 PULL BOX AND ADJUST TO GRADE.
6. REMOVE ALL EXISTING DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLES ø3 AND ø8 FROM ABANDONED LOOP TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET.
7. INSTALL 2 DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLES INTO EXISTING CONDUIT FOR ø8D1,ø8D2.
8. CITY OF SACRAMENTO TO FURNISH THE ECONOLITE VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA, 28" RISER POLE, MOUNTING HARDWARE, AND 350' (VIDEO DETECTION CABLE (CAMERA WHIP). CONTRACTOR TO PICK-UP AND INSTALL ALL CITY FURNISHED EQUIPMENT. CAMERA SHALL BE MOUNTED ON THE 28" RISER POLE ON THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL MASTARM. INSTALL THE CAMERA WHIP FROM THE VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA THRU THE MASTARM, CONDUITS, PULL BOXES, TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER. NO SPLICES BETWEEN THE CAMERA AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER. CONTRACTOR TO TERMINATE THE CAMERA WHIP ON THE INTERFACE PANEL/VIDEO ISOLATION CARD FOR BOTH VIDEO AND POWER.
9. INSTALL 1 VIDEO DETECTION CABLE (CAMERA WHIP) INTO EXISTING CONDUIT FROM VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABINET.
10. VEHICULAR DETECTOR LOOP: CONTRACTOR SHALL LABEL PHASING AND LAND NEW DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLES ø8D1, ø8D2 TO THE TERMINAL STRIP, REPROGRAM DETECTOR CARD TO REFLECT NEW LAYOUT OF LOOP DETECTION, AND MAKE ALL WIRE/CABLE CONNECTIONS. REMOVE UN-USED DETECTOR CARDS. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.
11. VIDEO DETECTION: CITY OF SACRAMENTO SHALL FURNISH THE FOLLOWING: ONE (1) AUTOSCOPE RACKVISION MACHINE VISION PROCESSOR (MVP) RACK MOUNT WITH MVP WIRING HARNESS. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL CITY FURNISHED VIDEO DETECTION EQUIPMENT INCLUDING CONNECTING MVP WIRING HARNESS TO I/O RACK AND VIDEO DETECTION CARD.

    CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL THE FOLLOWING: ONE (1) CAT 5E NETWORK PATCH CABLE RJ45 MALE TO RJ45 MALE CAT5 6 FEET LENGTH (INSTALL BETWEEN VIDEO DETECTION CARD AND NETWORK SWITCH), AND ONE (1) COAXIAL CABLE BELDEN 9290 RG6 (INSTALL BETWEEN VIDEO ISOLATION CARD AND VIDEO DETECTION CARD).

    THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ALL WIRE/CABLE/POWER CONNECTIONS FOR A FULLY FUNCTIONAL SYSTEM. CONTRACTOR TO CONNECT POWER TO VIDEO DETECTION CARDS. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.
12. VIDEO CONFIGURATION: THE MANUFACTURER REPRESENTATIVE OF THE VIDEO DETECTION EQUIPMENT SHALL BE ONSITE TO CONFIGURE THE VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM TO THE DETECTION ZONES AS SHOWN. THE SYSTEM SHALL BE INITIALLY CONFIGURED TO DETECT VEHICLES AND BICYCLES FOR THE EXISTING ROADWAY CONFIGURATION. AFTER THE FINAL ROADWAY CONFIGURATION IS CONSTRUCTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CITY INSPECTOR, THE MANUFACTURER REPRESENTATIVES SHALL RETURN TO THE PROJECT SITE AND RE-CONFIGURE THE VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM FOR THE NEW LAYOUT OF THE ROADWAY. THE VIDEO SCREEN SHALL BE CONFIGURED TO SHOW THE FOLLOWING: DETECTION ZONES, 22 FONT FOR TEXT, x1 FOR SIGNAL HEAD DISPLAY, REMOVE TITLE OF INTERSECTION, AND REMOVE TIME STAMP. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.
13. REMOVE EXISTING DETECTOR HANDHOLE.
14. PLACE NEW No. 5 PULL BOX AND ADJUST TO GRADE.
15. PLACE 2"C - 1 DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE AND 1#10 THW.
16. INSTALL 1 DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE INTO EXISTING CONDUIT.

EXISTING:
NATOMAS BLVD AND NORTH BEND DR, INTERSECTION #XXXX
TYPE 'R' CABINET, ECONOLITE ASC/3-2100, NAZTEC SERIES 500

ISOBAR SURGE SUPPRESSOR, AUTOSCOPE RACKVISION RACK CARD, RACK MOUNT LOOP DETECTOR CARDS, OPTICOM 752 EV, CISCO NETWORK SWITCH, CORNING FIBER DISTRIBUTION BOX.

CAD FILE: 1=

REVISIONS			
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

BENCH MARK ELEV. _____
DESCRIPTION
SEE SHEET C-1

FIELD BOOK 9999
SCALE
HORIZ. 1"=20'
VERT. ____

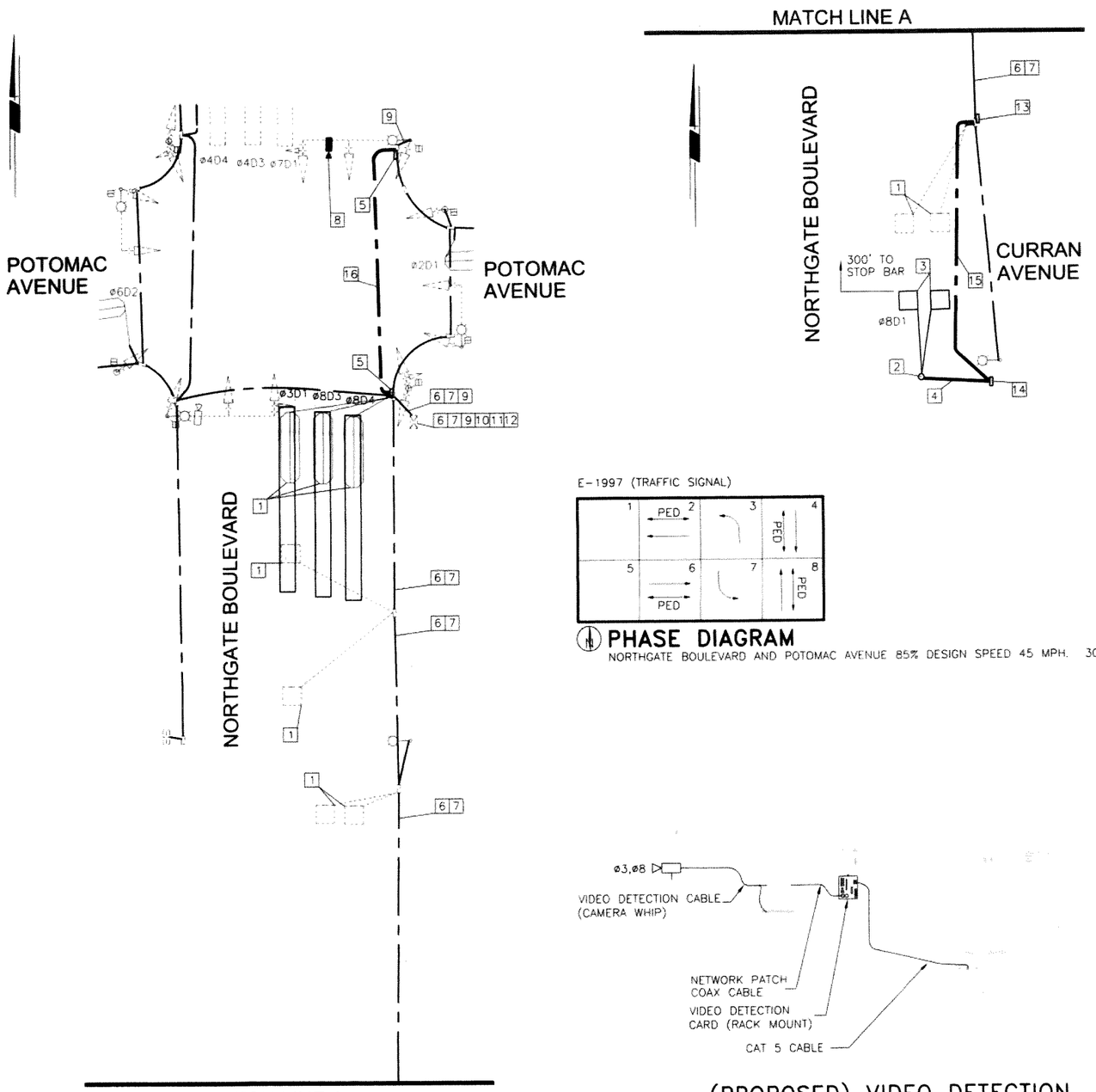
CITY OF SACRAMENTO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

DRAWN BY: ART DEL CARMEN DATE DEC 2013
DESIGNED BY: J. MATOBA R.C.E. ____ DATE ____
CHECKED BY: S. CHATUSRIPITAK R.C.E. ____ DATE ____

IMPROVEMENT PLANS FOR
2014 OVERLAYS
NATOMAS BOULEVARD AND NORTH BEND DRIVE
TRAFFIC SIGNAL

PN: R15142019

SHEET E-3 OF 8



PHASE DIAGRAM

NORTHGATE BOULEVARD AND POTOMAC AVENUE 85% DESIGN SPEED 45 MPH. 300'.

(PROPOSED) VIDEO DETECTION

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. ABANDON EXISTING DETECTOR LOOP.
2. INSTALL NEW DETECTOR HANDHOLE.
3. INSTALL NEW DETECTOR LOOP. QUANTITIES SHOWN ON DRAWING.
4. PLACE 1-1/2"C - 1 DETECTOR LOOP CABLE AND 1#10 THW GROUND.
5. REMOVE EXISTING PULL BOX AND PLACE NEW No. 6 PULL BOX AND ADJUST TO GRADE.
6. REMOVE ALL EXISTING DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLES ø3 AND ø8 FROM ABANDONED LOOP TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET.
7. INSTALL 1 DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE INTO CONDUIT FOR ø8D1.
8. CITY OF SACRAMENTO TO FURNISH THE ECONOLITE VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA, 28" RISER POLE, MOUNTING HARDWARE, AND 350' VIDEO DETECTION CABLE (CAMERA WHIP). CONTRACTOR TO PICK-UP AND INSTALL ALL CITY FURNISHED EQUIPMENT. CAMERA SHALL BE MOUNTED ON THE 28" RISER POLE ON THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL MASTARM. INSTALL THE CAMERA WHIP FROM THE VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA THRU THE MASTARM, CONDUITS, PULL BOXES, TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER. NO SPLICES BETWEEN THE CAMERA AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER. CONTRACTOR TO TERMINATE THE CAMERA WHIP ON THE INTERFACE PANEL/VIDEO ISOLATION CARD FOR BOTH VIDEO AND POWER.
9. INSTALL 1 VIDEO DETECTION CABLE (CAMERA WHIP) INTO EXISTING CONDUIT FROM VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABINET.
10. VEHICULAR DETECTOR LOOP: CONTRACTOR SHALL LABEL PHASING AND LAND NEW DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE ø8D1 TO THE TERMINAL STRIP, REPROGRAM DETECTOR CARD TO REFLECT NEW LAYOUT OF LOOP DETECTION, AND MAKE ALL WIRE/CABLE CONNECTIONS. REMOVE UN-USED DETECTOR CARDS. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.
11. VIDEO DETECTION: CITY OF SACRAMENTO SHALL FURNISH THE FOLLOWING: ONE (1) AUTOSCOPE RACKVISION TERRA MACHINE VISION PROCESSOR (MVP) RACK MOUNT. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL CITY FURNISHED VIDEO DETECTION EQUIPMENT.

    CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL THE FOLLOWING: ONE (1) CAT 5E NETWORK PATCH CABLE RJ45 MALE TO RJ45 MALE CAT5 6 FEET LENGTH (INSTALL BETWEEN VIDEO DETECTION CARD AND NETWORK SWITCH), AND ONE (1) COAXIAL CABLE BELDEN 9290 RG6 (INSTALL BETWEEN VIDEO ISOLATION CARD AND VIDEO DETECTION CARD).

    THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ALL WIRE/CABLE/POWER CONNECTIONS FOR A FULLY FUNCTIONAL SYSTEM. CONTRACTOR TO CONNECT POWER TO VIDEO DETECTION CARDS. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.
12. VIDEO CONFIGURATION: THE MANUFACTURER REPRESENTATIVE OF THE VIDEO DETECTION EQUIPMENT SHALL BE ONSITE TO CONFIGURE THE VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM TO THE DETECTION ZONES AS SHOWN. THE SYSTEM SHALL BE INITIALLY CONFIGURED TO DETECT VEHICLES AND BICYCLES FOR THE EXISTING ROADWAY CONFIGURATION. AFTER THE FINAL ROADWAY CONFIGURATION IS CONSTRUCTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CITY INSPECTOR, THE MANUFACTURER REPRESENTATIVES SHALL RETURN TO THE PROJECT SITE AND RE-CONFIGURE THE VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM FOR THE NEW LAYOUT OF THE ROADWAY. THE VIDEO SCREEN SHALL BE CONFIGURED TO SHOW THE FOLLOWING: DETECTION ZONES, 22 FONT FOR TEXT, X1 FOR SIGNAL HEAD DISPLAY, REMOVE TITLE OF INTERSECTION, AND REMOVE TIME STAMP. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.
13. REMOVE EXISTING PULL BOX AND PLACE NEW No. 5 PULL BOX AND ADJUST TO GRADE.
14. PLACE NEW No. 5 PULL BOX AND ADJUST TO GRADE.
15. PLACE 2"C - 1 DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE AND 1#10 THW.
16. PLACE 2"C - 1 VIDEO DETECTION CABLE (CAMERA WHIP FURNISHED BY CITY OF SACRAMENTO) AND 1#10 THW GROUND.

NOTES:

THIS PLAN IS ACCURATE FOR ELECTRICAL WORK ONLY. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL EQUIPMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

CAD FILE: 1=

REVISIONS			
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

BENCH MARK ELEV. _____
DESCRIPTION
SEE SHEET C-1

FIELD BOOK 9999
SCALE
HORIZ. 1"=20'
VERT. ____

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

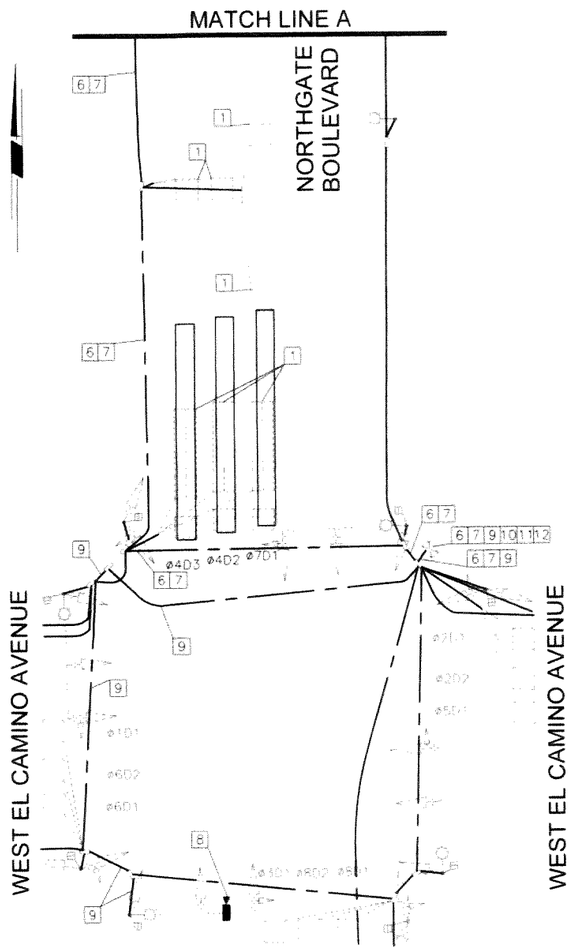
DRAWN BY: ART DEL CARMEN
DATE DEC 2013
DESIGNED BY: J. MATOBA
R.C.E. _____ DATE _____
CHECKED BY: S. CHATUSRIPITAK
R.C.E. _____ DATE _____

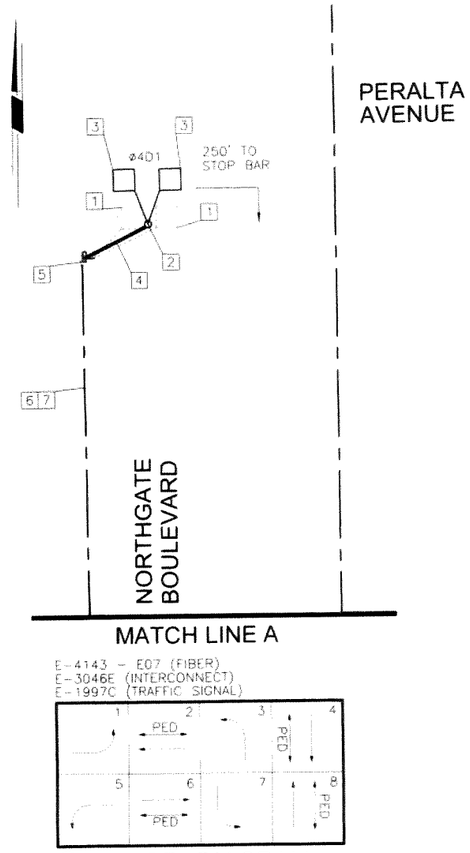
IMPROVEMENT PLANS FOR
2014 OVERLAYS
NORTHGATE BOULEVARD AND POTOMAC AVENUE
TRAFFIC SIGNAL

PN: R15142019

SHEET E-4 OF 8

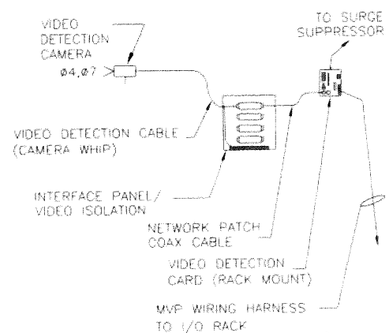
P:\Engineering Services\Tech Elec\Drawings\Overlays 2014\2014 OVERLAY e.dwg 5/8/2014 10:05:08 AM ADelcarmen PW P34.pc3





PHASE DIAGRAM

NORTHGATE BOULEVARD AND WEST EL CAMINO AVENUE 85% DESIGN SPEED 40 MPH 250'



(PROPOSED) VIDEO DETECTION

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

1. ABANDON EXISTING DETECTOR LOOP.
2. INSTALL NEW DETECTOR HANDHOLE.
3. INSTALL NEW DETECTOR LOOP. QUANTITIES SHOWN ON DRAWING.
4. PLACE 1-1/2"C - 1 DETECTOR LOOP CABLE AND 1#10 THW GROUND.
5. REMOVE EXISTING PULL BOX AND PLACE NEW No. 5 PULL BOX AND ADJUST TO GRADE.
6. REMOVE ALL EXISTING DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLES ø4 AND ø7 FROM ABANDONED LOOP TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET.
7. INSTALL 1 DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLE INTO CONDUIT FOR ø4D1.
8. CITY OF SACRAMENTO TO FURNISH THE ECONOLITE VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA, 28" RISER POLE, MOUNTING HARDWARE, AND 350' VIDEO DETECTION CABLE (CAMERA WHIP). CONTRACTOR TO PICK-UP AND INSTALL ALL CITY FURNISHED EQUIPMENT. CAMERA SHALL BE MOUNTED ON THE 28" RISER POLE ON THE TRAFFIC SIGNAL MASTARM. INSTALL THE CAMERA WHIP FROM THE VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA THRU THE MASTARM, CONDUITS, PULL BOXES, TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER. NO SPLICES BETWEEN THE CAMERA AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER. CONTRACTOR TO TERMINATE THE CAMERA WHIP ON THE INTERFACE PANEL/VIDEO ISOLATION CARD FOR BOTH VIDEO AND POWER.
9. INSTALL 1 VIDEO DETECTION CABLE (CAMERA WHIP) INTO EXISTING CONDUIT FROM VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA TO TRAFFIC SIGNAL CABINET.
10. VEHICULAR DETECTOR LOOP: CONTRACTOR SHALL LABEL PHASING AND LAND NEW DETECTOR LEAD-IN CABLES ø4D1 TO THE TERMINAL STRIP, REPROGRAM DETECTOR CARD TO REFLECT NEW LAYOUT OF LOOP DETECTION, AND MAKE ALL WIRE/CABLE CONNECTIONS. REMOVE UN-USED DETECTOR CARDS. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.
11. VIDEO DETECTION: CITY OF SACRAMENTO SHALL FURNISH THE FOLLOWING: ONE (1) AIP4 INTERFACE PANEL/VIDEO ISOLATION CARD, AND ONE (1) AUTOSCOPE RACKVISION MACHINE VISION PROCESSOR (MVP) RACK MOUNT WITH MVP WIRING HARNESS. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL CITY FURNISHED VIDEO DETECTION EQUIPMENT INCLUDING CONNECTING MVP WIRING HARNESS TO I/O RACK AND VIDEO DETECTION CARD.

    CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL THE FOLLOWING: ONE (1) CAT 5E NETWORK PATCH CABLE RJ45 MALE TO RJ45 MALE CAT5 6 FEET LENGTH (INSTALL BETWEEN VIDEO DETECTION CARD AND NETWORK SWITCH), AND ONE (1) COAXIAL CABLE BELDEN 9290 RG6 (INSTALL BETWEEN VIDEO ISOLATION CARD AND VIDEO DETECTION CARD).

    THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE ALL WIRE/CABLE/POWER CONNECTIONS FOR A FULLY FUNCTIONAL SYSTEM. CONTRACTOR TO CONNECT POWER TO VIDEO DETECTION CARDS. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.
12. VIDEO CONFIGURATION: THE MANUFACTURER REPRESENTATIVE OF THE VIDEO DETECTION EQUIPMENT SHALL BE ONSITE TO CONFIGURE THE VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM TO THE DETECTION ZONES AS SHOWN. THE SYSTEM SHALL BE INITIALLY CONFIGURED TO DETECT VEHICLES AND BICYCLES FOR THE EXISTING ROADWAY CONFIGURATION. AFTER THE FINAL ROADWAY CONFIGURATION IS CONSTRUCTED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CITY INSPECTOR, THE MANUFACTURER REPRESENTATIVES SHALL RETURN TO THE PROJECT SITE AND RE-CONFIGURE THE VIDEO DETECTION SYSTEM FOR THE NEW LAYOUT OF THE ROADWAY. THE VIDEO SCREEN SHALL BE CONFIGURED TO SHOW THE FOLLOWING: DETECTION ZONES, 22 FONT FOR TEXT, x1 FOR SIGNAL HEAD DISPLAY, REMOVE TITLE OF INTERSECTION, AND REMOVE TIME STAMP. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES.

NOTES:

THIS PLAN IS ACCURATE FOR ELECTRICAL WORK ONLY. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND INSTALL EQUIPMENT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

CAD FILE: 1=

REVISIONS			
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

BENCH MARK ELEV
DESCRIPTION
SEE SHEET C-1

FIELD BOOK 9999
SCALE
HORIZ. 1"=
VERT

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

DRAWN BY: ART DEL CARMEN
DATE: DEC 2013
DESIGNED BY: J. MATOBA
R.C.E. DATE
CHECKED BY: S. CHATUSRIPITAK
R.C.E. DATE

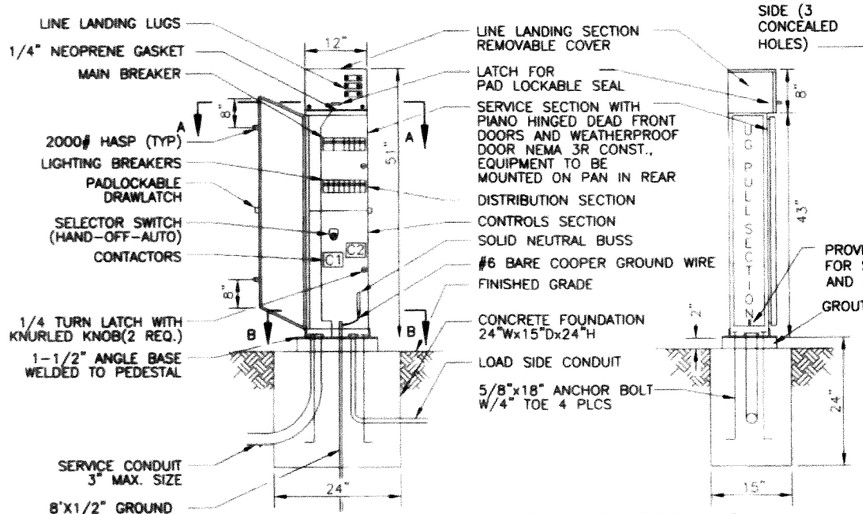
IMPROVEMENT PLANS FOR
2014 OVERLAYS
NORTHGATE BOULEVARD AND WEST EL CAMINO AVENUE
TRAFFIC SIGNAL

PN: R15142019

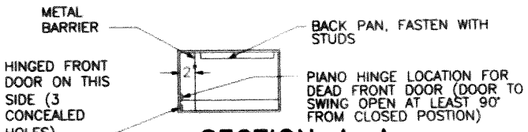
SHEET E-5 OF 8

EXISTING	NEW	DESCRIPTION
	CIRCUIT NO.	ELECTROLIER FOR POST TOP LUMINAIRE
	CIRCUIT NO.	ELECTROLIER WITH MAST ARM FOR MAST ARM MOUNTED LUMINAIRE
		OVERHEAD CONDUCTOR
		CONDUIT
		PULL BOX
		SERVICE PEDESTSAL
		SMUD SERVICE POLE
		SMUD SERVICE SIDEWALK BOX

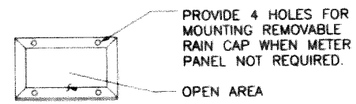
EXISTING	NEW	DESCRIPTION
	TYPE III	TYPICAL I.E.S. LIGHT PATTERN OF LUMINAIRE
	1	INDICATES CONSTRUCTION NOTE No. 1
		TELEPHONE CABLE (UNDERGROUND)
		GAS LINE (UNDERGROUND)
		SMUD CABLE (UNDERGROUND)



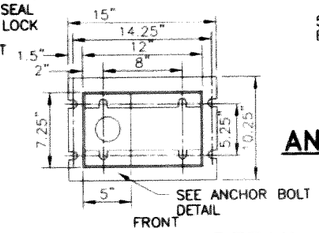
UNMETERED SERVICE PEDESTAL



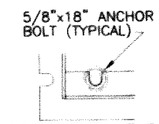
SECTION A-A



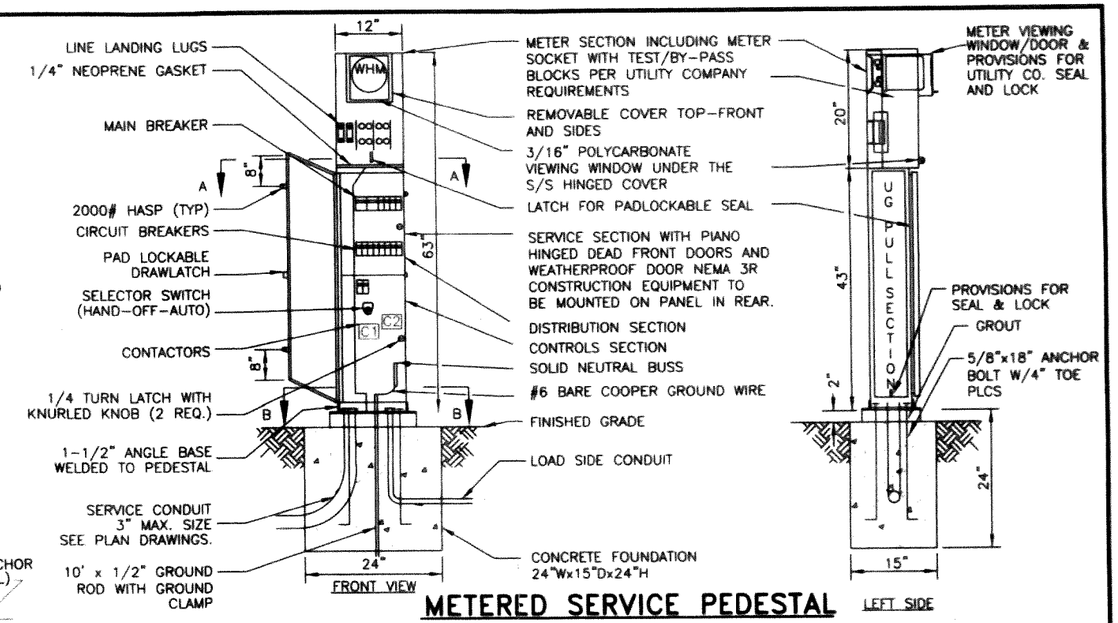
SECTION B-B



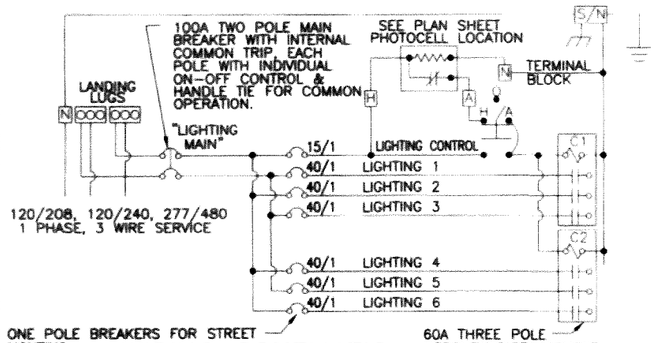
BASE PLATE DETAIL



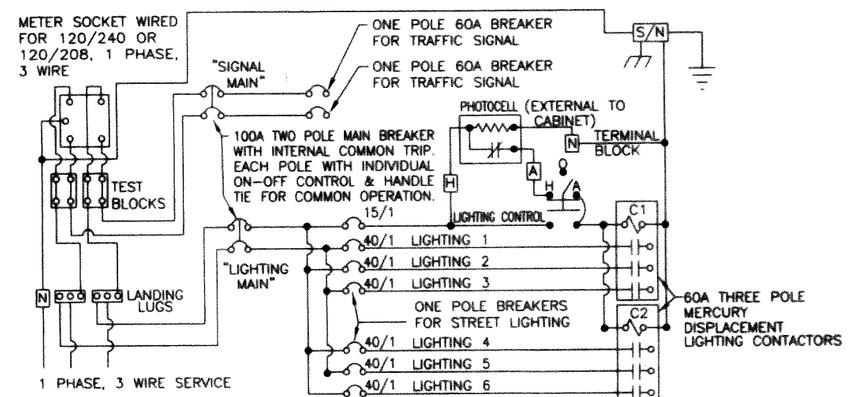
ANCHOR BOLT



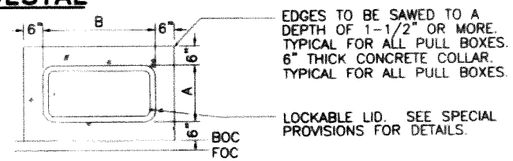
METERED SERVICE PEDESTAL



WIRING SCHEMATIC

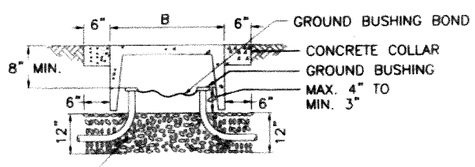


WIRING SCHEMATIC

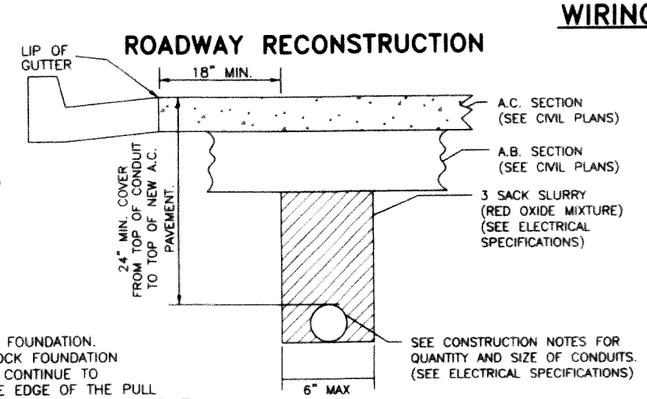


PULL BOX DIMENSIONS		
PULL BOX	A	B
3-1/2	13-3/4"	19"
5	18"	27-1/2"
5A	16"	25"
6	22"	35"

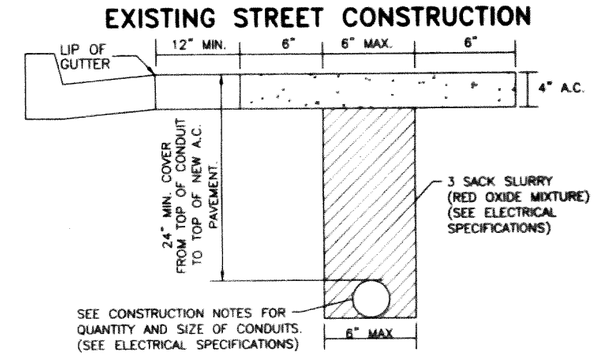
CONCRETE PULL BOX



INSTALL PULL BOX ON TOP OF CRUSHED ROCK FOUNDATION. ADJUST PULL BOX TO GRADE. THE CRUSHED ROCK FOUNDATION SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 12" IN DEPTH AND CONTINUE TO EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 6" BEYOND THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF THE PULL BOX. COMPACT CRUSHED ROCK WHILE MAINTANING INTEGRITY OF CONDUIT. CONDUIT AND PULL BOX SHALL NOT BE DAMAGED NOR CRACKED.



TRENCH
NOT TO SCALE



T-TRENCH
NOT TO SCALE

1. EXTERIOR 14 GAUGE #304D STAINLESS STEEL, INTERIOR DEAD FRONT PANEL AND BACK PAN SHALL BE 14 GAUGE STEEL PAINTED WHITE ELECTRICALLY WELDED AND REINFORCED WHERE REQUIRED.
2. CONSTRUCTION IS NEMA 3R AND 12, RAINTIGHT AND DUSTTIGHT.
3. ALL NUTS, BOLTS, SCREWS AND HINGES SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL.
4. NUTS, BOLTS & SCREWS ARE NOT USED ON THE OUTSIDE OF PEDESTAL.
5. PHENOLIC NAMEPLATES TO IDENTIFY ALL OPERATOR CONTROLS
6. CONTROL WIRING WILL BE MARKED AT BOTH ENDS BY PERMANENT WIRE MARKERS.
7. A PLASTIC COVERED WIRING DIAGRAM WILL BE ATTACHED TO THE INSIDE OF THE FRONT DOOR.
8. PEDESTAL WILL BE FACTORY WIRED AND CONFORM TO REQUIRED NEMA STANDARDS.
9. PEDESTAL(S) WILL BE U.L. LISTED AS INDUSTRIAL CONTROL PANELS U.L. 508 FILE NO. E62062
10. WIRING BETWEEN CIRCUIT BREAKER AND CONTACTOR SHALL BE A #6 THWN OR THHN MINIMUM.
11. SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

CAD FILE: P:\TECHELEC\DRAWINGS\STANDARD\STANDARD DETAIL SL 5 3 2012.DWG

REVISIONS			
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

BENCH MARK ELEV. _____
DESCRIPTION

FIELD BOOK
SCALE N.T.S.

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

DRAWN BY: STAFF DATE 07/06/12
DESIGN BY: STAFF R.C.E. _____ DATE _____
CHECKED BY: S. CHATUSRIPITAK R.C.E. _____ DATE _____

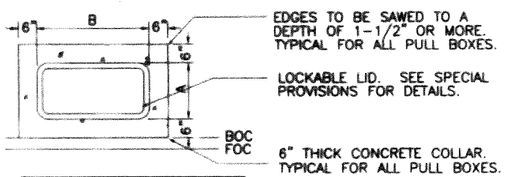
ELECTRICAL
STANDARD ELECTRICAL DETAILS

APPROVED BY: SOMPOT CHATUSRIPITAK, SENIOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
P.E. E-13633 DATE: 7/10/12

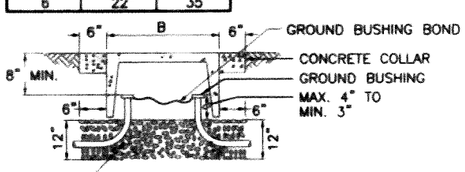
SHEET E-6 OF 8

LEGEND

EXISTING	PROPOSED	
		EMERGENCY VEHICLE DETECTOR (EV)
		TRAFFIC SIGNAL FACE WITH BACK PLATE
		TRAFFIC SIGNAL FACE WITH 12" ARROW SECTIONS
		TYPE 1 STANDARD AND ATTACHED TRAFFIC SIGNAL FACES
		STANDARD WITH SIGNAL MAST ARM ONLY AND ATTACHED TRAFFIC SIGNAL FACES
		STANDARD WITH SIGNAL AND LUMINAIRE MAST ARMS AND ATTACHED TRAFFIC SIGNAL FACES AND LUMINAIRE
DETECTOR HANDHOLE	DETECTOR HANDHOLE	INDUCTIVE LOOP DETECTOR, WITH DETECTOR HANDHOLE AND LOCATION OF SAWCUTS
		VIDEO DETECTION ZONE
		ELECTROLIER, TYPE 15 STANDARD WITH MAST ARM WITH CIRCUIT No. INDICATED.
		PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL FACE, 2 SECTIONS (INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL) WITH CIRCUIT No. INDICATED.
		CONTROLLER CABINET
		SERVICE PEDESTAL
		CONCRETE PULL BOX No. 5 MINIMUM
ppb	PPB	PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON
		FIRE ALARM BOX
		TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONDUIT
		OVERHEAD CONDUCTOR
		PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON POST
		S.M.U.D. SERVICE BOX
		POWER POLE
		VIDEO DETECTION CAMERA
		CCTV

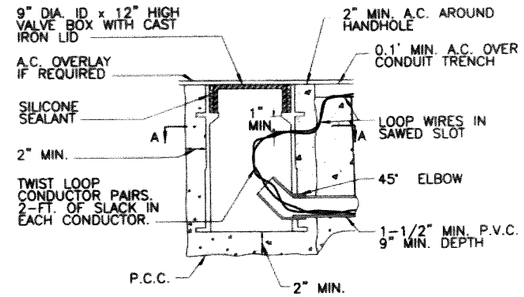


PULL BOX DIMENSIONS		
PULL BOX	A	B
3-1/2	13-3/4"	19"
5	18"	27-1/2"
5A	16"	25"
6	22"	35"

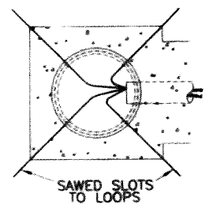


INSTALL PULL BOX ON TOP OF CRUSHED ROCK FOUNDATION. ADJUST PULL BOX TO GRADE. THE CRUSHED ROCK FOUNDATION SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 12" IN DEPTH AND CONTINUE TO EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 6" BEYOND THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF THE PULL BOX. COMPACT CRUSHED ROCK WHILE MAINTANING INTEGRITY OF CONDUIT. CONDUIT AND PULL BOX SHALL NOT BE DAMAGED NOR CRACKED.

CONCRETE PULL BOX



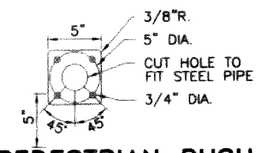
TYPE 'B' DETECTOR



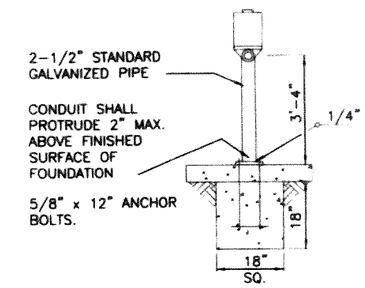
SECTION A–A
DETECTOR HANDHOLE

TYPE 'B' DETECTOR HANDHOLE INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS:

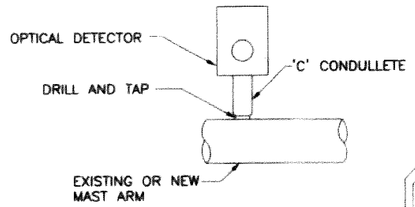
1. OUTLINE OF TRENCH SHALL BE SAW CUT TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 3" EXCEPT WHERE AC OVERLAY IS TO BE PLACED.
2. THE PRECAST VALVE BOX WITH CAST IRON LID SHALL BE FABRICATED OF CALCIUM CARBONATE AND POLYESTER RESINS WITH FIBERGLASS REINFORCING AND DESIGNED FOR HEAVY TRAFFIC LOADS.
3. CAST IRON LID SHALL BE MARKED "DETECTOR" AND SHALL BE SECURED IN PLACE BY APPLYING WATERPROOF SILICONE SEALANT. VALVE BOX SHALL BE CENTERED ON LANE LINE, UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
4. THE EXCAVATION AROUND THE HANDHOLE SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH P.C.C. EXCEPT THE TOP 2" IN AC SURFACED ROADWAYS SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH AC.
5. THE HANDHOLE SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH COLD PATCH OR OTHER SUITABLE PROTECTION UNTIL PERMANENT AC BACKFILL IS PLACED.



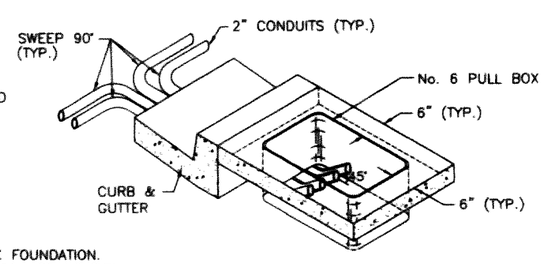
PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON PLATE



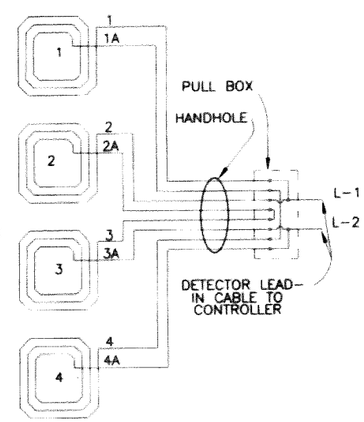
PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON POLE



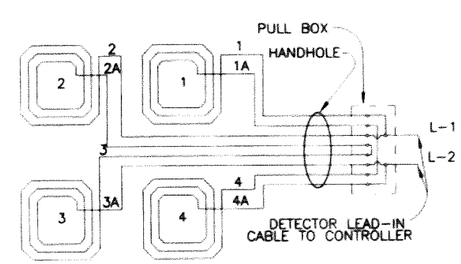
OPTICAL DETECTOR
NO SCALE



PULL BOX WITH SWEEP 90°

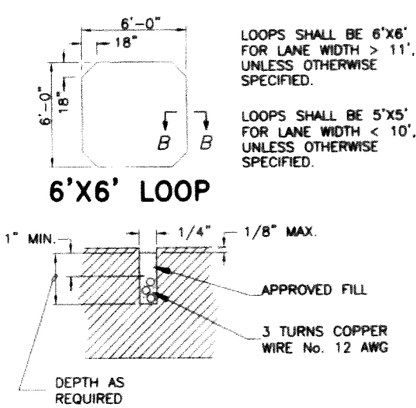


FOUR LOOPS IN TURN LANE



FOUR LOOPS IN THRU LANES

LOOP WINDING PATTERNS



LOOPS SHALL BE 6'X6' FOR LANE WIDTH > 11', UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

LOOPS SHALL BE 5'X5' FOR LANE WIDTH < 10', UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

6'X6' LOOP

SECTION B–B
LOOP SAW CUTTING DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL WORK TO BE PERFORMED SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH: CITY OF SACRAMENTO DESIGN & PROCEDURES MANUAL DATED SEPTEMBER 1990., CITY STANDARDS SPECIFICATIONS DATED JUNE 2007, THE LATEST CAL TRANS STANDARD PLANS, AND THE LATEST CALIFORNIA MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD).
2. ALL MATERIAL TO BE REMOVED AND SALVAGED, SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE CITY CORPORATE CENTER SOUTH, 5730 – 24TH STREET SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA WITHOUT DAMAGE.
3. ALL TERMINAL COMPARTMENTS LOCATED ON STANDARDS SHALL BE MOUNTED ON THE SIDE FARTHEST FROM VEHICULAR TRAFFIC. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, OR DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
4. PULL BOXES SHALL BE PLACED IN SIDEWALK AREAS AND SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN DRIVEWAYS, IN VEHICULAR TRAFFIC LANES, OR IN SIDEWALK HANDICAPPED RAMP AREAS.
5. CONDUCTORS BETWEEN BASE OF ELECTROLIER AND LUMINAIRE SHALL BE No. 10 THW MINIMUM.
6. THREE FEET OF SLACK SHALL BE PROVIDED IN EACH PULL BOX FOR EACH CONDUCTOR.
7. EXACT LOCATIONS OF ALL STANDARDS, PEDESTALS AND CABINETS WILL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION, AND SHALL BE AT LEAST 3 FEET FROM FACE OF CURB.
8. LUMINAIRE MAST ARMS SHALL BE 8 FEET IN LENGTH UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
9. ALL TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEADS SHALL HAVE A BACK PLATE.
10. AT ALL JUNCTIONS SUCH AS PULL BOXES, ELECTROLIER BASES, AND PEDESTALS WHERE PVC CONDUITS ARE INSTALLED, ALL RIGID GALVANIZED CONDUITS AT THESE LOCATIONS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH GROUNDING BUSHINGS AND CONNECTED TO THE GROUNDING CONDUCTORS.
11. ALL LUMINAIRES SHALL BE SUPPLIED WITHOUT PHOTO CELL RECEPTACLES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
12. PULL ROPES USED TO PULL CONDUCTORS IN CONDUIT SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1/4" IN DIAMETER.
13. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR LOOP CONDUCTOR AND LEAD-IN SPECIFICATIONS.
14. LOOP DIMENSIONS SHALL BE 6' x 6' SQUARES OR 6' DIAMETER CIRCULAR LOOPS UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

CAD FILE: P:\TECHELEC\DRAWINGS\STANDARD\STANDARD DETAILS FOR TRAFFIC SIGNALS 5 3 2012

REVISIONS			
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

BENCH MARK ELEV. _____
DESCRIPTION

FIELD BOOK

SCALE N.T.S.

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

DRAWN BY: STAFF DATE 07/06/12
DESIGN BY: STAFF R.C.E. _____ DATE _____
CHECKED BY: S. CHATUSRIPITAK R.C.E. _____ DATE _____

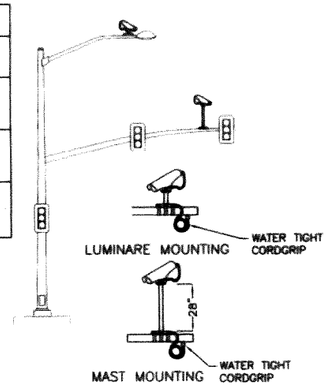
ELECTRICAL
STANDARD DETAILS FOR TRAFFIC SIGNALS No. 1

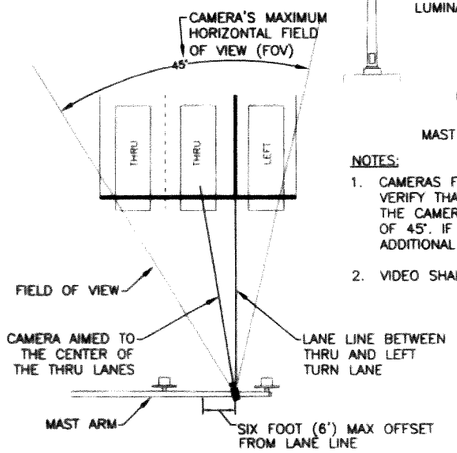
APPROVED BY : SOMPOT CHATUSRIPITAK, SENIOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
P.E. E-13633 DATE : 7/10/12

SHEET E-7 OF 8

VIDEO DETECTION FIELD OF VIEW AND MOUNTING DETAIL

VIDEO DETECTION		
NUMBER OF APPROACH LANES	QTY OF CAMERAS	CAMERA MOUNTING
6 LANES + BIKE LANE OR LESS	1	MAST ARM
GREATER THAN 6 LANES + BIKE LANE	2	LUMINAIRE ARM
SPLIT PHASE	1	LUMINAIRE ARM





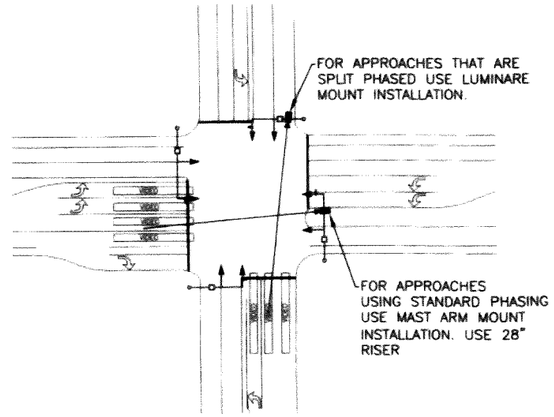
NOTES:

1. CAMERAS FIELD OF VIEW (FOV) SHALL BE CHECKED TO VERIFY THAT THE CAMERA CAN DETECT ALL LANES. THE CAMERA SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM HORIZONTAL FOV OF 45°. IF ALL LANES DO NOT FIT IN THE FOV THEN ADDITIONAL CAMERAS OR LOOPS WILL BE REQUIRED.
2. VIDEO SHALL BE USED FOR STOPBAR DETECTION ONLY.

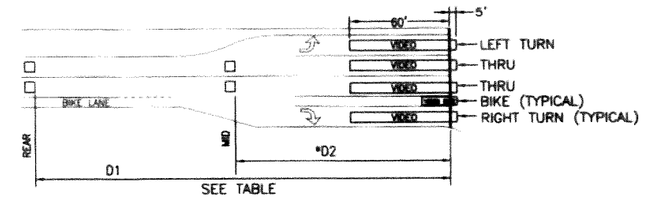
NOTE: DETAIL DEMOSTRATES FOV AND AIMING ONLY. DOES NOT DENOTE THE AMOUNT OF DETECTED LANES.

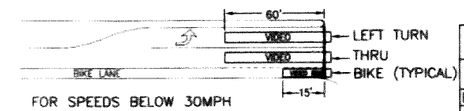
SINGLE CAMERA DETECTION MOUNTING

FOR APPROACHES 6 LANES + BIKE LANE OR LESS



TYPICAL DETECTOR LAYOUT VIDEO & LOOPS





FOR SPEEDS BELOW 30MPH

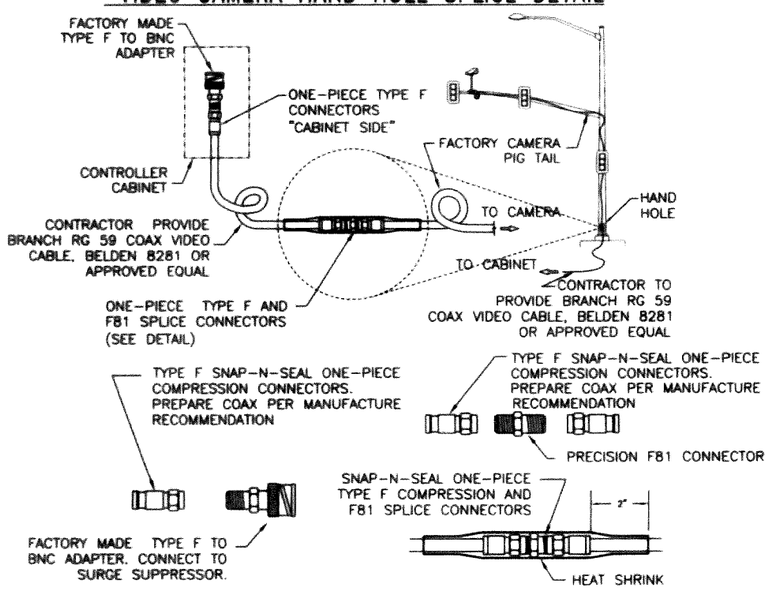
LOOP DISTANCE		
DESIGN OR 85TH SPEED	REAR D1	MID D2*
BELOW 30 MPH	N/A	
30 MPH	175'	
35 MPH	200'	
40 MPH	250'	
*45 MPH	300'	200'
*50 MPH	350'	225'
*55 MPH	405'	250'

'*' MID (D2) LOOP TO BE INSTALLED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE CITY TRAFFIC ENGINEER.

NOTES:

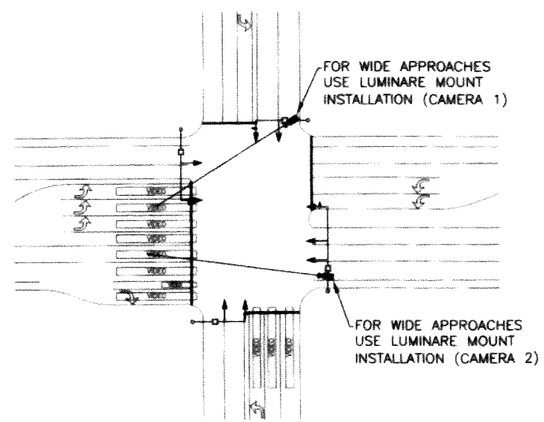
1. NOMINAL LOOP SIZE TO BE 6'x6'.
2. EACH REAR AND MID LOOP SHALL HAVE A ONE DLC.

VIDEO CAMERA HAND HOLE SPLICE DETAIL

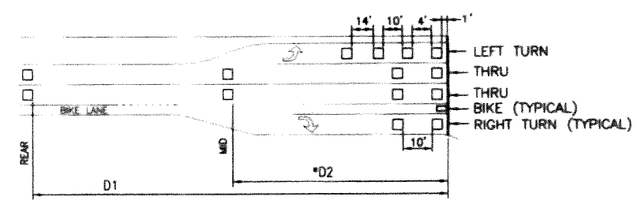


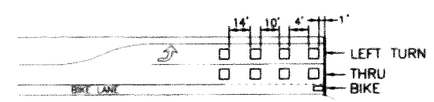
DUAL CAMERA DETECTION MOUNTING

FOR APPROACHES GREATER THAN 6 LANES + BIKE LANE



DETECTOR LAYOUT LOOPS





FOR SPEEDS BELOW 30MPH

LOOP DISTANCE		
DESIGN OR 85TH SPEED	REAR D1	MID D2*
BELOW 30 MPH	N/A	
30 MPH	175'	
35 MPH	200'	
40 MPH	250'	
*45 MPH	300'	200'
*50 MPH	350'	225'
*55 MPH	405'	250'

'*' MID (D2) LOOP TO BE INSTALLED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE CITY TRAFFIC ENGINEER.

NOTES:

1. NOMINAL LOOP SIZE TO BE 6'x6'. IF LANE WIDTH IS 11' OR LESS LOOP SIZE TO BE 5'X5'. IF 5'X5' LOOPS ARE USED THEN 2' SHOULD BE ADDED TO LOOP SPACING
2. FRONT LOOPS SHALL HAVE ONE DLC PER LANE
3. EACH REAR AND MID LOOP SHALL HAVE A ONE DLC.
4. BIKE LOOPS SHALL BE 2'X4'

CAD FILE:

REVISIONS			
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

RESEARCH PLAN NUMBERS

FIELD BOOK

SCALE NTS

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

DRAWN BY: STAFF DATE 07/06/2012
DESIGN BY: STAFF R.C.E. DATE
CHECKED BY: S. CHATUSRIPITAK R.C.E. DATE

ELECTRICAL
STANDARD DETAILS FOR TRAFFIC SIGNALS No. 2

APPROVED BY: SOMPOL CHATUSRIPITAK, SENIOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEER
P.E. E-13633 DATE: 7/10/12

SHEET E-13 OF 13

APPENDIX B (BASE REPAIR PLANS AND SPREADSHEETS)

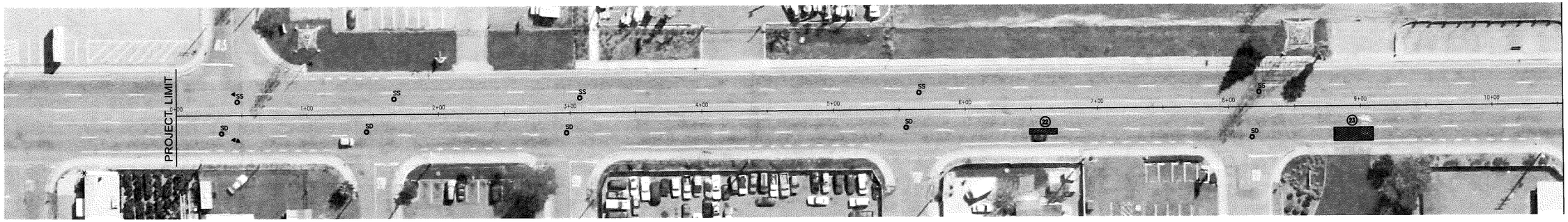
C-1/2 POWER INN ROAD (PLANS AND SPREADSHEET)

C-3 NATOMAS BOULEVARD (PLAN SHEET)

C-4/5 NORTHGATE BOULEVARD (PLANS AND SPREADSHEET)

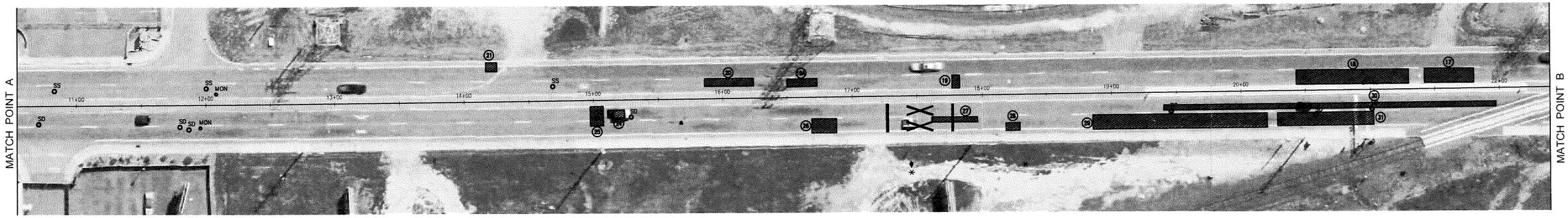
MAGNETIC

ALPINE AVE

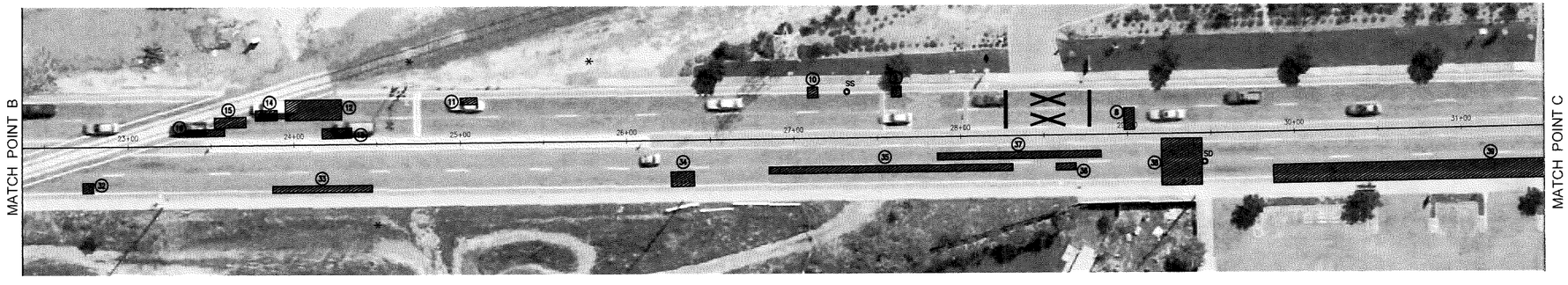


POWER INN RD

21ST AVE



POWER INN RD



POWER INN RD

CAD FILE: 1=

REVISIONS			
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

BENCH MARK ELEV. _____
DESCRIPTION

FIELD BOOK

SCALE
HORIZ. 1"=40'
VERT. ____

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

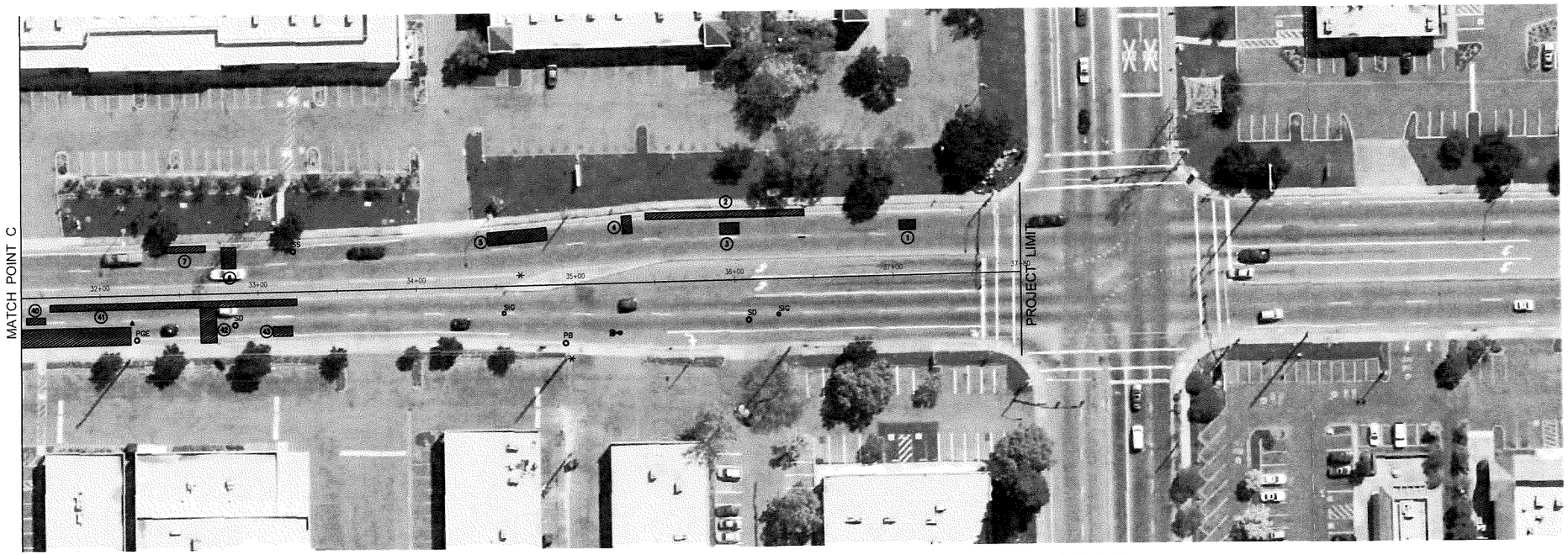
DRAWN BY: _____ DATE _____
DESIGNED BY: _____ R.C.E. _____ DATE _____
CHECKED BY: _____ R.C.E. _____ DATE _____

BASE REPAIR PLANS FOR
2014 OVERLAY PROJECT
POWER INN ROAD
ALPINE AVE TO MATCH POINT C

PN: R15142019

SHEET
C-1
OF

MAGNETIC



CAD FILE: 1=

REVISIONS			
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

BENCH MARK ELEV. _____
DESCRIPTION

FIELD BOOK

SCALE
HORIZ. 1"=40'
VERT. ____

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

DRAWN BY: _____ DATE _____
DESIGNED BY: _____ R.C.E. _____ DATE _____
CHECKED BY: _____ R.C.E. _____ DATE _____

BASE REPAIR PLANS FOR
2014 OVERLAY PROJECT
POWER INN ROAD
MATCH POINT C TO FRUITRIDGE ROAD

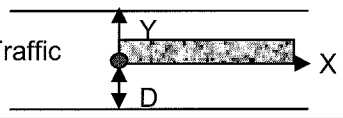
PN: R15142019

SHEET C-2 OF 5

City of Sacramento
Power Inn Road (Alpine to Fruitridge)
Approximate Base Repair Locations

Street: **Power Inn Road**
Begin: **Alpine** **End:** **Fruitridge**
Survey Date:

Direction of Traffic

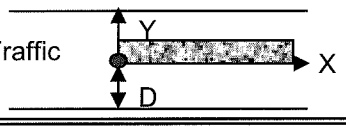


Base Repair No.	Start Station (ft) (1)	End Station (ft) (1)	Lane Dir.	Lane No.	Distance From Edge of Pavement, D (ft)	Base Repair Length, X (ft)	Base Repair Width, Y (ft)	Base Repair Area (sf) (2)	Comment
1	37+05	37+15	NB	2	8	10	6	60	
2	35+44	36+44	NB	2	0	100	4	400	
3	35+92	36+04	NB	2	8	12	7	84	
4	35+30	35+36	NB	2	0	6	11	66	
5	34+45	34+82	NB	2	2	37	8	296	
6	32+77	32+86	NB	2	2	9	13	117	
7	32+40	32+67	NB	2	0	27	4	108	
8	28+98	29+04	NB	1	15	6	13	78	
9	27+59	27+65	NB	2	0	6	6	36	
10	27+09	27+15	NB	2	0	6	6	36	
11	25+00	25+10	NB	2	3	10	4	40	
12	23+95	24+29	NB	2	3	34	12	408	
13	24+17	24+35	NB	1	20	18	6	108	
14	23+77	23+90	NB	2	9	13	6	78	
15	23+52	23+71	NB	1	13	19	6	114	
16	23+35	23+58	NB	1	20	23	4	92	
17	21+42	21+80	NB	1	15	38	11	418	
18	20+43	21+30	NB	1	15	87	11	957	
19	17+77	17+83	NB	1	15	6	10	60	
19A	16+50	16+73	NB	1	16	23	6	138	
20	15+86	16+24	NB	1	15	38	6	228	
21	14+17	14+26	NB	2	0	9	7	63	
22	6+49	6+70	SB	2	11	21	4	84	
23	8+80	9+10	SB	2	3	30	10	300	
24	15+11	15+24	SB	1	16	13	6	78	
25	14+98	15+08	SB	1&2	10	10	15	150	
26	16+68	16+87	SB	2	2	19	11	209	
27	17+61	17+96	SB	2	9	35	4	140	
28	18+18	18+29	SB	2	2	11	6	66	
29	18+85	20+20	SB	2	2	135	11	1485	

City of Sacramento
Power Inn Road (Alpine to Fruitridge)
Approximate Base Repair Locations

Street: **Power Inn Road**
Begin: **Alpine** **End:** **Fruitridge**
Survey Date:

Direction of Traffic

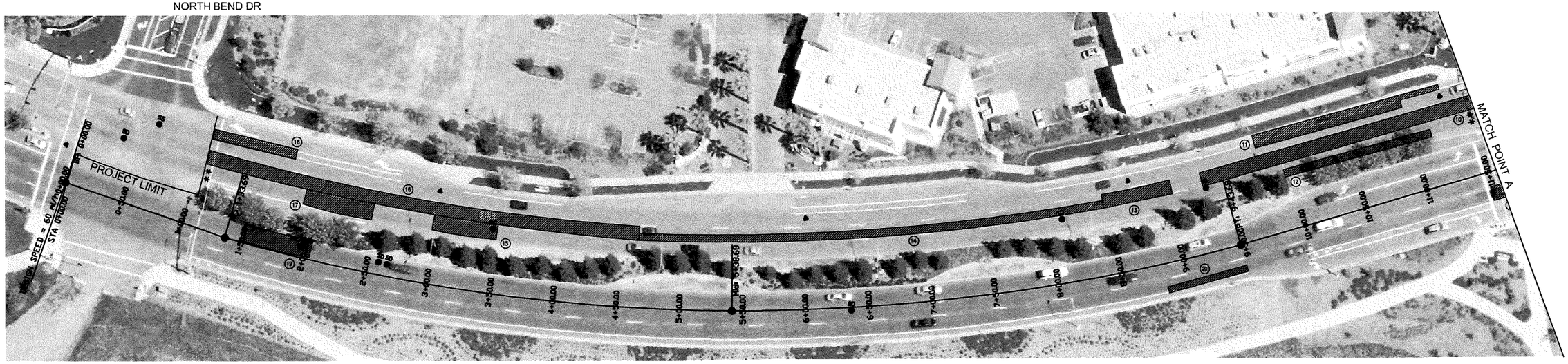


Base Repair No.	Start Station (ft) (1)	End Station (ft) (1)	Lane Dir.	Lane No.	Distance From Edge of Pavement, D (ft)	Base Repair Length, X (ft)	Base Repair Width, Y (ft)	Base Repair Area (sf) (2)	Comment
30	19+40	21+97	SB	1	16	257	4	1028	
31	20+28	21+02	SB	2	3	74	10	740	
32	22+73	22+79	SB	2	3	6	6	36	
33	23+87	24+47	SB	2	2	60	4	240	
34	26+26	26+40	SB	2	3	14	9	126	
35	26+85	28+31	SB	2	10	146	4	584	
36	28+57	28+69	SB	2	10	12	4	48	
37	27+86	28+84	SB	1	17	98	4	392	
38	29+20	29+44	SB	1&2	0	24	28	672	
39	29+87	32+19	SB	2	0	232	11	2552	
40	31+53	31+65	SB	1	14	12	4	48	
41	31+68	33+24	SB	1	22	156	4	624	
42	32+63	32+73	SB	1&2	0	10	22	220	
43	33+09	33+21	SB	2	3	12	6	72	

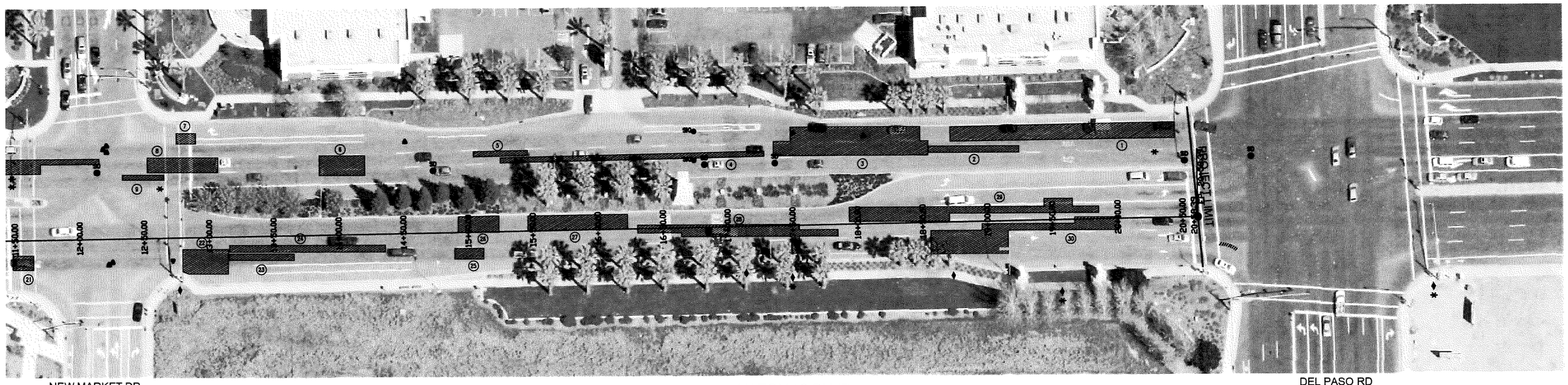
Total Area of Base Repairs (sf) 13879

Notes:
(1) 0+00 Station is at north side of Alpine Ave intersection.
(2) Base repairs are based on moderate to high severity fatigue cracking and rutting.
(3) Base repair locations, dimensions and quantities are approximate and are for initial planning and cost estimating purpose only. The base repair locations, dimensions and quantities should be verified during development of design plans and prior to con

NORTH BEND DR



NATOMAS BLVD



NEW MARKET DR

NATOMAS BLVD

DEL PASO RD

NO.	W x L	AREA	BEGINNING STATION
1	12' x 173'	2076 SF	20+42
2	5' x 70'	350SF	19+22
* 3	22' x 119'	2409 SF	18+52
4	4' x 203'	812SF	17+26
5	4' x 42'	168SF	15+44

NO.	W x L	AREA	BEGINNING STATION
6	15' x 35'	525 SF	14+18
7	8' x 15'	120 SF	12+88
8	11' x 55'	605 SF	13+05
9	4' x 32'	128 SF	12+62
* 10	11' x 240'	2820 SF	12+13

NO.	W x L	AREA	BEGINNING STATION
* 11	10' x 120'	1324 SF	11+28
12	6' x 120'	720 SF	11+13
13	11' x 55'	605 SF	9+01
14	6' x 367'	2202 SF	8+43
15	12' x 51'	612 SF	3+47

NO.	W x L	AREA	BEGINNING STATION
16	11' x 345'	3795 SF	4+63
17	12' x 55'	660 SF	2+44
18	8' x 67'	537 SF	1+73
19	14' x 55'	770 SF	1+46
20	5' x 65'	325 SF	8+80

NO.	W x L	AREA	BEGINNING STATION
21	11' x 16'	176 SF	11+45
22	19' x 35'	662 SF	12+76
* 23	5' x 50'	250 SF	13+13
* 24	5' x 120'	600 SF	13+13
* 25	8' x 22'	176 SF	14+86

NO.	W x L	AREA	BEGINNING STATION
26	12' x 32'	384 SF	14+90
27	11' x 76.5'	841.5 SF	15+43
* 28	10' x 155'	1248 SF	16+27
* 29	10' x 192'	1554SF	17+90
* 30	10' x 135'	1774 SF	18+53

* DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE MAXIMUM DIMENSIONS OF IRREGULAR SHAPED BASE REPAIRS AND THEREFORE DO NOT EQUATE TO BASE REPAIR AREA SHOWN.

CAD FILE: 1=

REVISIONS			
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

BENCH MARK ELEV. _____
DESCRIPTION

FIELD BOOK

SCALE
HORIZ. 1"=40'
VERT. _____

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

DRAWN BY: _____ DATE _____
DESIGNED BY: _____ R.C.E. _____ DATE _____
CHECKED BY: _____ R.C.E. _____ DATE _____

BASE REPAIR PLANS FOR
2014 OVERLAY PROJECT
NATOMAS BLVD
NORTH BEND DR TO NEW MARKET DR

PN: R15142019

SHEET C-3 OF 5

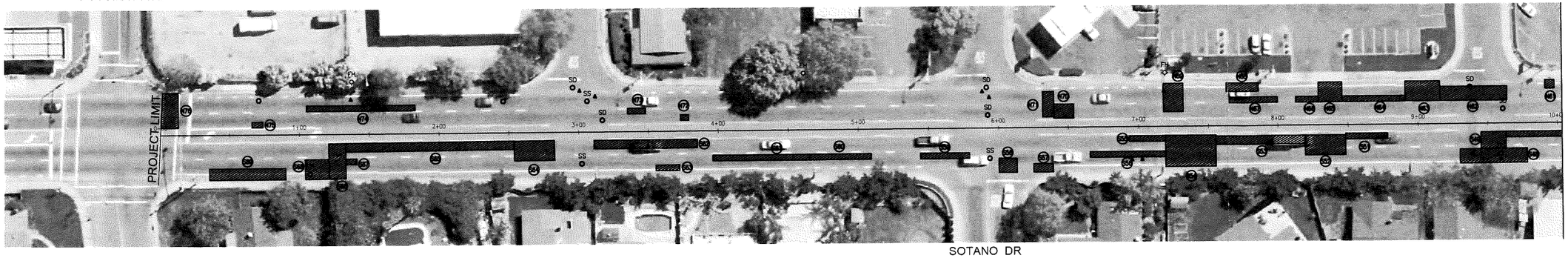
MAGNETIC

POTOMAC AVE

CURRAN AVE

WISCONSIN AVE

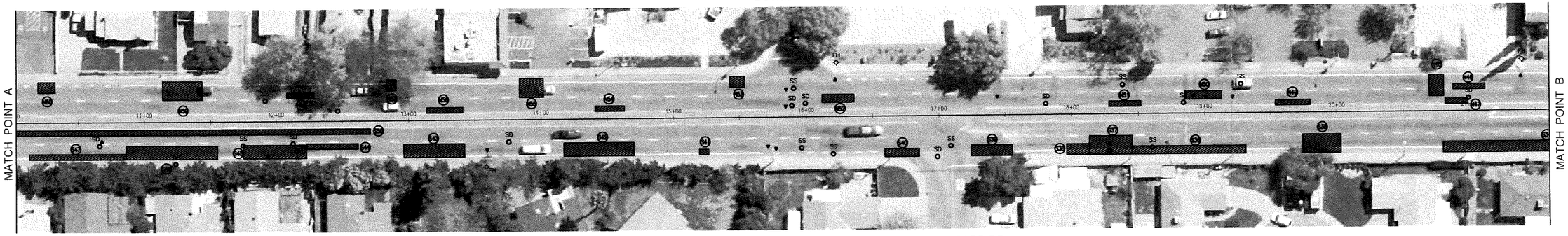
INDIANA AVE



SOTANO DR

NORTHGATE BLVD

BOWMAN AVE

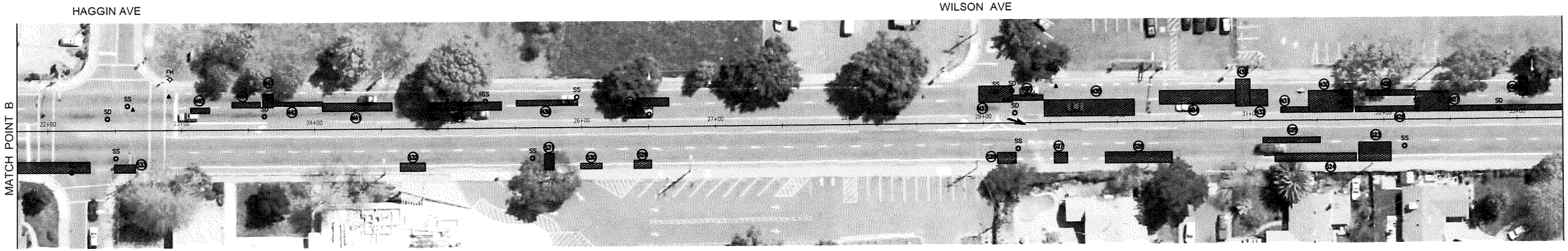


BRIDGEFORD DR

NORTHGATE BLVD

HAGGIN AVE

WILSON AVE



WILSON AVE

NORTHGATE BLVD

CAD FILE: 1=

REVISIONS			
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

BENCH MARK ELEV. _____
DESCRIPTION

FIELD BOOK

SCALE
HORIZ. 1"=40'
VERT. ____

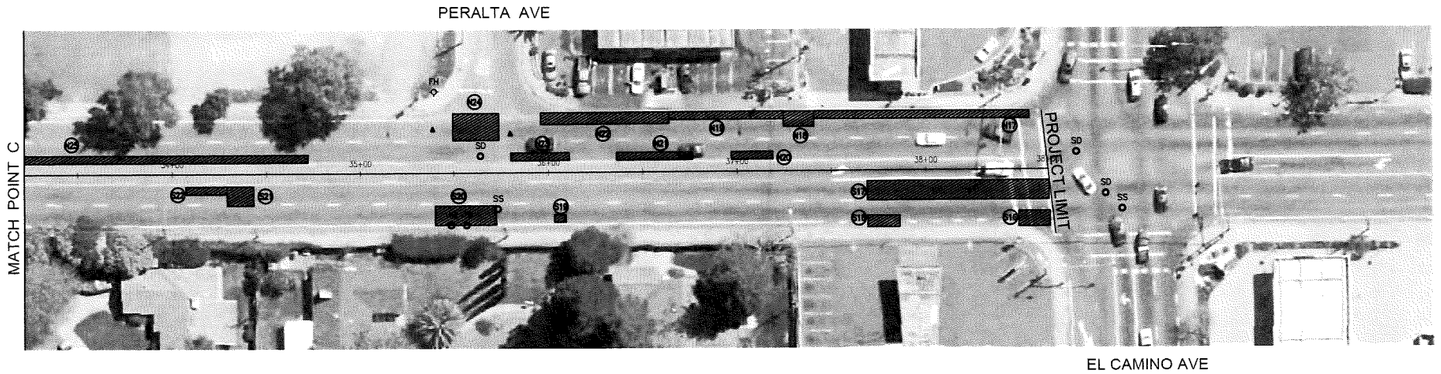
CITY OF SACRAMENTO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

DRAWN BY: _____ DATE _____
DESIGNED BY: _____ R.C.E. _____ DATE _____
CHECKED BY: _____ R.C.E. _____ DATE _____

BASE REPAIR PLANS FOR
2014 OVERLAY PROJECT
NORTHGATE BOULEVARD
POTOMAC AVE TO MATCH POINT C

PN: R15142019

SHEET C-4 OF



CAD FILE: 1=

REVISIONS			
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

BENCH MARK ELEV. _____
DESCRIPTION

FIELD BOOK

SCALE
HORIZ. 1"=40'
VERT. ____

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

DRAWN BY: _____ DATE _____
DESIGNED BY: _____ R.C.E. _____ DATE _____
CHECKED BY: _____ R.C.E. _____ DATE _____

BASE REPAIR PLANS FOR
2014 OVERLAY PROJECT
NORTHGATE BOULEVARD
MATCH POINT C TO EL CAMINO AVE

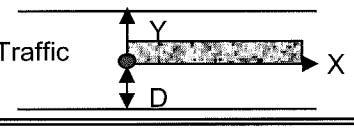
PN: R15142019

SHEET
C-5
— OF —

City of Sacramento DOT
Northgate Boulevard (Section 2)
Approximate Base Repair Locations

Street: Northgate (NB)
Begin: Potomac **End: El Camino**
Survey Date: **3/29/2013**

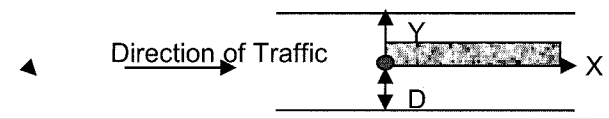
Direction of Traffic



Base Repair No.	Start Station (ft) (1)	End Station (ft) (1)	Lane Dir.	Lane No.	Distance From Edge of Pavement, D (ft)	Base Repair Length, X (ft)	Base Repair Width, Y (ft)	Base Repair Area (sf) (1),(2)	Comment
17	37+41	38+55	NB	2	0	114	4	456	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
18	37+25	37+41	NB	2	0	16	8	128	High severity fatigue cracking w/pumping
19	36+64	37+25	NB	2	0	61	4	244	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
20	36+97	37+19	NB	1	21	22	4	88	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking (14,25,36)
21	36+36	36+76	NB	1	21	40	4	160	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
22	35+96	36+64	NB	2	0	68	6	408	High severity fatigue cracking
23	35+80	36+11	NB	1	21	31	4	124	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
24	35+50	35+74	NB	2	0	24	14	336	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping & bumps
25	32+49	34+72	NB	1	21	223	4	892	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
26	33+02	33+08	NB	2	0	6	14	84	Moderate severity fatigue cracking w/ bumps
27	32+24	32+49	NB	1&2	10	25	15	375	Moderate severity fatigue cracking w/pumping
28	31+79	32+24	NB	1	21	45	4	180	Moderate severity fatigue cracking.
29	31+87	32+24	NB	2	9	37	4	148	High severity fatigue cracking
30	31+44	31+77	NB	1&2	9	33	16	528	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking

City of Sacramento DOT
Northgate Boulevard (Section 2)
Approximate Base Repair Locations

Street: Northgate (NB)
Begin: Potomac **End: El Camino**
Survey Date: **3/29/2013**

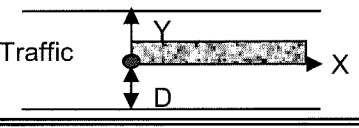


Base Repair No.	Start Station (ft) (1)	End Station (ft) (1)	Lane Dir.	Lane No.	Distance From Edge of Pavement, D (ft)	Base Repair Length, X (ft)	Base Repair Width, Y (ft)	Base Repair Area (sf) (1),(2)	Comment
31	31+23	31+44	NB	1	21	21	4	84	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
32	31+00	31+13	NB	1&2	8	13	12	156	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
33	30+89	31+00	NB	1&2	0	11	20	220	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
34	30+32	30+89	NB	1&2	8	57	10	570	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
35	29+46	30+13	NB	1	14	67	12	804	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping and rutting
36	29+22	29+45	NB	2	10	23	4	92	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping
37	28+97	29+22	NB	2	3	25	12	300	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/bumps
38	26+41	26+65	NB	1&2	9	24	6	144	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
39	25+51	25+97	NB	2	10	46	4	184	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking (14,25,36)
40	24+85	25+40	NB	1&2	11	55	6	330	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
41	24+06	24+58	NB	1&2	11	52	6	312	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/some large material loss
42	23+69	24+06	NB	2	10	37	4	148	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/material loss & cold patches
43	23+61	23+69	NB	2	4	8	10	80	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping
44	23+38	23+59	NB	2	10	21	4	84	High severity fatigue cracking w/pumping, material loss & cold patches

City of Sacramento DOT
Northgate Boulevard (Section 2)
Approximate Base Repair Locations

Street: Northgate (NB)
Begin: Potomac **End: El Camino**
Survey Date: **3/29/2013**

Direction of Traffic

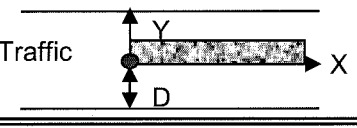


Base Repair No.	Start Station (ft) (1)	End Station (ft) (1)	Lane Dir.	Lane No.	Distance From Edge of Pavement, D (ft)	Base Repair Length, X (ft)	Base Repair Width, Y (ft)	Base Repair Area (sf) (1),(2)	Comment
45	23+07	23+21	NB	1	14	14	4	56	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
46	20+88	21+12	NB	2	10	24	4	96	Moderate severity fatigue cracking w/pumping
47	20+82	20+99	NB	1	21	17	4	68	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
48	20+70	20+81	NB	2	3	11	16	176	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/bumps
49	19+54	19+80	NB	1	21	26	4	104	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
50	18+85	19+13	NB	1	14	28	6	168	High severity fatigue cracking w/pumping & patches. 16' manhole Repair @ #50 and S1
51	18+28	18+52	NB	1	21	24	4	96	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
52	16+12	16+36	NB	1	14	24	6	144	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/material loss
53	15+43	15+54	NB	2	0	11	8	88	High severity fatigue cracking w/pumping, material loss & depression
54	14+41	14+63	NB	1	21	22	4	88	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
55	13+84	14+02	NB	2	0	18	14	252	High severity fatigue cracking w/pumping, material loss & depression
56	13+14	13+41	NB	1	21	27	4	108	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
57	12+84	12+91	NB	2	0	7	8	56	High severity fatigue cracking w/pumping & depression
58	12+08	12+29	NB	2	9	21	4	84	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping. 25' manhole repair @#58

City of Sacramento DOT
Northgate Boulevard (Section 2)
Approximate Base Repair Locations

Street: Northgate (NB)
Begin: Potomac **End: El Camino**
Survey Date: **3/29/2013**

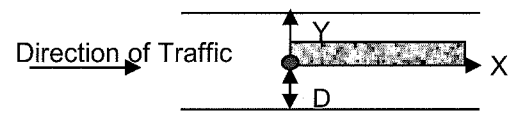
Direction of Traffic



Base Repair No.	Start Station (ft) (1)	End Station (ft) (1)	Lane Dir.	Lane No.	Distance From Edge of Pavement, D (ft)	Base Repair Length, X (ft)	Base Repair Width, Y (ft)	Base Repair Area (sf) (1),(2)	Comment
59	11+14	11+44	NB	2	0	30	14	420	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping
60	10+20	10+33	NB	2	0	13	8	104	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping
61	9+91	9+98	NB	2	0	7	6	42	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping & depressions
62	9+16	9+64	NB	2	4	48	10	480	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/material loss & bumps
63	8+91	9+16	NB	2	0	25	14	350	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping, depressions & material loss
64	8+46	8+91	NB	2	10	45	4	180	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
65	8+29	8+46	NB	2	0	17	14	238	High severity fatigue cracking w/pumping
66	8+13	8+29	NB	2	10	16	4	64	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
67	7+65	8+00	NB	2	10	35	4	140	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping
68	7+63	7+86	NB	2	0	23	6	138	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping
69	7+18	7+32	NB	1&2	0	14	20	280	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping & depressions
70	6+40	6+54	NB	1	14	14	10	140	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
71	6+32	6+40	NB	1&2	5	8	18	144	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping
72	3+73	3+79	NB	1	19	6	4	24	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/material loss

City of Sacramento DOT
Northgate Boulevard (Section 2)
Approximate Base Repair Locations

Street: Northgate (NB)
Begin: Potomac **End: El Camino**
Survey Date: **3/29/2013**



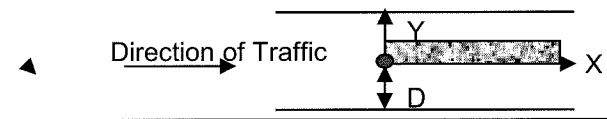
Base Repair No.	Start Station (ft) (1)	End Station (ft) (1)	Lane Dir.	Lane No.	Distance From Edge of Pavement, D (ft)	Base Repair Length, X (ft)	Base Repair Width, Y (ft)	Base Repair Area (sf) (1),(2)	Comment
73	3+35	3+48	NB	1	14	13	4	52	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking (14,25,36). 25' manhole repairs
74	1+05	1+83	NB	2	10	78	4	312	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/material loss & patches. 25' manhole repairs
75	0+66	0+74	NB	1	21	8	4	32	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping & depressions
76	0+00	0+13	NB	1&2	0	13	25	325	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping & depressions

Total Area of Base Repairs (sf) 12708

Notes:
(1) Base repairs are based on moderate to high severity fatigue cracking and rutting.
(2) Base repair locations, dimensions and quantities are approximate and are for initial planning and cost estimating purpose only. The base repair locations, dimensions and quantities should be verified during development of design plans and prior to construction.

City of Sacramento DOT
Northgate Boulevard (Section 2)
Approximate Base Repair Locations

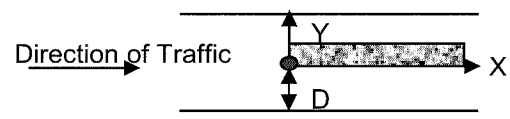
Street: Northgate (SB)
Begin: Potomac **End: El Camino**
Survey Date: **3/29/2013**



Base Repair No.	Start Station (ft) (1)	End Station (ft) (1)	Lane Dir.	Lane No.	Distance From Edge of Pavement, D (ft)	Base Repair Length, X (ft)	Base Repair Width, Y (ft)	Base Repair Area (sf) (1),(2)	Comment
16	38+49	38+65	SB	2	0	16	8	128	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping
17	37+69	38+65	SB	1	14	96	10	960	Moderate to high severity rutting & shoving w/low severity fatigue cracking
18	37+69	37+86	SB	2	0	17	6	102	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping
19	36+03	36+09	SB	2	4	6	4	24	Moderate severity fatigue cracking w/depression
20	35+40	35+72	SB	2	3	32	10	320	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping & depressions
21	34+29	34+43	SB	1	14	14	10	140	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
22	34+07	34+29	SB	1	20	22	4	88	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
23	31+81	32+05	SB	2	0	24	14	336	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/rutting, pumping, material loss
24	31+18	31+79	SB	2	0	61	6	366	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/rutting, pumping, material loss
25	31+09	31+52	SB	1	14	43	4	172	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
26	29+91	30+41	SB	2	0	50	8	400	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping & material loss
27	29+53	29+63	SB	2	0	10	8	80	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping & material loss
28	29+10	29+24	SB	2	0	14	8	112	High severity fatigue cracking w/pumping & rutting
29	26+39	26+52	SB	2	0	13	6	78	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping & material loss

City of Sacramento DOT
Northgate Boulevard (Section 2)
Approximate Base Repair Locations

Street: Northgate (SB)
Begin: Potomac **End: El Camino**
Survey Date: **3/29/2013**

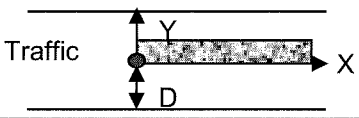


Base Repair No.	Start Station (ft) (1)	End Station (ft) (1)	Lane Dir.	Lane No.	Distance From Edge of Pavement, D (ft)	Base Repair Length, X (ft)	Base Repair Width, Y (ft)	Base Repair Area (sf) (1),(2)	Comment
30	25+99	26+15	SB	2	0	16	4	64	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping
31	25+72	25+79	SB	2	0	7	12	84	High severity fatigue cracking w/pumping
32	24+64	24+83	SB	2	0	19	6	114	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping & depressions
33	22+49	22+65	SB	2	0	16	6	96	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping & depressions
34	20+80	22+31	SB	2	0	151	8	1208	High severity fatigue cracking w/rutting, pumping & material loss
35	19+74	20+03	SB	2	0	29	14	406	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping
36	18+45	19+31	SB	2	0	86	6	516	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping, material loss, rutting & cold patches
37	18+13	18+45	SB	2	0	32	14	448	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping, material loss, rutting & cold patches
38	17+96	18+13	SB	2	0	17	8	136	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping
39	17+24	17+55	SB	2	0	31	8	248	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping, material loss, rutting
40	16+59	16+85	SB	2	0	26	6	156	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping
41	15+19	15+26	SB	2	3	7	4	28	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/depression
42	14+17	14+70	SB	2	3	53	10	530	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping, material loss & cold patches
43	12+96	13+42	SB	2	3	46	10	460	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping, material loss, rutting & cold patches

City of Sacramento DOT
Northgate Boulevard (Section 2)
Approximate Base Repair Locations

Street: Northgate (SB)
Begin: Potomac **End: El Camino**
Survey Date: **3/29/2013**

Direction of Traffic

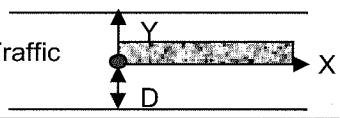


Base Repair No.	Start Station (ft) (1)	End Station (ft) (1)	Lane Dir.	Lane No.	Distance From Edge of Pavement, D (ft)	Base Repair Length, X (ft)	Base Repair Width, Y (ft)	Base Repair Area (sf) (1),(2)	Comment
44	12+23	12+62	SB	2	10	39	4	156	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping & rutting
45	11+75	12+23	SB	2	3	48	10	480	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping, material loss, rutting & cold patches
46	10+86	11+55	SB	2	3	69	10	690	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping, material loss & cold patches
47	10+13	10+86	SB	2	3	73	4	292	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping, material loss & cold patches
48	9+30	9+78	SB	2	3	48	10	480	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping
49	9+45	9+63	SB	1&2	13	18	12	216	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping, material loss
50	9+63	12+71	SB	1	21	308	4	1232	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping width LN2 = 0-14, LN 1 = 14-25
51	8+48	8+78	SB	1	21	30	4	120	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
52	8+19	8+48	SB	1&2	10	29	14	406	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
53	7+55	8+19	SB	1	18	64	6	384	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
54	7+19	7+55	SB	1&2	3	36	22	792	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping, material loss
55	6+93	7+19	SB	1	21	26	4	104	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
56	6+65	7+19	SB	2	10	54	4	216	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping, material loss
57	6+25	6+39	SB	2	0	14	6	84	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking

City of Sacramento DOT
Northgate Boulevard (Section 2)
Approximate Base Repair Locations

Street: Northgate (SB)
Begin: Potomac **End: El Camino**
Survey Date: **3/29/2013**

Direction of Traffic



Base Repair No.	Start Station (ft) (1)	End Station (ft) (1)	Lane Dir.	Lane No.	Distance From Edge of Pavement, D (ft)	Base Repair Length, X (ft)	Base Repair Width, Y (ft)	Base Repair Area (sf) (1),(2)	Comment
58	6+00	6+13	SB	2	0	13	10	130	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping, material loss
59	5+44	5+79	SB	2	10	35	4	140	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping, material loss
60	4+65	5+09	SB	2	10	44	4	176	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
61	3+96	4+65	SB	2	10	69	4	276	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
62	3+11	3+85	SB	1	19	74	6	444	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping & rutting
63	3+55	3+72	SB	2	3	17	4	68	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping
64	2+54	2+83	SB	1&2	11	29	14	406	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping
65	1+33	2+54	SB	1	19	121	6	726	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking
66	1+21	1+33	SB	1&2	0	12	25	300	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping, material loss & depressions
67	1+33	1+41	SB	2	10	8	4	32	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/ material loss
68	1+04	1+21	SB	2	0	17	14	238	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping & depressions
69	0+35	0+90	SB	2	0	55	8	440	Moderate severity fatigue cracking to high severity fatigue cracking w/pumping, rutting & material loss

Total Area of Base Repairs (sf) 16828

Notes:
(1) Base repairs are based on moderate to high severity fatigue cracking and rutting.
(2) Base repair locations, dimensions and quantities are approximate and are for initial planning and cost estimating purpose only. The base repair locations, dimensions and quantities should be verified during development of design plans and prior to construction.

APPENDIX C (SIGNING AND STRIPING PLANS)

SS-1 COVER SHEET

SS-2 POWER INN ROAD – ALPINE AVENUE TO MATCH POINT C

SS-3 POWER INN ROAD – MATCH POINT C TO FRUITRIDGE ROAD

SS-4 NATOMAS BOULEVARD – NORTH BEND DR TO NEW MARKET DR

SS-5 NORTHGATE BOULEVARD – POTOMAC AV TO MATCH POINT C

SS-6 NORTHGATE BOULEVARD – MATCH POINT C TO EL CAMINO AV

CITY OF SACRAMENTO

SIGNING AND STRIPING PLANS FOR

2014 STREET OVERLAY PROJECT

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH: CITY OF SACRAMENTO DESIGN & PROCEDURES MANUAL, DATED SEPTEMBER 1990. CITY STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, DATED JUNE 2007, CALTRANS STANDARD PLANS 2010 EDITION, AND THE CALIFORNIA MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MUTCD), 2012 EDITION.
2. THIS PLAN IS ACCURATE FOR SIGNING AND STRIPING WORK ONLY.
3. ALL EXISTING SIGNING, STRIPING, AND MARKINGS TO REMAIN, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. CONFLICTS BETWEEN EXISTING AND PROPOSED SHALL BE RESOLVED BY THE ENGINEEER.
4. EXACT POSITION AND LOCATION OF ALL ROAD SIGNS SHALL BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD BY THE ENGINEER.
5. REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED BY SANDBASTING OR OTHER APPROVED GRINDING METHOD.
6. CROSSWALKS SHALL BE 12 FEET WIDE INCLUDING THE 12" SOLID PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SHALL BE WHITE UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
7. ALL SIGNING AND STRIPING WORK SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE ELECTRICAL WORK AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
8. LANE WIDTHS ADJACENT TO CURBS ARE MEASURED TO THE FACE OF CURB.
9. TRAFFIC SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED BEHIND THE SIDEWALK WHEN THE SIDEWALK IS IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO THE CURB. SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED BETWEEN THE CURB AND SIDEWALK WHEN THE SIDEWALK IS DETACHED. SIGNS IN THE PEDESTRIAN AREAS SHALL HAVE A CLEARANCE FROM THE GROUND OF AT LEAST SEVEN FEET. IF THIS CLEARANCE REQUIREMENT IS NOT SATISFIED AFTER THE INSTALLATION OF ADDITIONAL SIGN PANELS, CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL A NEW SIGN POST.
10. ALL ROADWAY SIGNS (REGULATORY, WARNING, GUIDE, SCHOOL ZONE SIGNS AND OBJECT MARKERS) SHALL INCLUDE ASTM TYPE XI SHEETING. FOR ALL OTHER SIGNS, USE ASTM TYPE II SHEETING. SCHOOL ZONE SIGNAGE SHALL BE FLUORESCENT YELLOW-GREEN WHERE YELLOW IS INDICATED IN THE MUTCD.
11. MOUNT SIGNS USING BANDING ON SIGNAL AND STREET LIGHT POLES WHERE FEASIBLE. SEE ELECTRICAL PLANS FOR POLE LOCATIONS.
12. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY WITH THE ENGINEER THE EXACT STREET NAME AND STREET ADDRESS FOR PLACEMENT ON STREET NAME SIGNS PRIOR TO ORDERING SIGNS.
13. ALL SIGNS REGULATING PARKING SHALL BE DOUBLE SIDED AND SIDE MOUNTED.
14. AT NEW SIGNALIZED LOCATIONS, REMOVE EXISTING STOP SIGNS, STOP LEGENDS AND STANCHIONS AT THE TIME SIGNAL IS TURNED ON.

INDEX OF SHEETS

C-1 COVER SHEET
C-2 POWER INN ROAD – ALPINE AVE TO MATCH POINT C
C-3 POWER INN ROAD – MATCH POINT C TO FRUITRIDGE ROAD
C-4 NATOMAS BLVD – NORTH BEND DR TO DEL PASO ROAD
C-5 NORTHGATE BLVD – POTOMAC AVE TO MATCH POINT C
C-6 NORTHGATE BLVD – MATCH POINT C TO EL CAMINO AVE
SS-1 POWER INN ROAD – ALPINE AVE TO MATCH POINT C
SS-2 POWER INN ROAD – MATCH POINT C TO FRUITRIDGE ROAD
SS-3 NATOMAS BLVD – NORTH BEND DR TO DEL PASO ROAD
SS-4 NORTHGATE BLVD – POTOMAC AVE TO MATCH POINT C
SS-5 NORTHGATE BLVD – MATCH POINT C TO EL CAMINO AVE

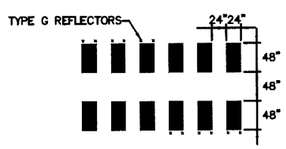
LEGEND:

- * INSTALL ROADSIDE SIGN
- REMOVE ROADSIDE SIGN
- RELOCATE ROADSIDE SIGN
- EXISTING ROADSIDE SIGN TO REMAIN
- ROADSIDE SIGN LOCATION
- INSTALL TYPE IV (L/R) ARROW
- INSTALL TYPE VI ARROW
- INSTALL TYPE I 10' ARROW
- INSTALL TYPE VII (L/R) ARROW
- SHARED LANE MARKING PER MUTCD FIGURE 9C-9
- BIKE LANE PER MUTCD FIGURE 9C-3(c)
- FIRE HYDRANT

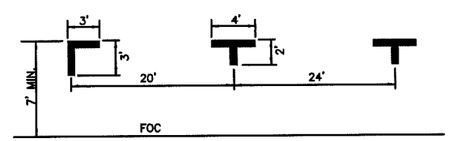
CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

ALL STREET SIGNS TO BE INSTALLED/ RELOCATED BY CONTRACTOR

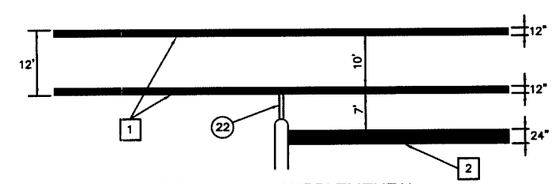
1. INSTALL 12" WHITE CROSSWALK/LIMIT LINE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED ON PLANS
2. INSTALL 24" WHITE LIMIT LINE



TRIPLE FOUR
CROSSWALK DETAIL A
NTS



4" WHITE STRIPING
TYPICAL PARKING STALL DETAIL B
NTS



CROSSWALK & SUPPLEMENTAL
STOP BAR DETAIL C
NTS

2014 STREET OVERLAY PROJECT (PN: R15132019)

CAD FILE: VNAMEDWG 1=

REVISIONS			
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

BENCH MARK ELEV. _____
DESCRIPTION

FIELD BOOK
SCALE
HORIZ. N/A
VERT. N/A

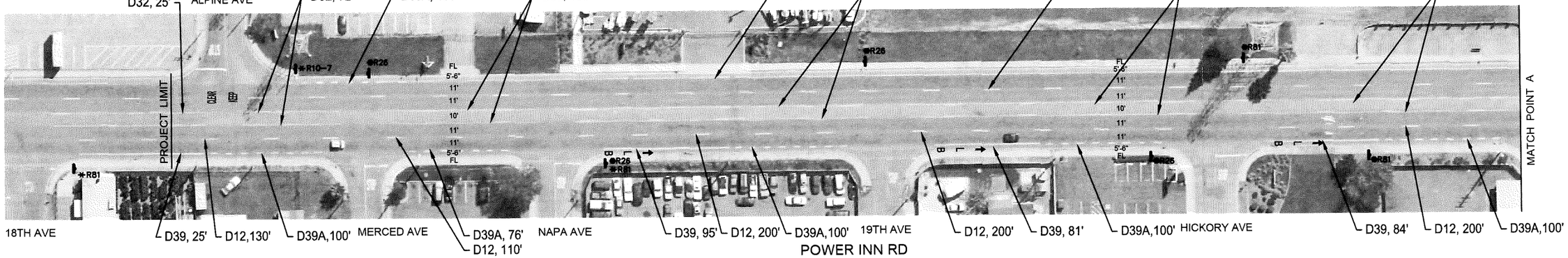
CITY OF SACRAMENTO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

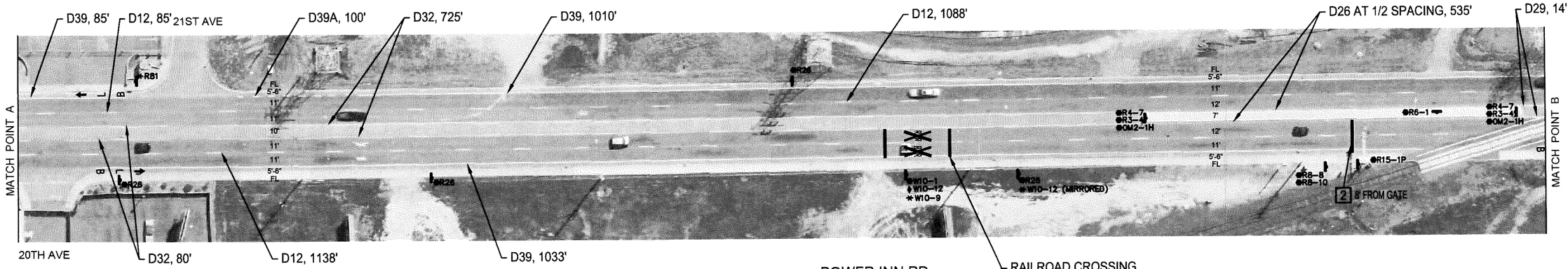
DRAWN BY: K CHAHAL
DATE 2014
DESIGN BY:
R.C.E. DATE
CHECKED BY: DAVID EDROSOLAN
R.C.E. 50826 DATE 2014

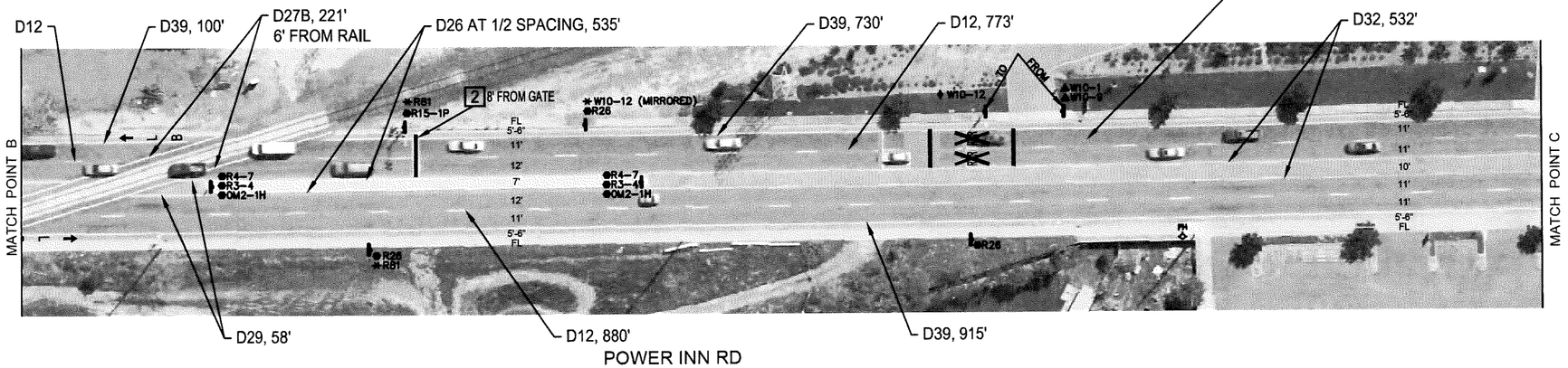
SIGNING AND STRIPING PLAN FOR
2014 STREET OVERLAY PROJECT
COVER SHEET

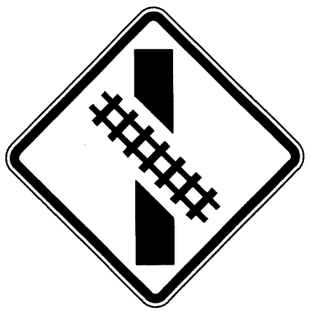
PN: R15142019

SHEET
SS-1
OF
6









W10-12 (MIRRORED)

CAD FILE: 1=

REVISIONS			
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

BENCH MARK ELEV. _____
DESCRIPTION
SEE SHEET C-1

FIELD BOOK
SCALE
HORIZ. 1"=40'
VERT. _____

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

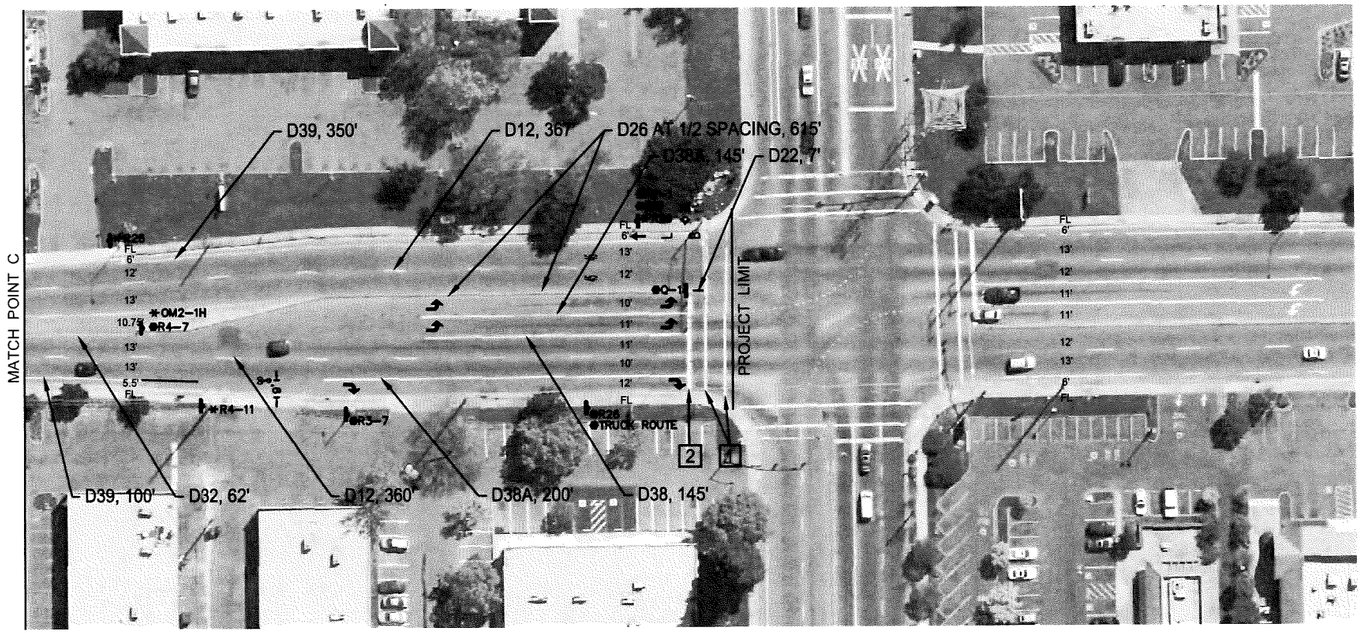
DRAWN BY: K. CHAHAL
DATE DEC. 2013
DESIGNED BY: _____
R.C.E. _____ DATE _____
CHECKED BY: DAVID EDROSOLAN
R.C.E. 50826 DATE 2014

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER ALEKSEY A. GOLOVESHKIN NO. C 70880 Exp. 6/30/2015 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

SIGNING AND STRIPING PLANS FOR
2014 OVERLAY PROJECT
POWER INN ROAD
ALPINE AVE TO MATCH POINT C

PN: R15142019

SHEET SS-2 OF 6



CAD FILE: 1=

REVISIONS			
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

BENCH MARK ELEV. _____
DESCRIPTION
SEE SHEET C-1

FIELD BOOK
SCALE
HORIZ. 1"=40'
VERT. _____

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

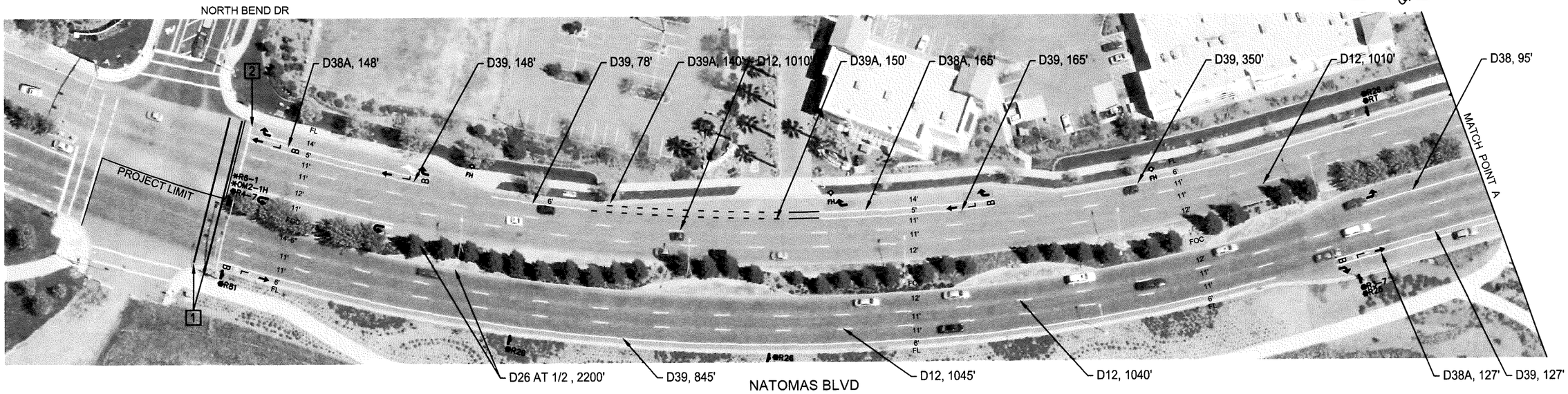
DRAWN BY: K. CHAHAL
DATE 2014
DESIGNED BY: _____
R.C.E. _____ DATE _____
CHECKED BY: DAVID EDROSOLAN
R.C.E. 50826 DATE 2014

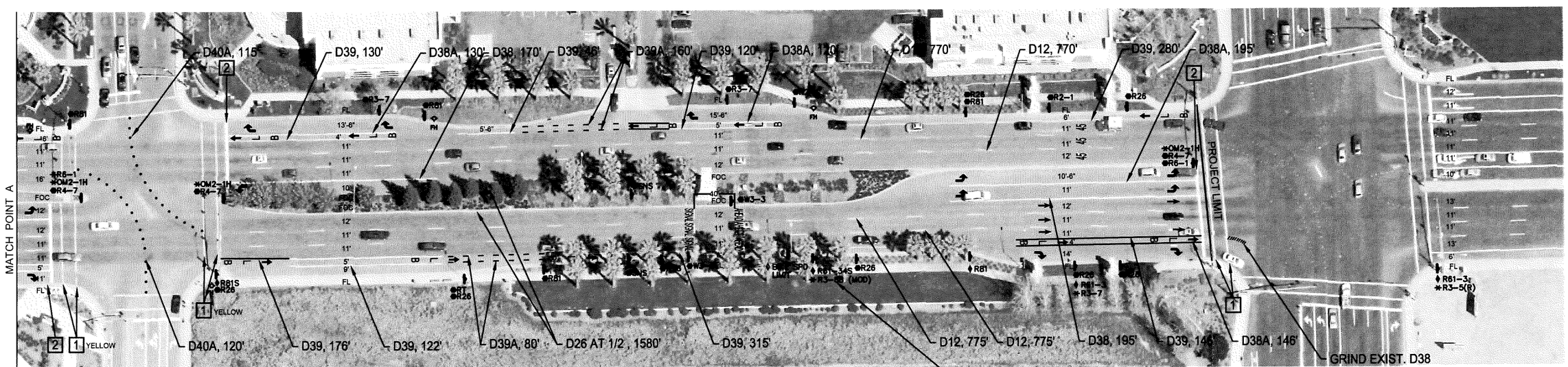
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER ALEKSEY A. GOLOVESHSKIN NO. C 70880 Exp. 6/30/2015 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

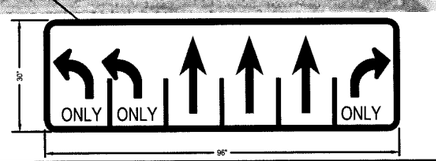
SIGNING AND STRIPING PLANS FOR
2014 OVERLAY PROJECT
POWER INN ROAD
MATCH POINT C TO FRUITRIDGE ROAD

PN: R15142019

SHEET SS-3 OF 6







CAD FILE: 1=

REVISIONS			
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

BENCH MARK ELEV. _____
DESCRIPTION
SEE SHEET C-1

FIELD BOOK
SCALE
HORIZ. 1"=40'
VERT. ____

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

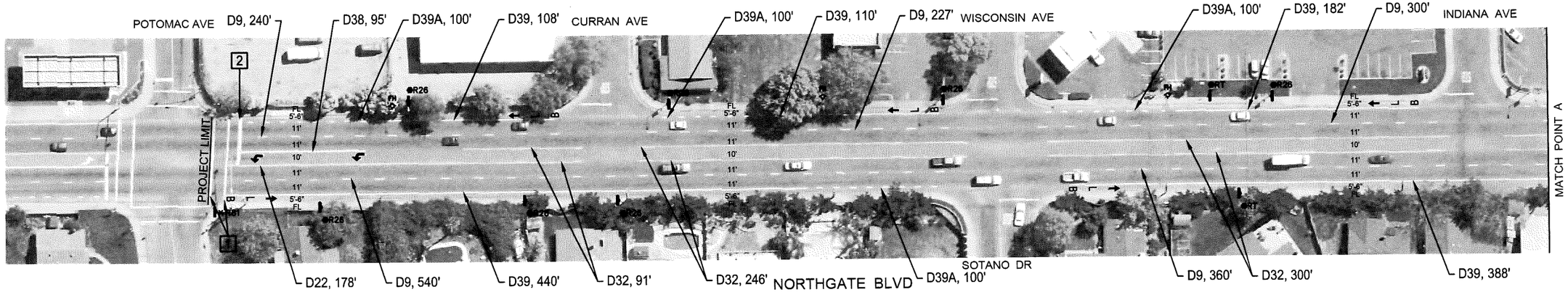
DRAWN BY: K. CHAHAL
DATE DEC. 2013
DESIGNED BY: _____
R.C.E. _____ DATE _____
CHECKED BY: DAVID EDROSOLAN
R.C.E. 50826 DATE 2014

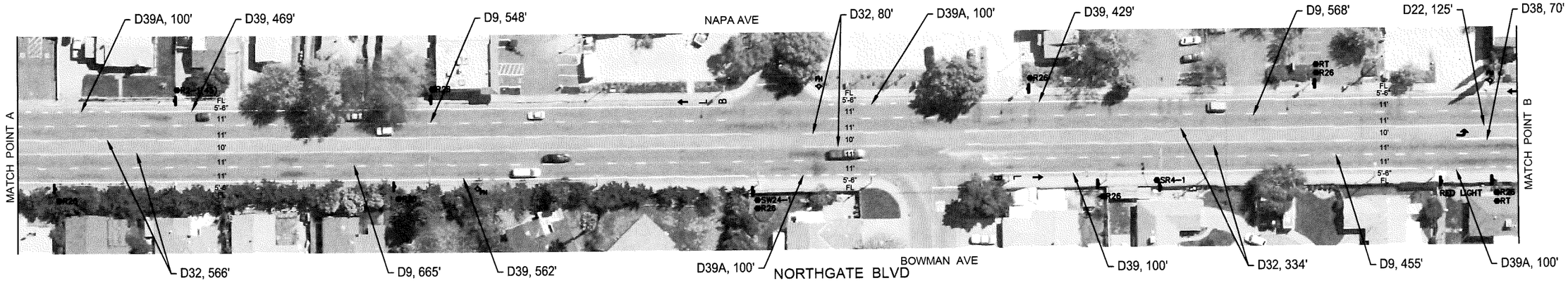
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER EDWARD S. TOBEY NO. C 69752 Exp. 6/30/2014 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

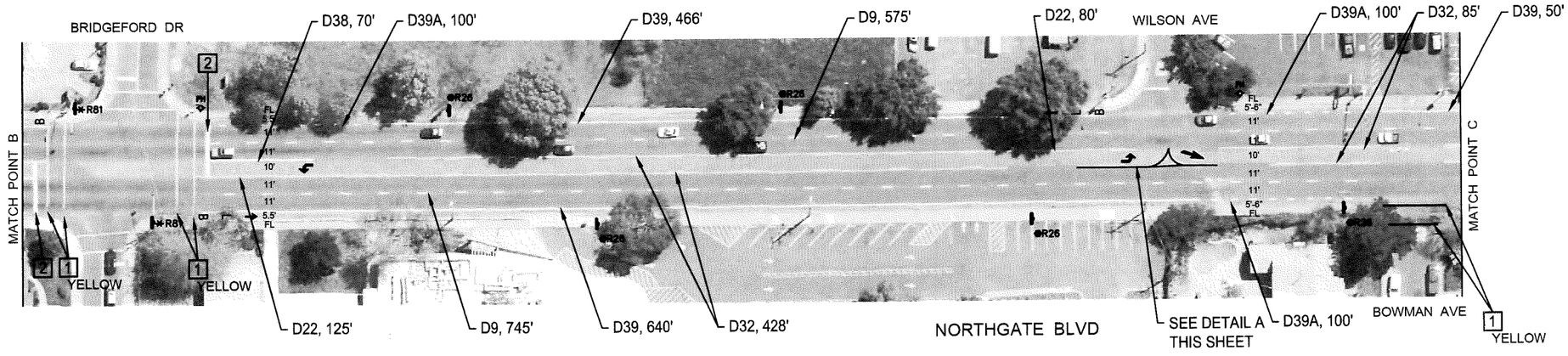
SIGNING AND STRIPING PLANS FOR
2014 OVERLAY PROJECT
NATOMAS BLVD
NORTH BEND DR TO DEL PASO RD

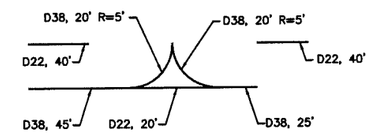
PN: R15142019

SHEET SS-4 OF 6









STRIPING DETAIL A
NTS

CAD FILE: 1=

REVISIONS			
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

BENCH MARK ELEV. _____
DESCRIPTION
SEE SHEET C-1

FIELD BOOK
SCALE
HORIZ. 1"=40'
VERT. _____

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

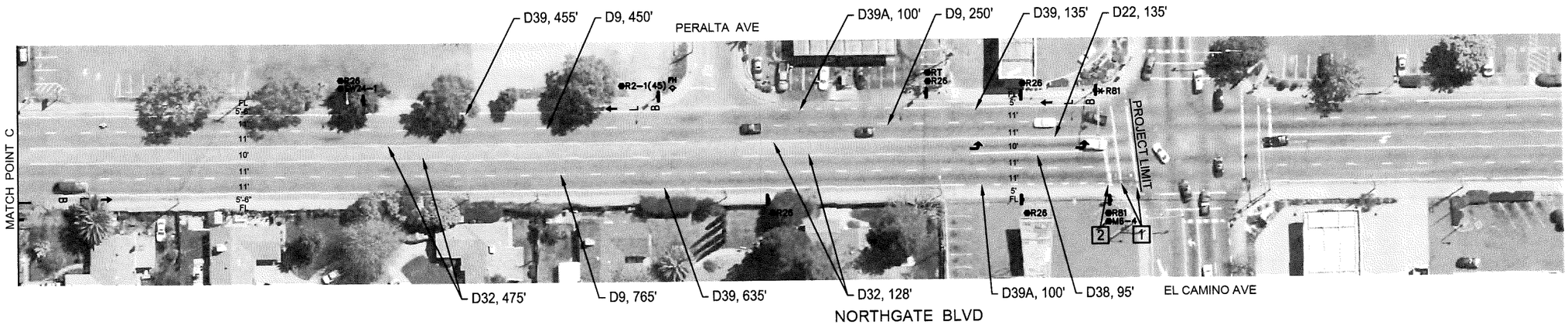
DRAWN BY: K. CHAHAL
DATE DEC. 2013
DESIGNED BY: _____
R.C.E. _____ DATE _____
CHECKED BY: DAVID EDROSOLAN
R.C.E. 50826 DATE 2014

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER EDWARD S. TOBEY NO. C 60752 Exp. 6/30/2014 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

SIGNING AND STRIPING PLANS FOR
2014 OVERLAY PROJECT
NORTHGATE BOULEVARD
POTOMAC AVE TO MATCH POINT C

PN: R15142019

SHEET SS-5 OF 6



REVISIONS			
NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

BENCH MARK ELEV. _____
DESCRIPTION
SEE SHEET C-1

FIELD BOOK
SCALE
HORIZ. 1"=40'
VERT. ____

CITY OF SACRAMENTO
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

DRAWN BY: K. CHAHAL
DATE DEC. 2013
DESIGNED BY: _____
R.C.E. _____ DATE _____
CHECKED BY: DAVID EDROSOLAN
R.C.E. 50826 DATE 2014

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER EDWARD S. TOBEY NO. C 60752 Exp. 6/30/2014 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA

SIGNING AND STRIPING PLANS FOR
2014 OVERLAY PROJECT
NORTHGATE BOULEVARD
MATCH POINT C TO EL CAMINO AVE

PN: R15142019

SHEET SS-6 OF 6

CAD FILE: 1=

APPENDIX D (CORE LOCATIONS AND MEASUREMENTS)

POWER INN ROAD BETWEEN FRUITRIDGE ROAD AND ALPINE AVENUE

NORTHGATE BOULEVARD BETWEEN EL CAMINO AV AND POTOMAC AV

Table 2 - 2014 Sacramento DOT Overlay Program
Core Locations and Measurements

Section No.	Street Name	Begin	End	No. of Cores	Core No.	Direction	Lane	Station (ft) [1]	Depth to Fabric (in)	Depth to Overlay (in)	Total AC Thickness (in)	Total PCC Thickness (in)	AB Thickness (in) [2],[3]	Moisture Content (%) [2]	Plasticity Index [2],[4]	R-Values [2]
1A	Power Inn Road	Fruitridge Road (0+00)	21st Avenue (26+00)	9	C-1	NB	2	2+42	NONE	3.5	5.5	NONE				
					C-1A	SB	1	5+28	NONE	2.25, 3.875	7.0	NONE				
					C-2	NB	1	7+04	NONE	2	6.625	NONE	23.375	7.7	N/A	82
					C-3	SB	2	13+15	NONE	1.75, 3.875	5.625	NONE				
					C-3A	NB	2	17+07	NONE	3.5, 4.75	6.75	NONE	11.75	12.9	10	12
					C-4	SB	1	19+49	NONE	2.25, 4.25	7.0	NONE				
					C-5	NB	1	21+20	NONE	2.25	10.25	NONE				
					C-6	SB	2	23+44	NONE	1.75, 3.875	6.125	NONE	9.625	24.1	8	18
					C-7	NB	2	24+64	NONE	4.625	6.625	NONE				
1B	Power Inn Road	21st Avenue (26+00)	Alpine Avenue (37+40)	3	C-8	SB	1	28+18	NONE	2.125, 4.375, 6.625	12.0	NONE				
					C-9	SB	1	35+67	NONE	2.75, 5.875, 8.75	12.75	NONE				
					C-10	NB	2	36+51	NONE	2.5, 8.5	11.25	NONE	NONE	18.1	22	4

Notes:

[1] Core locations are provided based on FWD measurements with defined project stationing, with a beginning station of 0+00.

[2] Bulk samples of subgrade were collected in anticipation of possible reconstruction recommendations for portions of the roadway. Laboratory testing for bulk sample locations included moisture content, plasticity index, and R-value. The thickness of aggregate base (AB) was measured only at all bulk sample locations and presence noted at all other locations.

[3] Aggregate base was noted under every core on Power Inn Road, except C-8, C-9, and C-10, which were underlain by clayey soils.

[4] Plasticity Index was not tested for Core C-2 due to the strong presence of gravel in the subgrade sample and therefore was noted as non-plastic by the geotechnical laboratory.

Table 2 - 2013 Sacramento DOT Overlay Program
Core Locations and Measurements

Section No.	Street Name	Begin	End	No. of Cores	Core No. [1],[7]	Direction	Lane	Station (ft) [2]	Depth to Fabric (in)	Depth to Overlay (in)	Total AC Thickness (in) [3]	Total PCC Thickness (in)	AB Thickness (in) [4],[5],[6]	Moisture Content (%) [4]	Plasticity Index [4],[8]	R-Values [4]
~~1~~	~~Power Inn Road~~	~~Lemon Hill Avenue (0+00)~~	~~Fruitridge Road (31+77)~~	~~8~~	~~C-1~~	~~NB~~	~~2~~	~~3+25~~	~~1.75~~	~~1.75, 3.625~~	~~8.375~~	~~NONE~~	~~16.125~~	~~18.1~~	~~14~~	~~8~~
					~~C-2~~	~~SB~~	~~2~~	~~4+54~~	~~2.25~~	~~2.25, 3.75, 6.125~~	~~8.25~~	~~NONE~~				
					~~C-3~~	~~NB~~	~~2~~	~~6+88~~	~~1.5~~	~~1.5, 3.875, 5.125~~	~~8.0~~	~~NONE~~				
					~~C-4~~	~~NB~~	~~1~~	~~10+89~~	~~2.0~~	~~2.0, 2.375~~	~~5.875~~	~~NONE~~				
					~~C-5~~	~~SB~~	~~1~~	~~14+31~~	~~2.125~~	~~2.125, 4.25, 6.125~~	~~13.25~~	~~NONE~~	~~8.875~~ [6]			
					~~C-6~~	~~SB~~	~~2~~	~~20+42~~	~~2.0~~	~~2.0, 4.875~~	~~14.125~~	~~NONE~~				
					~~C-7(a)~~	~~NB~~	~~2~~	~~25+97~~	~~1.875~~	~~1.875, 3.125, 5.5, 7.125~~	~~10.75~~	~~NONE~~				
					~~C-7(b)~~ [7]	~~NB~~	~~2~~	~~25+97~~	~~1.875~~	~~1.875, 3.75~~	~~10.5~~	~~NONE~~	~~13.0~~	~~17.0~~	~~19~~	~~17~~
					~~C-8~~	~~SB~~	~~2~~	~~27+15~~	~~NONE~~	~~1.375, 3.125, 5.625~~	~~8.125~~	~~NONE~~				
2	Northgate Boulevard (Section A)	Arden Garden Highway (0+00)	Potomac Avenue (60+45)	12	C-11	NB	1	12+39	NONE	2.5	6.125	NONE				
					C-12	SB	2	14+25	NONE	2.125, 4.875	7.0	NONE				
					C-12A	SB	1	16+89	NONE	2.375, 4.75	7.0	NONE	7.25	18.1	[8]	51
					C-13	NB	1	23+44	NONE	2.25, 3.875	7.0	NONE				
					C-14	NB	2	28+48	NONE	2.5, 4.25	7.5	NONE				
					C-15	SB	2	31+99	NONE	2.625, 4.75	7.5	NONE				
					C-16	NB	2	33+70	NONE	2.25, 4.125	6.875	NONE				
					C-17	SB	1	42+36	NONE	3.0	6.5	NONE	5.0	29.0	12	58
					C-18	NB	1	46+95	NONE	2.0, 4.5	7.25	NONE				
					C-19	SB	2	50+36	NONE	2.125, 3.625	5.5	NONE				
					C-20	SB	2	58+35	NONE	2.125, 2.75, 4.5	6.875	NONE				
					C-20A	NB	2	55+79	NONE	2.625	4.75	NONE	7.25	4.0	[8]	11

Table 2 - 2013 Sacramento DOT Overlay Program
Core Locations and Measurements

Section No.	Street Name	Begin	End	No. of Cores	Core No. [1],[7]	Direction	Lane	Station (ft) [2]	Depth to Fabric (in)	Depth to Overlay (in)	Total AC Thickness (in) [3]	Total PCC Thickness (in)	AB Thickness (in) [4],[5],[6]	Moisture Content (%) [4]	Plasticity Index [4],[8]	R-Values [4]
~~2~~	~~Northgate Boulevard (Section B)~~	~~Potomac Avenue (60+45)~~	~~San Juan Road (88+52)~~	~~8~~	~~C-21~~	~~NB~~	~~1~~	~~62+37~~	~~NONE~~	~~2.125, 4.0~~	~~6.875~~	~~NONE~~				
					~~C-22~~	~~SB~~	~~2~~	~~65+46~~	~~NONE~~	~~2.0, 4.5~~	~~6.625~~	~~NONE~~				
					~~C-23~~	~~SB~~	~~1~~	~~68+93~~	~~NONE~~	~~2.875, 4.125, 8.0~~	~~10.0~~ [3]	~~NONE~~				
					~~C-24~~	~~NB~~	~~2~~	~~71+21~~	~~NONE~~	~~1.5~~	~~4.875~~	~~NONE~~				
					~~C-25~~	~~SB~~	~~2~~	~~72+80~~	~~NONE~~	~~2.0, 4.125~~	~~6.25~~	~~NONE~~				
					~~C-26~~	~~NB~~	~~1~~	~~78+96~~	~~NONE~~	~~2.125~~	~~7.25~~	~~NONE~~				
					~~C-27~~	~~NB~~	~~1~~	~~82+22~~	~~NONE~~	~~1.0, 1.75, 3.875~~	~~6.5~~	~~NONE~~				
					~~C-28~~	~~SB~~	~~2~~	~~84+14~~	~~NONE~~	~~2.875~~	~~4.625~~	~~NONE~~	~~11.375~~	~~16.5~~	~~20~~	~~5~~

Notes:

(1) Core numbers are intended to be numerically sequential throughout both streets. However, some core numbers were skipped due to interfering utilities or obstructions.

(2) Core locations are provided based on FWD measurements with defined project stationing, with a beginning station of 0+00.

(3) Core C-23 (Northgate Boulevard) is likely not representative of the majority of the pavement thickness throughout the section.

(4) Bulk samples of subgrade were collected for both street sections in anticipation of reconstruction recommendations. Laboratory testing for bulk sample locations included moisture content, plasticity index, and R-value. The thickness of aggregate base (AB) was also measured at all bulk sample locations.

(5) Aggregate base was noted under every core in both Power Inn Road and Northgate Boulevard.

(6) No subgrade sample was collected at core C-5 (Power Inn Road) due to suspected utility interference.

(7) An additional subgrade sample was taken at Core C-7(b), located next to Core C-7(a), on Power Inn Road due to the utility conflict at Core C-5.

(8) Plasticity Index was not tested for Cores C-12A and C-20A on Northgate Boulevard due to the strong presence of sand and gravel in the subgrade samples.

APPENDIX E (RAILROAD RELATIONS AND INSURANCE)

Form of Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement

Accompanying a
Maintenance Consent Letter

Real Estate Department
UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY
1400 Douglas Street, Mail Stop 1690, Omaha, Nebraska 68179-1690

February 28, 2014

UPRR Folder No.: 2569-87

To the Contractor:

Before Union Pacific Railroad Company can permit you to perform work on its property for the surface rehabilitation of the approaches of the existing Power Inn Road at-grade public road crossing, it will be necessary for you to complete and execute two originals of the enclosed *Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement*. Please:

1. Fill in the complete legal name of the contractor in the space provided on Page 1 of the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement. If a corporation, give the state of incorporation. If a partnership, give the names of all partners.
2. Fill in the date construction will be completed in Article 6, Paragraph A.
3. Fill in the name of the contractor in the space provided in the signature block at the end of the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement. If the contractor is a corporation, the person signing on its behalf must be an elected corporate officer.
4. Execute and return all copies of the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement together with your Certificate of Insurance as required in Exhibit B, in the attached, self-addressed envelope.
5. Include a check made payable to the Union Pacific Railroad Company in the amount of **$500.00** for a non-refundable application and processing fee. If you require formal billing, you may consider this letter as a formal bill. In compliance with the Internal Revenue Services' new policy regarding their Form 1099, I certify that 94-6001323 is the Railroad Company's correct Federal Taxpayer Identification Number and that Union Pacific Railroad Company is doing business as a corporation.

Under Exhibit B of the enclosed Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement, you are required to procure Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (RPLI) for the duration of this project. As a service to you, Union Pacific is making this coverage available to you. If you decide that acquiring this coverage from the Railroad is of benefit to you, please contact Donna McLaughlin of Marsh USA @ 800-729-7001, e-mail: *donna.mclaughlin@marsh.com*.

This agreement will not be accepted by the Railroad Company until you have returned **all** of the following to the undersigned at Union Pacific Railroad Company:

1. Executed, unaltered duplicate original counterparts of the Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement;
2. Your check in the amount of $500.00 to pay a non-refundable application and processing fee. (The Folder Number and the name "Paul G. Farrell" should be written on the check to insure proper credit). If you require formal billing, you may consider this letter as a formal bill;

Real Estate Department
UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY
1400 Douglas Street, Mail Stop 1690, Omaha, Nebraska 68179-1690

3. Copies of all of your **up-to-date** General Liability, Auto Liability & Workman's Compensation Insurance Certificates *(yours and all contractors')*, naming Union Pacific Railroad Company as additional insured; **(Sample Form of Certificate is attached for your use)**
4. Copy of your **up-to-date** Railroad Protective Liability Insurance Certificate *(yours and all contractors')*, naming Union Pacific Railroad Company as additional insured. **(Sample Form of Certificate is attached for your use)**

RETURN ALL OF THESE REQUIRED ITEMS TOGETHER IN ONE ENVELOPE.
DO NOT MAIL ANY ITEM SEPARATELY.

If you have any questions concerning this agreement, please contact me as noted below. Have a safe day!

Sincerely,

Paul G. Farrell

PAUL G. FARRELL
Manager Real Estate
phone: (402) 544-8620
e-mail: pgfarrell@up.com

ISSUE DATE (MM/DD/YY)

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

PRODUCER:	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.
INSURANCE COMPANY NAME ADDRESS CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE	COMPANIES AFFORDING COVERAGE
	COMPANY LETTER A
INSURED:	COMPANY LETTER B
Licensee's NAME ADDRESS CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE	COMPANY LETTER C
	COMPANY LETTER D
	COMPANY LETTER E

COVERAGES

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAME ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES . LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF. DATE(MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXP. DATE(MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
GENERAL LIABILITY				GENERAL AGGREGATE	$10,000,000
				PRODUCTS-COMP/OP AGG.	$5,000,000
				PERSONAL & ADV. INJURY	$5,000,000
☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ OCCUR. ☐ OWNERS & CONTRACTOR'S PROT.				EACH OCCURRENCE	$5,000,000
				FIRE DAMAGE (ANY ONE FIRE)	NA
				MED. EXPENSE(ANYONE PERSON)	NA
AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT	$2,000,000
				BODILY. INJURY (PER ACCIDENT)	
				PROPERTY DAMAGE)	
EXCESS LIABILITY				EACH OCCURRENCE	
				AGGREGATE	
WORKER' COMPENSATION and EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY				X STATUTORY LIMITS	
				EACH ACCIDENT	$500,000
				DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$500,000
				DISEASE - EACH EMPLOYEE	$500,000
OTHER: Pollution Liability (when required by agreement)				GENERAL AGGREGATE	$10,000,000
				EACH OCCURRENCE	$5,000,000

CGL Policy is endorsed to include Union Pacific Railroad as Additional Insured as required by agreement.
CGL Policy is endorsed to include "Contractual Liability Railroads" as required by agreement.
Auto Liability Policy is endorsed to include "Certain Operations In Connection With Railroads" as required by agreement.
Auto Liability Policy is endorsed to include Union Pacific Railroad as Additional Insured as required by agreement.
Policy is endorsed with Motor Carrier Act Endorsement MCS 90 as required by agreement.
Punitive damages (one of the following statements must be included):

1. Policies are silent concerning punitive damages.
2. Insurance coverage may not lawfully be obtained for any punitive damages that may arise under this agreement.
3. All punitive damages are prohibited by all states in which this agreement will be performed.

Workers' Compensation Policy is endorsed waiving subrogation for Workers' Compensation and Employers Liability in favor of Union Pacific Railroad.
Railroad Protective Liability as required by agreement with Railroad as named insured with limits of not less than $2.0 million per occurrence and an aggregate of $6.0 million. A binder stating policy is in place must be provided to Railroad until policy is forwarded to Railroad.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	CANCELLATION
UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD CO Real Estate Department 1400 Douglas St STOP 1690 OMAHA, NE 68179-1690	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING COMPANY WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO MAIL SUCH NOTICE IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE COMPANY, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
ACCORD 2S-3(7/90)	ACCORD CORPORATION 1990.

ISSUE DATE (MM/DD/YY)

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

PRODUCER:	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.
INSURANCE COMPANY NAME ADDRESS CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE	COMPANIES AFFORDING COVERAGE
	COMPANY LETTER A
INSURED:	COMPANY LETTER B
UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY 1400 Douglas Street, MS 1690 Omaha, NE 68179-1690	COMPANY LETTER C
	COMPANY LETTER D
	COMPANY LETTER E

COVERAGES

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAME ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF. DATE(MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXP. DATE(MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
GENERAL LIABILITY or RAILROAD PROTECTIVE				GENERAL AGGREGATE	$6,000,000
				PRODUCTS-COMP/OP AGG.	N/X
				PERSONAL & ADV. INJURY	N/A
☐ CLAIMS MADE ☐ OCCUR.				EACH OCCURRENCE	$2,000,000
☐ OWNERS & CONTRACTOR'S PROT.				FIRE DAMAGE (ANY ONE FIRE)	NA
				MED. EXPENSE(ANYONE PERSON)	NA
AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT	
				BODILY. INJURY (PER ACCIDENT)	
				PROPERTY DAMAGE)	
EXCESS LIABILITY				EACH OCCURRENCE	
				AGGREGATE	
WORKER' COMPENSATION and EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY				X STATUTORY LIMITS	
				EACH ACCIDENT	
				DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	
				DISEASE - EACH EMPLOYEE	
OTHER: Pollution Liability (when required by agreement)				GENERAL AGGREGATE	
				EACH OCCURRENCE	

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	CANCELLATION
LICENSEE Mailing Address	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING COMPANY WILL ENDEAVOR TO MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, BUT FAILURE TO MAIL SUCH NOTICE IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE COMPANY, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
ACCORD 2S-3(7/90)	ACCORD CORPORATION 1990.

SAMPLE

UPRR Folder No.: 2569-87
UPRR Audit No.: S171064

CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into as of the _____ day of _____, 20_____, by and between **UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY**, a Delaware corporation ("Railroad"); and

_____,
(Name of Contractor)
a _____ corporation ("Contractor").
(State of Corporation)

RECITALS:

Contractor has been hired by the *City of Sacramento* ("City") to perform work relating to the surface rehabilitation of the approaches of the existing Power Inn Road at-grade public road crossing, DOT No. 752-887F, (the "work"), with all or a portion of such work to be performed on property of Railroad in the vicinity of the Railroad's Mile Post 43.34 on the Railroad's Fresno Subdivision near Polk (Sacramento), in Sacramento County, California, as such location is in the general location shown on the Railroad Location Print marked **Exhibit A**, attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof, which work is the subject of a Maintenance Consent Letter dated February 28, 2014 from the Railroad to the City.

The Railroad is willing to permit the Contractor to perform the work described above at the location described above subject to the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement.

AGREEMENT:

NOW, THEREFORE, it is mutually agreed by and between Railroad and Contractor, as follows:

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITION OF CONTRACTOR.

For purposes of this Agreement, all references in this agreement to Contractor shall include Contractor's contractors, subcontractors, officers, agents and employees, and others acting under its or their authority.

ARTICLE 2 - RIGHT GRANTED; PURPOSE.

Railroad hereby grants to Contractor the right, during the term hereinafter stated and upon and subject to each and all of the terms, provisions and conditions herein contained, to enter upon

and have ingress to and egress from the property described in the Recitals for the purpose of performing the work described in the Recitals above. The right herein granted to Contractor is limited to those portions of Railroad's property specifically described herein, or as designated by the Railroad Representative named in Article 4.

ARTICLE 3 - TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED IN EXHIBITS B, C & D.

The General Terms and Conditions contained in **Exhibit B**, the Insurance Requirements contained in **Exhibit C**, and the Minimum Safety Requirements contained in **Exhibit D**, each attached hereto, are hereby made a part of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 4 - ALL EXPENSES TO BE BORNE BY CONTRACTOR; RAILROAD REPRESENTATIVE.

A. Contractor shall bear any and all costs and expenses associated with any work performed by Contractor, or any costs or expenses incurred by Railroad relating to this Agreement.

B. Contractor shall coordinate all of its work with the following Railroad representative or his or her duly authorized representative (the "Railroad Representative"):

Fernando Avila
Manager Track Maintenance
Union Pacific Railroad Company
cell: 209-471-5304

Albert (Greg) Leard
Manager Signal Maintenance
Union Pacific Railroad Company
9451 Atkinson Street, Suite 200
Roseville, CA 95747
phone: 916-789-5169
fax: 402-233-3239
cell: 916-799-7897

C. Contractor, at its own expense, shall adequately police and supervise all work to be performed by Contractor and shall ensure that such work is performed in a safe manner as set forth in Section 7 of **Exhibit B**. The responsibility of Contractor for safe conduct and adequate policing and supervision of Contractor's work shall not be lessened or otherwise affected by Railroad's approval of plans and specifications involving the work, or by Railroad's collaboration in performance of any work, or by the presence at the work site of a Railroad Representative, or by compliance by Contractor with any requests or recommendations made by Railroad Representative.

ARTICLE 5 - SCHEDULE OF WORK ON A MONTHLY BASIS.

The Contractor, at its expense, shall provide on a monthly basis a detailed schedule of work to the Railroad Representative named in Article 4B above. The reports shall start at the execution of this Agreement and continue until this Agreement is terminated as provided in this Agreement or until the Contractor has completed all work on Railroad's property.

ARTICLE 6 - TERM; TERMINATION.

A. The grant of right herein made to Contractor shall commence on the date of this Agreement,

and continue until _____, unless sooner terminated as herein
(Expiration Date)
provided, or at such time as Contractor has completed its work on Railroad's property, whichever is earlier. Contractor agrees to notify the Railroad Representative in writing when it has completed its work on Railroad's property.

B. This Agreement may be terminated by either party on ten (10) days written notice to the other party.

ARTICLE 7 - CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE.

A. Before commencing any work, Contractor will provide Railroad with the (i) insurance binders, policies, certificates and endorsements set forth in **Exhibit C** of this Agreement, and (ii) the insurance endorsements obtained by each subcontractor as required under Section 12 of **Exhibit B** of this Agreement.

B. All insurance correspondence, binders, policies, certificates and endorsements shall be sent to:

Union Pacific Railroad Company
Real Estate Department
1400 Douglas Street, MS 1690
Omaha, NE 68179-1690
UPRR Folder No.: 2569-87

ARTICLE 8 - DISMISSAL OF CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEE.

At the request of Railroad, Contractor shall remove from Railroad's property any employee of Contractor who fails to conform to the instructions of the Railroad Representative in connection with the work on Railroad's property, and any right of Contractor shall be suspended until such removal has occurred. Contractor shall indemnify Railroad against any claims arising from the removal of any such employee from Railroad's property.

ARTICLE 9 - CROSSINGS.

No additional vehicular crossings (including temporary haul roads) or pedestrian crossings over Railroad's trackage shall be installed or used by Contractor without the prior written permission of Railroad.

ARTICLE 10 - CROSSINGS; COMPLIANCE WITH MUTCD AND FRA GUIDELINES.

A. No additional vehicular crossings (including temporary haul roads) or pedestrian crossings over Railroad's trackage shall be installed or used by Contractor without the prior written permission of Railroad.

B. Any permanent or temporary changes, including temporary traffic control, to crossings must conform to the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and any applicable Federal Railroad Administration rules, regulations and guidelines, and must be reviewed by the Railroad prior to any changes being implemented. In the event the Railroad is found to be out of compliance

with federal safety regulations due to the Contractor's modifications, negligence, or any other reason arising from the Contractor's presence on the Railroad's property, the Contractor agrees to assume liability for any civil penalties imposed upon the Railroad for such noncompliance.

ARTICLE 11 - EXPLOSIVES.

Explosives or other highly flammable substances shall not be stored or used on Railroad's property without the prior written approval of Railroad.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this agreement in duplicate as of the date first herein written.

UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY
(Federal Tax ID #94-6001323)

Signed By:_____
PAUL G. FARRELL
Manager Real Estate

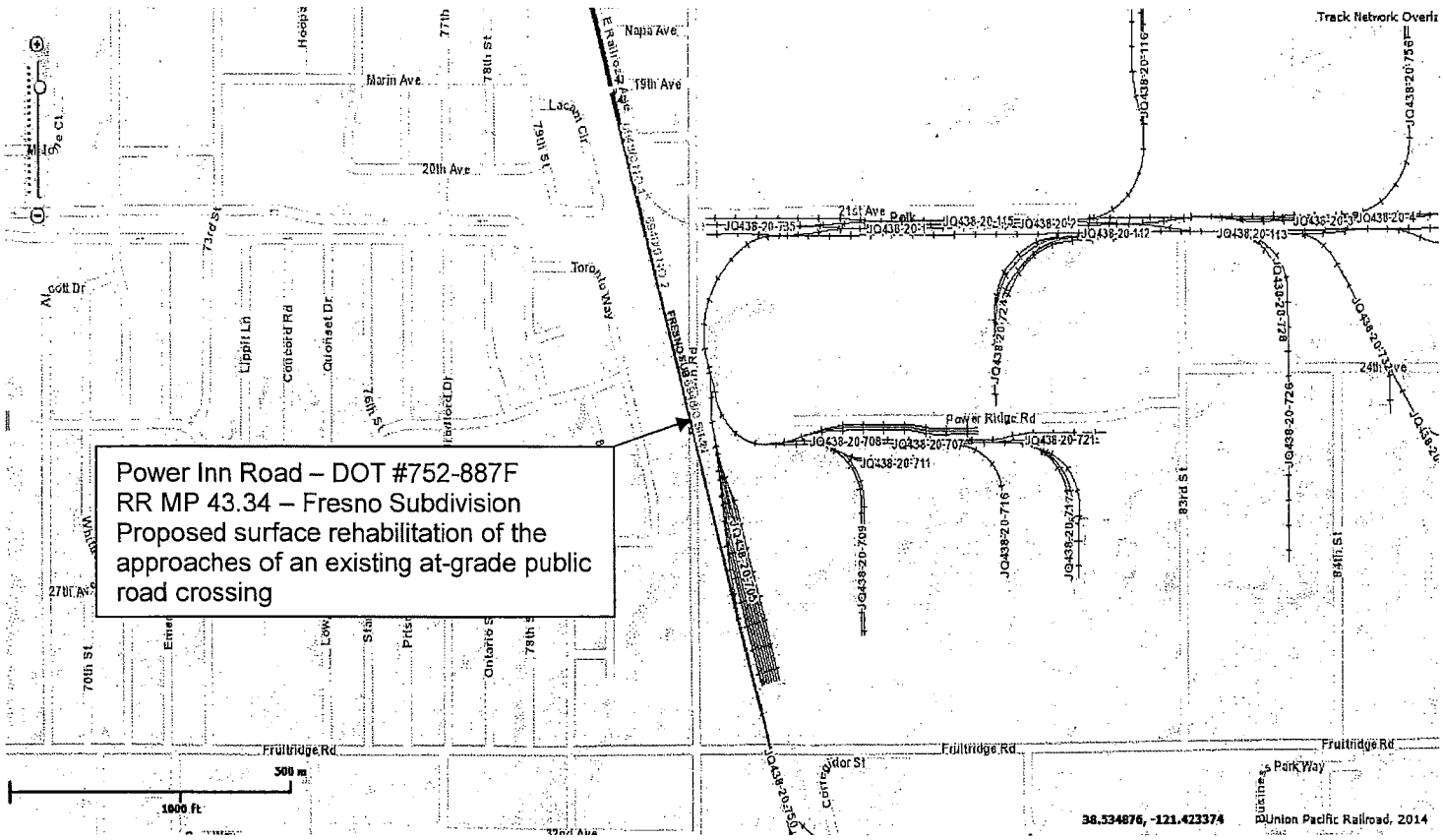
_____
(Name of Contractor)

Signed By:_____

Printed Name:_____

Title:_____

RAILROAD LOCATION PRINT
ACCOMPANYING A
CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY AGREEMENT



Power Inn Road – DOT #752-887F
RR MP 43.34 – Fresno Subdivision
Proposed surface rehabilitation of the approaches of an existing at-grade public road crossing

RAILROAD WORK TO BE PERFORMED:

1. Flagging.

NOTICE:

The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that the surface rehabilitation project doesn't adversely impact the crossing surface, nor Railroad operations.

EXHIBIT "A"

UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD COMPANY

FRESNO SUBDIVISION
RAILROAD MILE POST 43.34
GPS: N 38.5297394°; W 121.40933223°
near POLK (SACRAMENTO), SACRAMENTO CO., CA.

To accompany a Contractor's Right of Entry Agreement with

_____
(Name of Contractor)
for the surface rehabiitation of the approaches
of an existing at-grade public road crossing.

UPRR Folder No. 2569-87 Date: February 28, 2014

WARNING

IN ALL OCCASIONS, U.P. COMMUNICATIONS DEPARTMENT MUST BE CONTACTED IN ADVANCE OF ANY WORK TO DETERMINE EXISTENCE AND LOCATION OF FIBER OPTIC CABLE.

PHONE: 1-(800) 336-9193

Exhibit A

EXHIBIT B

TO CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY AGREEMENT

GENERAL TERMS & CONDITIONS

Section 1. NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT OF WORK - FLAGGING.

A. Contractor agrees to notify the Railroad Representative at least thirty (30) working days in advance of Contractor commencing its work and at least thirty (30) working days in advance of proposed performance of any work by Contractor in which any person or equipment will be within twenty-five (25) feet of any track, or will be near enough to any track that any equipment extension (such as, but not limited to, a crane boom) will reach to within twenty-five (25) feet of any track. No work of any kind shall be performed, and no person, equipment, machinery, tool(s), material(s), vehicle(s), or thing(s) shall be located, operated, placed, or stored within twenty-five (25) feet of any of Railroad's track(s) at any time, for any reason, unless and until a Railroad flagman is provided to watch for trains. Upon receipt of such thirty (30)-day notice, the Railroad Representative will determine and inform Contractor whether a flagman need be present and whether Contractor needs to implement any special protective or safety measures. If flagging or other special protective or safety measures are performed by Railroad, Railroad will bill Contractor for such expenses incurred by Railroad, unless Railroad and a federal, state or local governmental entity have agreed that Railroad is to bill such expenses to the federal, state or local governmental entity. If Railroad will be sending the bills to Contractor, Contractor shall pay such bills within thirty (30) days of Contractor's receipt of billing. If Railroad performs any flagging, or other special protective or safety measures are performed by Railroad, Contractor agrees that Contractor is not relieved of any of its responsibilities or liabilities set forth in this Agreement.

B. The rate of pay per hour for each flagman will be the prevailing hourly rate in effect for an eight-hour day for the class of flagmen used during regularly assigned hours and overtime in accordance with Labor Agreements and Schedules in effect at the time the work is performed. In addition to the cost of such labor, a composite charge for vacation, holiday, health and welfare, supplemental sickness, Railroad Retirement and unemployment compensation, supplemental pension, Employees Liability and Property Damage and Administration will be included, computed on actual payroll. The composite charge will be the prevailing composite charge in effect at the time the work is performed. One and one-half times the current hourly rate is paid for overtime, Saturdays and Sundays, and two and one-half times current hourly rate for holidays. Wage rates are subject to change, at any time, by law or by agreement between Railroad and its employees, and may be retroactive as a result of negotiations or a ruling of an authorized governmental agency. Additional charges on labor are also subject to change. If the wage rate or additional charges are changed, Contractor (or the governmental entity, as applicable) shall pay on the basis of the new rates and charges.

C. Reimbursement to Railroad will be required covering the full eight-hour day during which any flagman is furnished, unless the flagman can be assigned to other Railroad work during a portion of such day, in which event reimbursement will not be required for the portion of the day during which the flagman is engaged in other Railroad work. Reimbursement will also be required for any day not actually worked by the flagman following the flagman's assignment to work on the project for which Railroad is required to pay the flagman and which could not reasonably be avoided by Railroad by assignment of such flagman to other work , even though Contractor may not be working during such time. When it becomes necessary for Railroad to bulletin and assign an employee to a flagging position in compliance with union collective bargaining agreements, Contractor must provide Railroad a minimum of five (5) days notice prior to the cessation of the need for a flagman. If five (5) days notice of cessation is not given, Contractor will still be required to pay flagging charges for the five (5) day notice period required by union agreement to be given to the employee, even though flagging is not required for that period. An additional thirty (30) days notice must then be given to Railroad if flagging services are needed again after such five day cessation notice has been given to Railroad.

Section 2. LIMITATION AND SUBORDINATION OF RIGHTS GRANTED

A. The foregoing grant of right is subject and subordinate to the prior and continuing right and obligation of the Railroad to use and maintain its entire property including the right and power of Railroad to construct, maintain, repair, renew, use, operate, change, modify or relocate railroad tracks, roadways, signal, communication, fiber optics, or other wirelines, pipelines and other facilities upon, along or across any or all parts of its property, all or any of which may be freely done at any time or times by Railroad without liability to Contractor or to any other party for compensation or damages.

B. The foregoing grant is also subject to all outstanding superior rights (whether recorded or unrecorded and including those in favor of licensees and lessees of Railroad's property, and others) and the right of Railroad to renew and extend the same, and is made without covenant of title or for quiet enjoyment.

Section 3. NO INTERFERENCE WITH OPERATIONS OF RAILROAD AND ITS TENANTS.

A. Contractor shall conduct its operations so as not to interfere with the continuous and uninterrupted use and operation of the railroad tracks and property of Railroad, including without limitation, the operations of Railroad's lessees, licensees or others, unless specifically authorized in advance by the Railroad Representative. Nothing shall be done or permitted to be done by Contractor at any time that would in any manner impair the safety of such operations. When not in use, Contractor's machinery and materials shall be kept at least fifty (50) feet from the centerline of Railroad's nearest track, and there shall be no vehicular crossings of Railroads tracks except at existing open public crossings.

B. Operations of Railroad and work performed by Railroad personnel and delays in the work to be performed by Contractor caused by such railroad operations and work are expected by Contractor, and Contractor agrees that Railroad shall have no liability to Contractor, or any other person or entity for any such delays. The Contractor shall coordinate its activities with those of Railroad and third parties so as to avoid interference with railroad operations. The safe operation of Railroad train movements and other activities by Railroad takes precedence over any work to be performed by Contractor.

Section 4. LIENS.

Contractor shall pay in full all persons who perform labor or provide materials for the work to be performed by Contractor. Contractor shall not create, permit or suffer any mechanic's or materialmen's liens of any kind or nature to be created or enforced against any property of Railroad for any such work performed. Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Railroad from and against any and all liens, claims, demands, costs or expenses of whatsoever nature in any way connected with or growing out of such work done, labor performed, or materials furnished. If Contractor fails to promptly cause any lien to be released of record, Railroad may, at its election, discharge the lien or claim of lien at Contractor's expense.

Section 5. PROTECTION OF FIBER OPTIC CABLE SYSTEMS.

A. Fiber optic cable systems may be buried on Railroad's property. Protection of the fiber optic cable systems is of extreme importance since any break could disrupt service to users resulting in business interruption and loss of revenue and profits. Contractor shall telephone Railroad during normal business hours (7:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m. Central Time, Monday through Friday, except holidays) at 1-800-336-9193 (also a 24-hour, 7-day number for emergency calls) to determine if fiber optic cable is buried anywhere on Railroad's property to be used by Contractor. If it is, Contractor will telephone the telecommunications company(ies) involved, make arrangements for a cable locator and, if applicable, for relocation or other protection of the fiber optic cable. Contractor shall not commence any work until all such protection or relocation (if applicable) has been accomplished.

B. In addition to other indemnity provisions in this Agreement, Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold Railroad harmless from and against all costs, liability and expense whatsoever (including, without limitation, attorneys' fees, court costs and expenses) arising out of any act or omission of Contractor, its agents and/or employees, that causes or contributes to (1) any damage to or destruction of any telecommunications system on Railroad's property, and/or (2) any injury to or death of any person employed by or on behalf of any telecommunications company, and/or its contractor, agents and/or employees, on Railroad's property. Contractor shall not have or seek recourse against Railroad for any claim or cause of action for alleged loss of profits or revenue or loss of service or other consequential damage to a telecommunication company using Railroad's property or a customer or user of services of the fiber optic cable on Railroad's property.

Section 6. PERMITS - COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS.

In the prosecution of the work covered by this Agreement, Contractor shall secure any and all necessary permits and shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and enactments affecting the work including, without limitation, all applicable Federal Railroad Administration regulations.

Section 7. SAFETY.

A. Safety of personnel, property, rail operations and the public is of paramount importance in the prosecution of the work performed by Contractor. Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety, operations and programs in connection with the work. Contractor shall at a minimum comply with Railroad's safety standards listed in **Exhibit D**, hereto attached, to ensure uniformity with the safety standards followed by Railroad's own forces. As a part of

Contractor's safety responsibilities, Contractor shall notify Railroad if Contractor determines that any of Railroad's safety standards are contrary to good safety practices. Contractor shall furnish copies of **Exhibit D** to each of its employees before they enter the job site.

B. Without limitation of the provisions of paragraph A above, Contractor shall keep the job site free from safety and health hazards and ensure that its employees are competent and adequately trained in all safety and health aspects of the job.

C. Contractor shall have proper first aid supplies available on the job site so that prompt first aid services may be provided to any person injured on the job site. Contractor shall promptly notify Railroad of any U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration reportable injuries. Contractor shall have a nondelegable duty to control its employees while they are on the job site or any other property of Railroad, and to be certain they do not use, be under the influence of, or have in their possession any alcoholic beverage, drug or other substance that may inhibit the safe performance of any work.

D. If and when requested by Railroad, Contractor shall deliver to Railroad a copy of Contractor's safety plan for conducting the work (the "Safety Plan"). Railroad shall have the right, but not the obligation, to require Contractor to correct any deficiencies in the Safety Plan. The terms of this Agreement shall control if there are any inconsistencies between this Agreement and the Safety Plan.

Section 8. INDEMNITY.

A. To the extent not prohibited by applicable statute, Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Railroad, its affiliates, and its and their officers, agents and employees (individually an "Indemnified Party" or collectively "Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all loss, damage, injury, liability, claim, demand, cost or expense (including, without limitation, attorney's, consultant's and expert's fees, and court costs), fine or penalty (collectively, "Loss") incurred by any person (including, without limitation, any Indemnified Party, Contractor, or any employee of Contractor or of any Indemnified Party) arising out of or in any manner connected with (i) any work performed by Contractor, or (ii) any act or omission of Contractor, its officers, agents or employees, or (iii) any breach of this Agreement by Contractor.

B. The right to indemnity under this Section 8 shall accrue upon occurrence of the event giving rise to the Loss, and shall apply regardless of any negligence or strict liability of any Indemnified Party, except where the Loss is caused by the sole active negligence of an Indemnified Party as established by the final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction. The sole active negligence of any Indemnified Party shall not bar the recovery of any other Indemnified Party.

C. Contractor expressly and specifically assumes potential liability under this Section 8 for claims or actions brought by Contractor's own employees. Contractor waives any immunity it may have under worker's compensation or industrial insurance acts to indemnify the Indemnified Parties under this Section 8. Contractor acknowledges that this waiver was mutually negotiated by the parties hereto.

D. No court or jury findings in any employee's suit pursuant to any worker's compensation act or the Federal Employers' Liability Act against a party to this Agreement may be relied upon or used by Contractor in any attempt to assert liability against any Indemnified Party.

E. The provisions of this Section 8 shall survive the completion of any work performed by Contractor or the termination or expiration of this Agreement. In no event shall this Section 8 or any other provision of this Agreement be deemed to limit any liability Contractor may have to any Indemnified Party by statute or under common law.

Section 9. RESTORATION OF PROPERTY.

In the event Railroad authorizes Contractor to take down any fence of Railroad or in any manner move or disturb any of the other property of Railroad in connection with the work to be performed by Contractor, then in that event Contractor shall, as soon as possible and at Contractor's sole expense, restore such fence and other property to the same condition as the same were in before such fence was taken down or such other property was moved or disturbed. Contractor shall remove all of Contractor's tools, equipment, rubbish and other materials from Railroad's property promptly upon completion of the work, restoring Railroad's property to the same state and condition as when Contractor entered thereon.

Section 10. WAIVER OF DEFAULT.

Waiver by Railroad of any breach or default of any condition, covenant or agreement herein contained to be kept, observed and performed by Contractor shall in no way impair the right of Railroad to avail itself of any remedy for any subsequent breach or default.

Section 11. MODIFICATION - ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

No modification of this Agreement shall be effective unless made in writing and signed by Contractor and Railroad. This Agreement and the exhibits attached hereto and made a part hereof constitute the entire understanding between Contractor and Railroad and cancel and supersede any prior negotiations, understandings or agreements, whether written or oral, with respect to the work to be performed by Contractor.

Section 12. ASSIGNMENT - SUBCONTRACTING.

Contractor shall not assign or subcontract this Agreement, or any interest therein, without the written consent of the Railroad. Contractor shall be responsible for the acts and omissions of all subcontractors. Before Contractor commences any work, the Contractor shall, except to the extent prohibited by law; (1) require each of its subcontractors to include the Contractor as "Additional Insured" in the subcontractor's Commercial General Liability policy and Business Automobile policies with respect to all liabilities arising out of the subcontractor's performance of work on behalf of the Contractor by endorsing these policies with ISO Additional Insured Endorsements CG 20 26, and CA 20 48 (or substitute forms providing equivalent coverage; (2) require each of its subcontractors to endorse their Commercial General Liability Policy with "Contractual Liability Railroads" ISO Form CG 24 17 10 01 (or a substitute form providing equivalent coverage) for the job site; and (3) require each of its subcontractors to endorse their Business Automobile Policy with "Coverage For Certain Operations In Connection With Railroads" ISO Form CA 20 70 10 01 (or a substitute form providing equivalent coverage) for the job site.

EXHIBIT C

TO CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY AGREEMENT

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Contractor shall, at its sole cost and expense, procure and maintain during the course of the Project and until all Project work on Railroad's property has been completed and the Contractor has removed all equipment and materials from Railroad's property and has cleaned and restored Railroad's property to Railroad's satisfaction, the following insurance coverage:

A. COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE. Commercial general liability (CGL) with a limit of not less than $5,000,000 each occurrence and an aggregate limit of not less than $10,000,000. CGL insurance must be written on ISO occurrence form CG 00 01 12 04 (or a substitute form providing equivalent coverage).

The policy must also contain the following endorsement, which must be stated on the certificate of insurance:

- Contractual Liability Railroads ISO form CG 24 17 10 01 (or a substitute form providing equivalent coverage) showing "Union Pacific Railroad Company Property" as the Designated Job Site.
- Designated Construction Project(s) General Aggregate Limit ISO Form CG 25 03 03 97 (or a substitute form providing equivalent coverage) showing the project on the form schedule.

B. BUSINESS AUTOMOBILE COVERAGE INSURANCE. Business auto coverage written on ISO form CA 00 01 10 01 (or a substitute form providing equivalent liability coverage) with a combined single limit of not less $5,000,000 for each accident and coverage must include liability arising out of any auto (including owned, hired and non-owned autos).

The policy must contain the following endorsements, which must be stated on the certificate of insurance:

- Coverage For Certain Operations In Connection With Railroads ISO form CA 20 70 10 01 (or a substitute form providing equivalent coverage) showing "Union Pacific Property" as the Designated Job Site.
- Motor Carrier Act Endorsement - Hazardous materials clean up (MCS-90) if required by law.

C. WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY INSURANCE. Coverage must include but not be limited to:

- Contractor's statutory liability under the workers' compensation laws of the state where the work is being performed.
- Employers' Liability (Part B) with limits of at least $500,000 each accident, $500,000 disease policy limit $500,000 each employee.

If Contractor is self-insured, evidence of state approval and excess workers compensation coverage must be provided. Coverage must include liability arising out of the U. S. Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Act, the Jones Act, and the Outer Continental Shelf Land Act, if applicable.

The policy must contain the following endorsement, which must be stated on the certificate of insurance:

- Alternate Employer endorsement ISO form WC 00 03 01 A (or a substitute form providing equivalent coverage) showing Railroad in the schedule as the alternate employer (or a substitute form providing equivalent coverage).

D. RAILROAD PROTECTIVE LIABILITY INSURANCE. Contractor must maintain "Railroad Protective Liability" (RPL) insurance written on ISO occurrence form CG 00 35 12 04 (or a substitute form providing equivalent coverage) on behalf of Railroad as named insured, with a limit of not less than $2,000,000 per occurrence and an aggregate of $6,000,000. The definition of "JOB LOCATION" and "WORK" on the declaration page of the policy shall refer to this Agreement and shall describe all WORK or OPERATIONS performed under this agreement. Contractor shall provide this Agreement to Contractor's insurance agent(s) and/or broker(s) and Contractor shall instruct such agent(s) and/or broker(s) to procure the insurance coverage required by this Agreement. A BINDER STATING THE POLICY IS IN PLACE MUST BE SUBMITTED TO RAILROAD BEFORE THE WORK MAY COMMENCE AND UNTIL THE ORIGINAL POLICY IS FORWARDED TO UNION PACIFIC RAILROAD.

E. UMBRELLA OR EXCESS INSURANCE. If Contractor utilizes umbrella or excess policies, these policies must "follow form" and afford no less coverage than the primary policy.

F. POLLUTION LIABILITY INSURANCE. Pollution liability coverage must be included when the scope of the work as defined in the Agreement includes installation, temporary storage, or disposal of any "hazardous" material that is injurious in or upon land, the atmosphere, or any watercourses; or may cause bodily injury at any time.

If required, coverage may be provided in separate policy form or by endorsement to Contractors CGL or RPL. In any form coverage must be equivalent to that provided in ISO form CG 24 15 "Limited Pollution Liability Extension Endorsement" or CG 28 31 "Pollution Exclusion Amendment" with limits of at least $5,000,000 per occurrence and an aggregate limit of $10,000,000.

If the scope of work as defined in this Agreement includes the disposal of any hazardous or non-hazardous materials from the job site, Contractor must furnish to Railroad evidence of pollution legal liability insurance maintained by the disposal site operator for losses arising from the insured facility accepting the materials, with coverage in minimum amounts of $1,000,000 per loss, and an annual aggregate of $2,000,000.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

G. All policy(ies) required above (except worker's compensation and employers liability) must include Railroad as "Additional Insured" using ISO Additional Insured Endorsements CG 20 26, and CA 20 48 (or substitute forms providing equivalent coverage). The coverage provided to Railroad as additional insured shall, to the extent provided under ISO Additional Insured Endorsement CG 20 26, and CA 20 48 provide coverage for Railroad's negligence whether sole or partial, active or passive, and shall not be limited by Contractor's liability under the indemnity provisions of this Agreement.

H. Punitive damages exclusion, if any, must be deleted (and the deletion indicated on the certificate of insurance), unless the law governing this Agreement prohibits all punitive damages that might arise under this Agreement.

I. Contractor waives all rights of recovery, and its insurers also waive all rights of subrogation of damages against Railroad and its agents, officers, directors and employees. This waiver must be stated on the certificate of insurance.

J. Prior to commencing the work, Contractor shall furnish Railroad with a certificate(s) of insurance, executed by a duly authorized representative of each insurer, showing compliance with the insurance requirements in this Agreement.

K. All insurance policies must be written by a reputable insurance company acceptable to Railroad or with a current Best's Insurance Guide Rating of A- and Class VII or better, and authorized to do business in the state where the work is being performed.

L. The fact that insurance is obtained by Contractor or by Railroad on behalf of Contractor will not be deemed to release or diminish the liability of Contractor, including, without limitation, liability under the indemnity provisions of this Agreement. Damages recoverable by Railroad from Contractor or any third party will not be limited by the amount of the required insurance coverage.

EXHIBIT D

TO CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT OF ENTRY AGREEMENT

MINIMUM SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

The term "employees" as used herein refer to all employees of Contractor as well as all employees of any subcontractor or agent of Contractor.

I. CLOTHING

A. All employees of Contractor will be suitably dressed to perform their duties safely and in a manner that will not interfere with their vision, hearing, or free use of their hands or feet.

Specifically, Contractor's employees must wear:

i. Waist-length shirts with sleeves.
ii. Trousers that cover the entire leg. If flare-legged trousers are worn, the trouser bottoms must be tied to prevent catching.
iii. Footwear that covers their ankles and has a defined heel. Employees working on bridges are required to wear safety-toed footwear that conforms to the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) and FRA footwear requirements.

B. Employees shall not wear boots (other than work boots), sandals, canvas-type shoes, or other shoes that have thin soles or heels that are higher than normal.

C. Employees must not wear loose or ragged clothing, neckties, finger rings, or other loose jewelry while operating or working on machinery.

II. PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Contractor shall require its employees to wear personal protective equipment as specified by Railroad rules, regulations, or recommended or requested by the Railroad Representative.

i. Hard hat that meets the American National Standard (ANSI) Z89.1 – latest revision. Hard hats should be affixed with Contractor's company logo or name.
ii. Eye protection that meets American National Standard (ANSI) for occupational and educational eye and face protection, Z87.1 – latest revision. Additional eye protection must be provided to meet specific job situations such as welding, grinding, etc.
iii. Hearing protection, which affords enough attenuation to give protection from noise levels that will be occurring on the job site. Hearing protection, in the form of plugs or muffs, must be worn when employees are within:
   - 100 feet of a locomotive or roadway/work equipment
   - 15 feet of power operated tools
   - 150 feet of jet blowers or pile drivers
   - 150 feet of retarders in use (when within 10 feet, employees must wear dual ear protection – plugs and muffs)
iv. Other types of personal protective equipment, such as respirators, fall protection equipment, and face shields, must be worn as recommended or requested by the Railroad Representative.

III. ON TRACK SAFETY

Contractor is responsible for compliance with the Federal Railroad Administration's Roadway Worker Protection regulations – 49CFR214, Subpart C and Railroad's On-Track Safety rules. Under 49CFR214, Subpart C, railroad contractors are responsible for the training of their employees on such regulations. In addition to the instructions contained in Roadway Worker Protection regulations, all employees must:

i. Maintain a distance of twenty-five (25) feet to any track unless the Railroad Representative is present to authorize movements.
ii. Wear an orange, reflectorized workwear approved by the Railroad Representative.
iii. Participate in a job briefing that will specify the type of On-Track Safety for the type of work being performed. Contractor must take special note of limits of track authority, which tracks may or may not be fouled, and clearing the

track. Contractor will also receive special instructions relating to the work zone around machines and minimum distances between machines while working or traveling.

IV. EQUIPMENT

A. It is the responsibility of Contractor to ensure that all equipment is in a safe condition to operate. If, in the opinion of the Railroad Representative, any of Contractor's equipment is unsafe for use, Contractor shall remove such equipment from Railroad's property. In addition, Contractor must ensure that the operators of all equipment are properly trained and competent in the safe operation of the equipment. In addition, operators must be:

i. Familiar and comply with Railroad's rules on lockout/tagout of equipment.
ii. Trained in and comply with the applicable operating rules if operating any hy-rail equipment on-track.
iii. Trained in and comply with the applicable air brake rules if operating any equipment that moves rail cars or any other railbound equipment.

B. All self-propelled equipment must be equipped with a first-aid kit, fire extinguisher, and audible back-up warning device.

C. Unless otherwise authorized by the Railroad Representative, all equipment must be parked a minimum of twenty-five (25) feet from any track. Before leaving any equipment unattended, the operator must stop the engine and properly secure the equipment against movement.

D. Cranes must be equipped with three orange cones that will be used to mark the working area of the crane and the minimum clearances to overhead powerlines.

V. GENERAL SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

A. Contractor shall ensure that all waste is properly disposed of in accordance with applicable federal and state regulations.

B. Contractor shall ensure that all employees participate in and comply with a job briefing conducted by the Railroad Representative, if applicable. During this briefing, the Railroad Representative will specify safe work procedures, (including On-Track Safety) and the potential hazards of the job. If any employee has any questions or concerns about the work, the employee must voice them during the job briefing. Additional job briefings will be conducted during the work as conditions, work procedures, or personnel change.

C. All track work performed by Contractor meets the minimum safety requirements established by the Federal Railroad Administration's Track Safety Standards 49CFR213.

D. All employees comply with the following safety procedures when working around any railroad track:

i. Always be on the alert for moving equipment. Employees must always expect movement on any track, at any time, in either direction.
ii. Do not step or walk on the top of the rail, frog, switches, guard rails, or other track components.
iii. In passing around the ends of standing cars, engines, roadway machines or work equipment, leave at least 20 feet between yourself and the end of the equipment. Do not go between pieces of equipment of the opening is less than one car length (50 feet).
iv. Avoid walking or standing on a track unless so authorized by the employee in charge.
v. Before stepping over or crossing tracks, look in both directions first.
vi. Do not sit on, lie under, or cross between cars except as required in the performance of your duties and only when track and equipment have been protected against movement.

E. All employees must comply with all federal and state regulations concerning workplace safety.